

Oracle Enterprise Manager

Oracle Database and Database-Related Metric Reference Manual,
10g Release 5 (10.2.0.5)

August 2009

Copyright © 2006, 2009, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.

This software and related documentation are provided under a license agreement containing restrictions on use and disclosure and are protected by intellectual property laws. Except as expressly permitted in your license agreement or allowed by law, you may not use, copy, reproduce, translate, broadcast, modify, license, transmit, distribute, exhibit, perform, publish, or display any part, in any form, or by any means. Reverse engineering, disassembly, or decompilation of this software, unless required by law for interoperability, is prohibited.

The information contained herein is subject to change without notice and is not warranted to be error-free. If you find any errors, please report them to us in writing.

If this software or related documentation is delivered to the U.S. Government or anyone licensing it on behalf of the U.S. Government, the following notice is applicable:

U.S. GOVERNMENT RIGHTS Programs, software, databases, and related documentation and technical data delivered to U.S. Government customers are "commercial computer software" or "commercial technical data" pursuant to the applicable Federal Acquisition Regulation and agency-specific supplemental regulations. As such, the use, duplication, disclosure, modification, and adaptation shall be subject to the restrictions and license terms set forth in the applicable Government contract, and, to the extent applicable by the terms of the Government contract, the additional rights set forth in FAR 52.227-19, Commercial Computer Software License (December 2007). Oracle USA, Inc., 500 Oracle Parkway, Redwood City, CA 94065.

This software is developed for general use in a variety of information management applications. It is not developed or intended for use in any inherently dangerous applications, including applications which may create a risk of personal injury. If you use this software in dangerous applications, then you shall be responsible to take all appropriate fail-safe, backup, redundancy, and other measures to ensure the safe use of this software. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates disclaim any liability for any damages caused by use of this software in dangerous applications.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

This software and documentation may provide access to or information on content, products, and services from third parties. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates are not responsible for and expressly disclaim all warranties of any kind with respect to third-party content, products, and services. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates will not be responsible for any loss, costs, or damages incurred due to your access to or use of third-party content, products, or services.

Table of Contents

Preface.....	31
Audience.....	31
Documentation Accessibility.....	31
Related Documents.....	31
Conventions.....	32
How to Use This Manual.....	33
Structure of the Oracle Database and Database-Related Metric Reference Manual.....	33
Metric Information.....	33
Examples of Metric Summary Tables.....	33
Definitions of Columns in Metric Summary Tables.....	34
Abbreviations and Acronyms.....	35
Background Information on Metrics, Thresholds, and Alerts.....	36
Editing.....	36
Specifying Multiple Thresholds.....	36
Accessing Metrics Using the Grid Control Console.....	37
Automatic Storage Management Metrics.....	39
Automatic Storage Management.....	39
Alert Log Category.....	39
Alert Log.....	39
Metrics.....	40
Alert Log Error Stack.....	40
Metric Summary.....	40
Multiple Thresholds.....	40
Alert Log Error Stack Trace File Name.....	41
Metric Summary.....	41
Alert Log Name.....	41
Metric Summary.....	41
Archive Hung Error Stack.....	42
Metric Summary.....	42
Multiple Thresholds.....	43
Data Block Corruption Error Stack.....	43
Metric Summary.....	43
Multiple Thresholds.....	44
Media Failure Error Stack.....	44
Metric Summary.....	44
Multiple Thresholds.....	45
Session Terminated Error Stack.....	45
Metric Summary.....	46
Multiple Thresholds.....	46
Alert Log Content Category.....	47
Alert Log Content.....	47
Metrics.....	47
Content.....	47
Alert Log Error Status Category.....	47
Alert Log Error Status.....	47
Metrics.....	48
Archiver Hung Alert Log Error Status.....	48
Metric Summary.....	48
Data Block Corruption Alert Log Error Status.....	49
Metric Summary.....	49

Generic Alert Log Error Status.....	49
Metric Summary.....	50
Media Failure Alert Log Error Status.....	50
Metric Summary.....	51
Session Terminated Alert Log Error Status.....	51
Metric Summary.....	51
Cluster Disk Group Performance Category.....	52
Cluster Disk Group Performance.....	52
Metrics.....	52
I/O Response Time.....	52
Metric Summary.....	53
I/O Size (MB).....	53
Metric Summary.....	53
I/O Throughput.....	54
Metric Summary.....	54
I/Os per second.....	54
Metric Summary.....	55
Read Response Time.....	55
Metric Summary.....	55
Read Size (MB).....	56
Metric Summary.....	56
Read Throughput.....	56
Metric Summary.....	57
Reads per second.....	57
Metric Summary.....	57
Write Response Time.....	58
Metric Summary.....	58
Write Size (MB).....	58
Metric Summary.....	59
Write Throughput.....	59
Metric Summary.....	59
Writes per second.....	60
Metric Summary.....	60
Cluster Disk Performance Category.....	61
Cluster Disk Performance.....	61
Metrics.....	61
I/O Response Time.....	61
Metric Summary.....	61
I/O Size (MB).....	62
Metric Summary.....	62
I/O Throughput.....	62
Metric Summary.....	62
I/Os per second.....	63
Metric Summary.....	63
Read Response Time.....	64
Metric Summary.....	64
Read Size (MB).....	64
Metric Summary.....	64
Read Throughput.....	65
Metric Summary.....	65
Read Write Errors.....	66
Metric Summary.....	66
Reads per second.....	66
Metric Summary.....	66
Write Response Time.....	67

Metric Summary.....	67
Write Size (MB).....	68
Metric Summary.....	68
Write Throughput.....	68
Metric Summary.....	68
Writes per second.....	69
Metric Summary.....	69
Database Disk Group Usage Category.....	70
Database Disk Group Usage.....	70
Metrics.....	70
Total Bytes.....	70
Disk Group Usage Category.....	70
Disk Group Usage.....	70
Metrics.....	71
Free MB.....	71
Metric Summary.....	71
Safely Usable File MB.....	72
Metric Summary.....	72
Total MB.....	72
Metric Summary.....	72
Total Safely Usable MB.....	73
Metric Summary.....	73
Type.....	73
Metric Summary.....	74
Used %.....	74
Metric Summary.....	74
Multiple Thresholds.....	75
Used % of Safely Usable.....	75
Metric Summary.....	75
Multiple Thresholds.....	76
Disk Group Imbalance Status Category.....	76
Disk Group Imbalance Status.....	76
Metrics.....	77
Actual Imbalance (%).....	77
Metric Summary.....	77
Actual Minimum Percent Free.....	77
Metric Summary.....	78
Disk Count.....	78
Metric Summary.....	78
Disk Group Disk Imbalance (%).....	79
Metric Summary.....	79
Multiple Thresholds.....	79
Disk Maximum Used (%) with Rebalance.....	80
Metric Summary.....	80
Multiple Thresholds.....	80
Disk Minimum Free (%) without Rebalance.....	81
Metric Summary.....	81
Multiple Thresholds.....	81
Disk Size Variance (%).....	82
Metric Summary.....	82
Rebalance In Progress.....	82
Metric Summary.....	83
Disk Path Category.....	83
Disk Path.....	83
Metrics.....	83

Disk Name.....	83
Disk Path.....	84
Disk Status Category.....	84
Disk Status.....	84
Metrics.....	84
Disk Mode Status.....	84
Metric Summary.....	84
Multiple Thresholds.....	85
Failure Group Imbalance Status Category.....	85
Failure Group Imbalance Status.....	85
Metrics.....	86
Disk Count Imbalance Variance.....	86
Metric Summary.....	86
Multiple Thresholds.....	86
Disk Size Imbalance (%)......	87
Metric Summary.....	87
Multiple Thresholds.....	87
Failure Group Count.....	88
Metric Summary.....	88
Failure Group Status Category.....	89
Failure Group Status.....	89
Metrics.....	89
Available Disks.....	89
Metric Summary.....	89
Total Disks.....	89
Metric Summary.....	90
Instance Disk Group Performance Category.....	90
Instance Disk Group Performance.....	90
Metrics.....	90
I/O Response Time.....	90
Metric Summary.....	91
I/O Size (MB).....	91
Metric Summary.....	91
I/O Throughput.....	92
Metric Summary.....	92
I/Os per second.....	92
Metric Summary.....	93
Read Response Time.....	93
Metric Summary.....	93
Read Size (MB).....	94
Metric Summary.....	94
Read Throughput.....	94
Metric Summary.....	95
Reads per second.....	95
Metric Summary.....	95
Write Response Time.....	96
Metric Summary.....	96
Write Size (MB).....	96
Metric Summary.....	97
Write Throughput.....	97
Metric Summary.....	97
Writes per second.....	98
Metric Summary.....	98
Instance Disk Performance Category.....	99
Instance Disk Performance.....	99

Metrics.....	99
I/O Response Time.....	99
Metric Summary.....	99
I/O Size (MB).....	100
Metric Summary.....	100
I/O Throughput.....	100
Metric Summary.....	100
I/Os per second.....	101
Metric Summary.....	101
Read Response Time.....	102
Metric Summary.....	102
Read Size (MB).....	102
Metric Summary.....	102
Read Throughput.....	103
Metric Summary.....	103
Read Write Errors.....	104
Metric Summary.....	104
Multiple Thresholds.....	104
Reads Per Second.....	105
Metric Summary.....	105
Write Response Time.....	105
Metric Summary.....	105
Write Size (MB).....	106
Metric Summary.....	106
Write Throughput.....	107
Metric Summary.....	107
Writes Per Second.....	107
Metric Summary.....	107
Offline Disk Count Category.....	108
Offline Disk Count.....	108
Metrics.....	108
Offline Disk Count.....	108
Metric Summary.....	108
Response Category.....	109
Response.....	109
Metrics.....	109
Status.....	109
Metric Summary.....	109
Single Instance Disk Group Performance Category.....	110
Single Instance Disk Group Performance.....	110
Metrics.....	111
I/O Response Time.....	111
Metric Summary.....	111
I/O Size (MB).....	111
Metric Summary.....	111
I/O Throughput.....	112
Metric Summary.....	112
I/Os per second.....	113
Metric Summary.....	113
Read Response Time.....	113
Metric Summary.....	113
Read Size (MB).....	114
Metric Summary.....	114
Read Throughput.....	115
Metric Summary.....	115

Reads per second.....	115
Metric Summary.....	115
Write Response Time.....	116
Metric Summary.....	116
Write Size (MB).....	117
Metric Summary.....	117
Write Throughput.....	117
Metric Summary.....	117
Writes per second.....	118
Metric Summary.....	118
Database Instance Metrics.....	119
Database Instance.....	119
Idle Events.....	119
Alert Log Category.....	121
Alert Log.....	121
Metrics.....	121
Alert Log Error Trace File.....	121
Metric Summary.....	121
Alert Log Name.....	121
Metric Summary.....	122
Archiver Hung Alert Log Error.....	122
Metric Summary.....	122
Multiple Thresholds.....	123
Data Block Corruption Alert Log Error.....	123
Metric Summary.....	123
Multiple Thresholds.....	124
Generic Alert Log Error.....	124
Metric Summary.....	124
Multiple Thresholds.....	125
Media Failure Alert Log Error.....	125
Metric Summary.....	125
Multiple Thresholds.....	126
Session Terminated Alert Log Error.....	126
Metric Summary.....	126
Multiple Thresholds.....	127
Alert Log Error Status Category.....	127
Alert Log Error Status.....	127
Metrics.....	128
Archiver Hung Alert Log Error Status.....	128
Metric Summary.....	128
Data Block Corruption Alert Log Error Status.....	128
Metric Summary.....	129
Generic Alert Log Error Status.....	129
Metric Summary.....	129
Media Failure Alert Log Error Status.....	130
Metric Summary.....	130
Session Terminated Alert Log Error Status.....	131
Metric Summary.....	131
Archive Area Category.....	132
Archive Area.....	132
Metrics.....	132
Archive Area Used (%).....	132
Metric Summary.....	132
Multiple Thresholds.....	132
Archive Area Used (KB).....	133

Metric Summary.....	133
Free Archive Area (KB).....	134
Metric Summary.....	134
Multiple Thresholds.....	135
Total Archive Area (KB).....	135
Metric Summary.....	136
Collect SQL Response Time Category.....	136
Collect SQL Response Time.....	136
Metrics.....	136
SQL Response Time (%).....	136
Metric Summary.....	136
Data Failure Category.....	137
Data Failure.....	137
Metrics.....	137
Alert Log Name.....	137
Metric Summary.....	137
Data Failure Detected.....	138
Metric Summary.....	138
Multiple Thresholds.....	138
Data Guard - Release 9i Category.....	139
Data Guard.....	139
Metrics.....	139
Data Guard Status.....	139
Metric Summary.....	139
Multiple Thresholds.....	140
Data Not Applied (logs).....	140
Metric Summary.....	140
Multiple Thresholds.....	141
Data Not Received (logs).....	141
Metric Summary.....	142
Multiple Thresholds.....	142
Data Guard Category.....	143
Data Guard.....	143
Metrics.....	143
Data Guard Status.....	143
Metric Summary.....	143
Multiple Thresholds.....	143
Data Not Applied (logs).....	144
Metric Summary.....	144
Multiple Thresholds.....	145
Data Not Applied (MB).....	145
Metric Summary.....	146
Multiple Thresholds.....	146
Data Not Received (logs).....	146
Metric Summary.....	147
Multiple Thresholds.....	147
Data Not Received (MB).....	148
Metric Summary.....	148
Multiple Thresholds.....	148
Data Guard Failover Category.....	149
Data Guard Failover.....	149
Metrics.....	149
Failover Occurred.....	149
Metric Summary.....	149
Data Guard Fast-Start Failover Category.....	150

Data Guard Fast-Start Failover.....	150
Metrics.....	150
Fast-Start Failover Occurred.....	150
Metric Summary.....	151
Fast-Start Failover SCN.....	151
Metric Summary.....	151
Fast-Start Failover Status.....	152
Metric Summary.....	152
Fast-Start Failover Time.....	152
Metric Summary.....	153
Data Guard Fast-Start Failover Observer Category.....	153
Data Guard Fast-Start Failover Observer.....	153
Metrics.....	153
Observer Status.....	153
Metric Summary.....	153
Data Guard Fast-Start Failover Observer - Release 10g Category.....	154
Data Guard Fast-Start Failover Observer.....	154
Metrics.....	154
Observer Status.....	154
Metric Summary.....	155
Data Guard Performance - Standby Database Category.....	155
Data Guard Performance.....	155
Metrics.....	156
Apply Lag (seconds).....	156
Metric Summary.....	156
Estimated Failover Time (seconds).....	156
Metric Summary.....	157
Redo Apply Rate (KB/second).....	157
Metric Summary.....	157
Transport Lag (seconds).....	158
Metric Summary.....	158
Data Guard Performance - Primary Database Category.....	159
Data Guard Performance.....	159
Metrics.....	159
Redo Generation Rate (KB/second).....	159
Metric Summary.....	159
Data Guard Status Category.....	160
Data Guard Status.....	160
Metrics.....	160
Data Guard Status.....	160
Metric Summary.....	160
Multiple Thresholds.....	161
Database Files Category.....	161
Database Files.....	161
Metrics.....	161
Average File Read Time (centi-seconds).....	161
Metric Summary.....	162
Multiple Thresholds.....	162
Average File Write Time (centi-seconds).....	162
Metric Summary.....	163
Multiple Thresholds.....	163
Database Job Status Category.....	164
Database Job Status.....	164
Metrics.....	164
Broken Job Count.....	164

Metric Summary.....	164
Failed Job Count.....	165
Metric Summary.....	165
Database Limits Category.....	166
Database Limits.....	166
Metrics.....	166
Current Logons Count.....	166
Metric Summary.....	166
Current Open Cursors Count.....	167
Metric Summary.....	167
Lock Limit Usage (%).....	168
Metric Summary.....	168
Process Limit Usage (%).....	169
Metric Summary.....	169
Session Limit Usage (%).....	170
Metric Summary.....	170
User Limit Usage (%).....	171
Metric Summary.....	171
Database Services Category.....	173
Database Services.....	173
Metrics.....	173
Service CPU Time (per user call) (microseconds).....	173
Metric Summary.....	173
Multiple Thresholds.....	173
Service Response Time (per user call) (microseconds).....	174
Metric Summary.....	174
Multiple Thresholds.....	174
Deferred Transactions Category.....	175
Deferred Transactions.....	175
Metrics.....	175
Deferred Transaction Count.....	175
Metric Summary.....	175
Deferred Transaction Error Count.....	176
Metric Summary.....	176
Dump Area Category.....	177
Dump Area.....	177
Metrics.....	177
Dump Area Directory.....	177
Metric Summary.....	178
Dump Area Used (%).....	178
Metric Summary.....	178
Multiple Thresholds.....	179
Dump Area Used (KB).....	179
Metric Summary.....	179
Free Dump Area (KB).....	180
Metric Summary.....	180
Multiple Thresholds.....	181
Total Dump Area (KB).....	181
Metric Summary.....	181
Efficiency Category.....	182
Efficiency.....	182
Metrics.....	182
Buffer Cache Hit (%).....	182
Metric Summary.....	182
CPU Usage (per second).....	184

Metric Summary.....	184
CPU Usage (per transaction).....	185
Metric Summary.....	185
Cursor Cache Hit (%)......	186
Metric Summary.....	186
Data Dictionary Hit (%)......	186
Metric Summary.....	187
Database CPU Time (%)......	188
Metric Summary.....	188
Library Cache Hit (%)......	189
Metric Summary.....	189
Library Cache Miss (%)......	191
Metric Summary.....	191
Parallel Execution Downgraded (per second).....	191
Metric Summary.....	191
Parallel Execution Downgraded 25% or more (per second).....	192
Metric Summary.....	192
Parallel Execution Downgraded 50% or more (per second).....	193
Metric Summary.....	193
Parallel Execution Downgraded 75% or more (per second).....	194
Metric Summary.....	194
Parallel Execution Downgraded to Serial (per second).....	195
Metric Summary.....	195
Parallel Execution Downgraded to Serial (per transaction).....	196
Metric Summary.....	196
PGA Cache Hit (%)......	196
Metric Summary.....	196
Redo Log Allocation Hit (%)......	197
Metric Summary.....	197
Response Time (per transaction).....	199
Metric Summary.....	199
Row Cache Miss Ratio (%)......	200
Metric Summary.....	200
Sorts in Memory (%)......	200
Metric Summary.....	201
Failed Logins Category.....	202
Failed Logins.....	202
Metrics.....	202
Failed Login Count.....	202
Metric Summary.....	203
Multiple Thresholds.....	203
Flash Recovery Category.....	204
Flash Recovery.....	204
Metrics.....	204
Flash Recovery Area.....	204
Metric Summary.....	204
Flashback On.....	204
Metric Summary.....	204
Log Mode.....	205
Metric Summary.....	205
Oldest Flashback Time.....	205
Metric Summary.....	205
Usable Flash Recovery Area (%)......	206
Metric Summary.....	206
Global Cache Statistics Category.....	207

Global Cache Statistics.....	207
Metrics.....	207
Global Cache Average Convert Time (centi-seconds).....	207
Metric Summary.....	207
Global Cache Average CR Block Request Time (centi-seconds).....	208
Metric Summary.....	208
Global Cache Average Current Block Request Time (centi-seconds).....	209
Metric Summary.....	209
Global Cache Average Get Time (centi-seconds).....	210
Metric Summary.....	210
Global Cache Blocks Corrupt.....	210
Metric Summary.....	211
Global Cache Blocks Lost.....	212
Metric Summary.....	212
Health Check Category.....	213
Health Check.....	213
Metrics.....	213
Instance State.....	213
Metric Summary.....	213
Instance Status.....	214
Metric Summary.....	214
Maintenance.....	214
Metric Summary.....	215
Mounted.....	215
Metric Summary.....	215
Metric Summary.....	216
Unavailable.....	217
Metric Summary.....	217
Unmounted.....	217
Metric Summary.....	217
Incident Category.....	218
Incident.....	218
Metrics.....	218
Access Violation.....	218
Metric Summary.....	219
Multiple Thresholds.....	219
Alert Log Error Trace File.....	220
Metric Summary.....	220
Alert Log Name.....	220
Metric Summary.....	220
Cluster Error.....	221
Metric Summary.....	221
Multiple Thresholds.....	221
Deadlock.....	222
Metric Summary.....	222
Multiple Thresholds.....	222
File Access Error.....	223
Metric Summary.....	223
Multiple Thresholds.....	223
Generic Incident.....	224
Metric Summary.....	224
Multiple Thresholds.....	224
Generic Internal Error.....	225
Metric Summary.....	225
Multiple Thresholds.....	226

Impact.....	226
Metric Summary.....	226
Incident ID.....	227
Metric Summary.....	227
Inconsistent DB State.....	227
Metric Summary.....	227
Multiple Thresholds.....	228
Internal SQL Error.....	228
Metric Summary.....	228
Multiple Thresholds.....	229
Oracle Data Block Corruption.....	229
Metric Summary.....	229
Multiple Thresholds.....	230
Out of Memory.....	230
Metric Summary.....	230
Multiple Thresholds.....	231
Redo Log Corruption.....	231
Metric Summary.....	232
Multiple Thresholds.....	232
Session Terminated.....	233
Metric Summary.....	233
Multiple Thresholds.....	233
Incident Status Category.....	234
Incident Status.....	234
Metrics.....	234
Access Violation Status.....	234
Metric Summary.....	234
Cluster Error Status.....	235
Metric Summary.....	235
Deadlock Status.....	235
Metric Summary.....	236
File Access Error Status.....	236
Metric Summary.....	236
Generic Incident Status.....	237
Metric Summary.....	237
Generic Internal Error Status.....	238
Metric Summary.....	238
Inconsistent DB State Status.....	239
Metric Summary.....	239
Internal SQL Error Status.....	239
Metric Summary.....	239
Oracle Data Block Corruption Status.....	240
Metric Summary.....	240
Out of Memory Status.....	241
Metric Summary.....	241
Redo Log Corruption Status.....	242
Metric Summary.....	242
Session Terminated Status.....	242
Metric Summary.....	242
Interconnect Category.....	243
Interconnect.....	243
Metrics.....	243
Interface Type.....	243
Metric Summary.....	244
Multiple Thresholds.....	244

Interconnect Traffic Category.....	244
Interconnect Traffic.....	244
Metrics.....	245
Transfer Rate (MB/s).....	245
Metric Summary.....	245
Multiple Thresholds.....	245
Invalid Objects Category.....	246
Invalid Objects.....	246
Metrics.....	246
Total Invalid Object Count.....	246
Metric Summary.....	246
Invalid Objects by Schema Category.....	247
Invalid Objects by Schema.....	247
Metrics.....	247
Owner's Invalid Object Count.....	247
Metric Summary.....	247
Multiple Thresholds.....	247
Operational Error Category.....	248
Operational Error.....	248
Metrics.....	248
Alert Log Error Trace File.....	248
Metric Summary.....	248
Alert Log Name.....	249
Metric Summary.....	249
Archiver Hung.....	249
Metric Summary.....	249
Multiple Thresholds.....	250
Data Block Corruption.....	250
Metric Summary.....	251
Multiple Thresholds.....	251
Generic Operational Error.....	252
Metric Summary.....	252
Multiple Thresholds.....	252
Media Failure.....	253
Metric Summary.....	253
Multiple Thresholds.....	253
Operational Error Status Category.....	254
Operational Error Status.....	254
Metrics.....	254
Archiver Hung Status.....	254
Metric Summary.....	254
Data Block Corruption Status.....	255
Metric Summary.....	255
Generic Operational Error Status.....	256
Metric Summary.....	256
Media Failure Status.....	256
Metric Summary.....	256
Recovery Category.....	257
Recovery.....	257
Metrics.....	257
Corrupt Data Block Count.....	257
Metric Summary.....	257
Datafiles Need Media Recovery.....	258
Metric Summary.....	258
Missing Media File Count.....	259

Metric Summary.....	259
Recovery Area Category.....	260
Recovery Area.....	260
Metrics.....	260
Recovery Area Free Space (%).....	260
Response Category.....	260
Response.....	260
Metrics.....	261
State.....	261
Metric Summary.....	261
Status.....	261
Metric Summary.....	261
User Logon Time (msec).....	262
Metric Summary.....	262
Segment Advisor Recommendations Category.....	263
Segment Advisor Recommendations.....	263
Metrics.....	263
Number of recommendations.....	263
Metric Summary.....	263
Session Suspended Category.....	264
Session Suspended.....	264
Metrics.....	264
Session Suspended by Data Object Limitation.....	264
Session Suspended by Quota Limitation.....	264
Session Suspended by Rollback Segment Limitation.....	265
Session Suspended by Tablespace Limitation.....	265
SGA Pool Wastage Category.....	265
SGA Pool Wastage.....	265
Metrics.....	266
Java Pool Free (%).....	266
Metric Summary.....	266
Large Pool Free (%).....	266
Metric Summary.....	267
Shared Pool Free (%).....	267
Metric Summary.....	268
Snapshot Too Old Category.....	269
Snapshot Too Old.....	269
Metrics.....	269
Snapshot Too Old due to Rollback Segment Limit.....	269
Snapshot Too Old due to Tablespace Limit.....	269
SQL Response Time Category.....	270
SQL Response Time.....	270
Metrics.....	270
Baseline SQL Response Time.....	270
Metric Summary.....	270
Current SQL Response Time.....	270
Metric Summary.....	270
SQL Response Time (%).....	271
Metric Summary.....	271
Pre-requisites for Monitoring SQL Response Time.....	272
Configuring the Baseline.....	272
Streams Apply Aborted Category.....	273
Streams Apply Aborted.....	273
Metrics.....	273
Apply Process Aborted.....	273

Apply Process Error.....	273
Streams Apply Coordinator Statistics Category.....	274
Streams Apply Coordinator Statistics.....	274
Metrics.....	274
Number of Transactions Assigned.....	274
Metric Summary.....	274
Total number of Transactions applied.....	275
Metric Summary.....	275
Total Number of Transactions Received.....	275
Metric Summary.....	275
Streams Apply Queue - Buffered Category.....	276
Streams Apply Queue - Buffered.....	276
Metrics.....	276
Number of Outstanding Messages.....	276
Metric Summary.....	276
Number of Overflow Messages.....	277
Metric Summary.....	277
Streams Apply Queue - Persistent Category.....	278
Streams Apply Queue - Persistent.....	278
Metrics.....	278
Ready.....	278
Metric Summary.....	278
Waiting.....	279
Metric Summary.....	279
Streams Apply Reader Statistics Category.....	279
Streams Apply Reader Statistics.....	279
Metrics.....	280
Total number of Messages Dequeued.....	280
Metric Summary.....	280
Streams Capture Aborted Category.....	280
Streams Capture Aborted.....	280
Metrics.....	281
Capture Process Aborted.....	281
Streams Capture Message Statistics Category.....	281
Streams Capture Message Statistics.....	281
Metrics.....	282
Total Messages Captured.....	282
Metric Summary.....	282
Total Messages Enqueued.....	282
Metric Summary.....	283
Streams Capture Queue Statistics Category.....	283
Streams Capture Queue Statistics.....	283
Metrics.....	283
Number of Messages.....	283
Metric Summary.....	284
Number of Spilled Messages.....	284
Metric Summary.....	284
Streams Pool Usage Category.....	285
Streams Pool Usage.....	285
Metrics.....	285
Streams Pool Full.....	285
Streams Processes Count Category.....	286
Streams Processes Count.....	286
Metrics.....	286
Apply Processes Having Errors.....	286

Metric Summary.....	286
Capture Processes Having Errors.....	287
Metric Summary.....	287
Number of Apply Processes.....	287
Metric Summary.....	287
Number of Capture Processes.....	288
Metric Summary.....	288
Number of Propagation Jobs.....	288
Metric Summary.....	288
Propagation Errors.....	289
Metric Summary.....	289
Streams Propagation - Buffered Queue Propagation Category.....	289
Streams Propagation - Buffered Queue Propagation.....	289
Metrics.....	290
Total Number of KBytes Propagated.....	290
Metric Summary.....	290
Total Number of Messages Propagated.....	290
Metric Summary.....	290
Streams Propagation - Buffered Queue State Category.....	291
Streams Propagation - Buffered Queue State.....	291
Metrics.....	291
Messages in Ready State.....	291
Metric Summary.....	291
Streams Propagation - Persistent Queue Propagation Category.....	292
Streams Propagation - Persistent Queue Propagation.....	292
Metrics.....	292
Total Number of KBytes Propagated.....	292
Metric Summary.....	292
Total Number of Messages Propagated.....	293
Metric Summary.....	293
Streams Propagation - Persistent Queue State Category.....	294
Streams Propagation - Persistent Queue State.....	294
Metrics.....	294
Messages in Ready State.....	294
Metric Summary.....	294
Messages in Waiting State.....	294
Metric Summary.....	295
Streams Propagation Aborted Category.....	295
Streams Propagation Aborted.....	295
Metrics.....	295
Propagation Process Aborted.....	295
Suspended Session Category.....	296
Session Suspended.....	296
Metrics.....	296
Suspended Session Count.....	296
Metric Summary.....	296
System Response Time Per Call Category.....	297
System Response Time Per Call.....	297
Metrics.....	297
Response Time (centi-seconds per call).....	297
Metric Summary.....	297
System Sessions Waiting Category.....	298
System Sessions Waiting.....	298
Metrics.....	298
Waiting Session Count.....	298

Metric Summary.....	298
Tablespace Allocation Category.....	299
Tablespace Allocation.....	299
Metrics.....	299
Tablespace Allocated Space (MB).....	299
Metric Summary.....	300
Tablespace Used Space (MB).....	300
Metric Summary.....	300
Tablespaces Full Category.....	301
Tablespaces Full.....	301
Metrics.....	301
Tablespace Free Space (MB).....	301
Metric Summary.....	301
Multiple Thresholds.....	302
Tablespace Space Used (%).....	302
Metric Summary.....	303
Multiple Thresholds.....	303
Tablespaces Full (dictionary managed) Category.....	304
Tablespaces Full (dictionary managed).....	304
Metrics.....	304
Tablespace Free Space (MB) (dictionary managed).....	304
Metric Summary.....	305
Multiple Thresholds.....	305
Tablespace Space Used (%) (dictionary managed).....	306
Metric Summary.....	306
Multiple Thresholds.....	306
Tablespaces With Problem Segments Category.....	307
Tablespaces With Problem Segments.....	307
Metrics.....	307
Segments Approaching Maximum Extents.....	307
Metric Summary.....	307
Segments Approaching Maximum Extents Count.....	308
Metric Summary.....	308
Multiple Thresholds.....	309
Segments Not Able to Extend.....	309
Metric Summary.....	309
Segments Not Able to Extend Count.....	310
Metric Summary.....	310
Multiple Thresholds.....	310
Throughput Category.....	311
Throughput.....	311
Metrics.....	311
All Sessions.....	311
Metric Summary.....	311
Average Active Sessions.....	312
Metric Summary.....	312
Average Synchronous Single-Block Read Latency (ms).....	312
Metric Summary.....	313
BG Checkpoints (per second).....	313
Metric Summary.....	313
Branch Node Splits (per second).....	314
Metric Summary.....	314
Branch Node Splits (per transaction).....	315
Metric Summary.....	315
Consistent Read Blocks Created (per second).....	316

Metric Summary.....	316
Consistent Read Blocks Created (per transaction).....	316
Metric Summary.....	317
Consistent Read Changes (per second).....	317
Metric Summary.....	317
Consistent Read Changes (per transaction).....	318
Metric Summary.....	318
Consistent Read Gets (per second).....	319
Metric Summary.....	319
Consistent Read Gets (per transaction).....	320
Metric Summary.....	320
Consistent Read Undo Records Applied (per second).....	320
Metric Summary.....	321
Consistent Read Undo Records Applied (per transaction).....	321
Metric Summary.....	321
Cumulative Logons (per second).....	322
Metric Summary.....	322
Cumulative Logons (per transaction).....	323
Metric Summary.....	324
Database Block Changes (per second).....	325
Metric Summary.....	325
Database Block Changes (per transaction).....	325
Metric Summary.....	326
Database Block Gets (per second).....	326
Metric Summary.....	326
Database Block Gets (per transaction).....	327
Metric Summary.....	327
Database Time (centiseconds per second).....	328
Metric Summary.....	328
DBWR Checkpoints (per second).....	329
Metric Summary.....	329
Enqueue Deadlocks (per second).....	331
Metric Summary.....	331
Enqueue Deadlocks (per transaction).....	331
Metric Summary.....	332
Enqueue Requests (per second).....	332
Metric Summary.....	332
Enqueue Requests (per transaction).....	333
Metric Summary.....	333
Enqueue Timeout (per second).....	334
Metric Summary.....	334
Enqueue Timeout (per transaction).....	335
Metric Summary.....	335
Enqueue Waits (per second).....	335
Metric Summary.....	336
Enqueue Waits (per transaction).....	336
Metric Summary.....	336
Executes (per second).....	337
Metric Summary.....	337
Executes Performed without Parses (%).....	338
Metric Summary.....	338
Full Index Scans (per second).....	339
Metric Summary.....	339
Full Index Scans (per transaction).....	340
Metric Summary.....	340

Hard Parses (per second).....	341
Metric Summary.....	341
Hard Parses (per transaction).....	343
Metric Summary.....	343
I/O Megabytes (per second).....	344
Metric Summary.....	345
I/O Requests (per second).....	345
Metric Summary.....	345
Leaf Node Splits (per second).....	346
Metric Summary.....	346
Leaf Node Splits (per transaction).....	347
Metric Summary.....	347
Network Bytes (per second).....	348
Metric Summary.....	348
Number of Transactions (per second).....	349
Metric Summary.....	349
Open Cursors (per second).....	350
Metric Summary.....	350
Open Cursors (per transaction).....	351
Metric Summary.....	351
Parse Failure Count (per second).....	352
Metric Summary.....	352
Parse Failure Count (per transaction).....	353
Metric Summary.....	353
Physical Reads (per second).....	354
Metric Summary.....	354
Physical Reads (per transaction).....	355
Metric Summary.....	356
Physical Reads Direct (per second).....	357
Metric Summary.....	357
Physical Reads Direct (per transaction).....	358
Metric Summary.....	358
Physical Reads Direct Lobs (per second).....	359
Metric Summary.....	359
Physical Reads Direct Lobs (per transaction).....	360
Metric Summary.....	360
Physical Writes (per second).....	360
Metric Summary.....	361
Physical Writes (per transaction).....	362
Metric Summary.....	362
Physical Writes Direct (per second).....	363
Metric Summary.....	363
Physical Writes Direct (per transaction).....	364
Metric Summary.....	364
Physical Writes Direct Lobs (per second).....	365
Metric Summary.....	365
Physical Writes Direct Lobs (per transaction).....	366
Metric Summary.....	366
Recursive Calls (per second).....	366
Metric Summary.....	367
Recursive Calls (per transaction).....	368
Metric Summary.....	368
Redo Generated (per second).....	369
Metric Summary.....	370
Redo Generated (per transaction).....	371

Metric Summary.....	371
Redo Writes (per second).....	372
Metric Summary.....	373
Redo Writes (per transaction).....	374
Metric Summary.....	374
Rows Processed (per sort).....	375
Metric Summary.....	376
Scans on Long Tables (per second).....	377
Metric Summary.....	377
Scans on Long Tables (per transaction).....	378
Metric Summary.....	379
Session Logical Reads (per second).....	380
Metric Summary.....	380
Session Logical Reads (per transaction).....	381
Metric Summary.....	381
Soft Parse (%).....	382
Metric Summary.....	383
Sorts to Disk (per second).....	384
Metric Summary.....	384
Sorts to Disk (per transaction).....	385
Metric Summary.....	386
Total Index Scans (per second).....	387
Metric Summary.....	387
Total Index Scans (per transaction).....	388
Metric Summary.....	388
Total Parses (per second).....	389
Metric Summary.....	389
Total Parses (per transaction).....	390
Metric Summary.....	391
Total Table Scans (per second).....	392
Metric Summary.....	392
Total Table Scans (per transaction).....	393
Metric Summary.....	393
User Calls (%).....	394
Metric Summary.....	395
User Calls (per second).....	396
Metric Summary.....	396
User Calls (per transaction).....	397
Metric Summary.....	397
User Commits (per second).....	399
Metric Summary.....	399
User Commits (per transaction).....	400
Metric Summary.....	400
User Rollback Undo Records Applied (per second).....	401
Metric Summary.....	401
User Rollback Undo Records Applied (per transaction).....	402
Metric Summary.....	402
User Rollbacks (per second).....	403
Metric Summary.....	403
User Rollbacks (per transaction).....	404
Metric Summary.....	404
User Audit Category.....	406
User Audit.....	406
Metrics.....	406
Audited User.....	406

Metric Summary.....	406
Multiple Thresholds.....	406
Audited User Host.....	407
Metric Summary.....	407
Audited User Session Count.....	407
Metric Summary.....	407
User Block Category.....	408
User Block.....	408
Metrics.....	408
Blocking Session Count.....	408
Metric Summary.....	408
Multiple Thresholds.....	409
User-Defined SQL Metrics Category.....	410
User-Defined SQL Metrics.....	410
Metrics.....	410
User-Defined Numeric Metric.....	410
User-Defined String Metric.....	410
Wait Bottlenecks Category.....	411
Wait Bottlenecks.....	411
Metrics.....	411
Active Sessions Using CPU.....	411
Metric Summary.....	411
Active Sessions Waiting: I/O.....	411
Metric Summary.....	412
Active Sessions Waiting: Other.....	412
Metric Summary.....	412
Average Instance CPU (%).....	413
Metric Summary.....	413
Buffer busy waits (%).....	413
Metric Summary.....	414
CPU Time Delta (sec).....	415
Metric Summary.....	415
DB file scattered read (%).....	415
Metric Summary.....	415
DB file sequential read (%).....	416
Metric Summary.....	417
DB file single write (%).....	418
Metric Summary.....	418
Direct path read (%).....	419
Metric Summary.....	419
Direct path read (lob) (%).....	420
Metric Summary.....	421
Direct path write (%).....	421
Metric Summary.....	422
Direct path write (lob) (%).....	423
Metric Summary.....	423
Enqueue - other (%).....	424
Metric Summary.....	424
Enqueue: DML - contention (%).....	426
Metric Summary.....	426
Enqueue: HW, Segment High Water Mark - contention (%).....	427
Metric Summary.....	427
Enqueue: ST, Space Transaction - contention (%).....	428
Metric Summary.....	428
Enqueue: TM, TX, Transaction - row lock contention (%).....	429

Metric Summary.....	429
Enqueue: TX mode 4, Transaction - allocate ITL entry (%).....	430
Metric Summary.....	430
Enqueue: UL: User-defined - contention (%).....	431
Metric Summary.....	431
Free buffer waits (%).....	432
Metric Summary.....	432
Host CPU Utilization (%).....	433
Metric Summary.....	433
Latch free - other (%).....	434
Metric Summary.....	434
Latch: cache buffer chains (%).....	435
Metric Summary.....	435
Latch: library cache (%).....	436
Metric Summary.....	437
Latch: redo copy (%).....	437
Metric Summary.....	438
Latch: shared pool (%).....	439
Metric Summary.....	439
Library cache load lock (%).....	440
Metric Summary.....	440
Library cache lock (%).....	441
Metric Summary.....	441
Library cache pin (%).....	442
Metric Summary.....	442
Local write wait (%).....	443
Metric Summary.....	443
Log buffer space (%).....	444
Metric Summary.....	444
Log file switch (archiving needed) (%).....	445
Metric Summary.....	445
Log file switch (checkpoint complete) (%).....	446
Metric Summary.....	446
Log file switch completion (%).....	447
Metric Summary.....	447
Log file sync (%).....	448
Metric Summary.....	448
Log switch/archive (%).....	449
Metric Summary.....	449
Pipe put (%).....	450
Metric Summary.....	450
Row cache lock (%).....	451
Metric Summary.....	451
SQL*Net break/reset to client (%).....	452
Metric Summary.....	452
SQL*Net break/reset to dblink (%).....	453
Metric Summary.....	454
SQL*Net message to client (%).....	455
Metric Summary.....	455
SQL*Net message to dblink (%).....	455
Metric Summary.....	456
SQL*Net more data from client (%).....	456
Metric Summary.....	457
SQL*Net more data from dblink (%).....	457
Metric Summary.....	458

SQL*Net more data to client (%).....	459
Metric Summary.....	459
SQL*Net more data to dblink (%).....	460
Metric Summary.....	460
Wait Time (%).....	461
Metric Summary.....	461
Write complete waits (%).....	462
Metric Summary.....	462
Wait by Session Count Category.....	463
Wait by Session Count.....	463
Metrics.....	463
Session Waiting for Event Count.....	463
Metric Summary.....	463
Multiple Thresholds.....	464
Waits by Wait Class Category.....	464
Waits by Wait Class.....	464
Metrics.....	464
Average Users Waiting Count.....	464
Metric Summary.....	465
Multiple Thresholds.....	466
Database Time Spent Waiting (%).....	466
Metric Summary.....	466
Multiple Thresholds.....	467
Oracle Listener Metrics.....	469
Listener.....	469
General Status Category.....	469
General Status.....	469
Metrics.....	469
Alias.....	469
Security.....	470
SID List.....	470
SNMP Status.....	470
Start Date.....	471
TNS Address.....	471
Trace Level.....	471
Version.....	472
Load Category.....	472
Load.....	472
Metrics.....	472
Connections Established (per min).....	472
Connections Established.....	473
Connections Refused (per min).....	473
Connections Refused.....	474
Response Category.....	474
Response.....	474
Metrics.....	474
Status.....	474
Response Time (msec).....	475
Oracle Real Application Clusters Database Metrics.....	477
Cluster Database.....	477
Database Service Performance Category.....	477
Database Services.....	477
Metrics.....	477
% CPU Time Load (in last 5 min).....	477
Metric Summary.....	478

Average Response Time (msec/call in last 5 min).....	478
Metric Summary.....	478
Instance with Maximum Response Time.....	479
Metric Summary.....	479
Instance with Minimum Response Time.....	480
Metric Summary.....	480
Maximum Response Time (msec/call in last 5 min).....	480
Metric Summary.....	480
Minimum Response Time (msec/call in last 5 min).....	481
Metric Summary.....	481
Running Instances.....	482
Metric Summary.....	482
Service Status.....	482
Metric Summary.....	482
Response Category.....	483
Response.....	483
Metrics.....	483
Status.....	483
Metric Summary.....	483
Dataguard Category.....	484
Data Guard.....	484
Metrics.....	484
Data Not Applied (logs).....	484
Data Not Received (logs).....	485
Data Guard Status.....	485
Metric Summary.....	486
Data Guard Category.....	486
Data Guard.....	486
Metrics.....	487
Data Guard Status.....	487
Metric Summary.....	487
Data Not Applied (logs).....	487
Data Not Applied (MB).....	488
Data Not Received (logs).....	489
Data Not Received (MB).....	489
Data Guard Fast-Start Failover Category.....	490
Data Guard Fast-Start Failover.....	490
Metrics.....	490
Current Fast-Start Failover Target.....	490
Fast-Start Failover Occurred.....	490
Fast-Start Failover Time.....	490
New Fast-Start Failover SCN.....	490
Previous Fast-Start Failover SCN.....	491
Data Guard Performance Category.....	491
Data Guard Performance.....	491
Metrics.....	491
Apply Lag (seconds).....	491
Estimated Failover Time (seconds).....	491
Redo Apply Rate (KB/second).....	492
Transport Lag (seconds).....	492
Data Guard Performance.....	492
Redo Generation Rate (KB/second).....	493
Data Guard Status Category.....	493
Data Guard Status.....	493
Metrics.....	493

Data Guard Status.....	493
Metric Summary.....	493
Database Cardinality Category.....	494
Database Cardinality.....	494
Metrics.....	494
Open Instance Count.....	494
Total Instance Count.....	494
Database Job Status Category.....	495
Database Job Status.....	495
Metrics.....	495
Broken Job Count.....	495
Metric Summary.....	495
Failed Job Count.....	496
Metric Summary.....	496
Database Wait Bottlenecks Category.....	497
Database Wait Bottlenecks.....	497
Metrics.....	497
Active Sessions Using CPU.....	497
Metric Summary.....	497
Active Sessions Waiting: I/O.....	498
Metric Summary.....	498
Active Sessions Waiting: Other.....	498
Metric Summary.....	498
Average Database CPU (%).....	498
Host CPU Utilization (%).....	499
Metric Summary.....	499
Load Average.....	499
Maximum CPU.....	499
Metric Summary.....	500
Wait Time (%).....	500
Metric Summary.....	500
Deferred Transactions Category.....	501
Deferred Transactions.....	501
Metrics.....	501
Deferred Transaction Count.....	501
Metric Summary.....	502
Deferred Transaction Error Count.....	502
Metric Summary.....	503
Failed Logins Category.....	503
Failed Logins.....	503
Metrics.....	504
Failed Login Count.....	504
Flash Recovery Category.....	504
Flash Recovery.....	504
Metrics.....	504
Flash Recovery Area.....	504
Flashback On.....	505
Log Mode.....	505
Oldest Flashback Time.....	506
Usable Flash Recovery Area (%).....	506
Invalid Objects Category.....	506
Invalid Objects.....	506
Metrics.....	507
Total Invalid Object Count.....	507
Metric Summary.....	507

Invalid Objects by Schema Category.....	507
Invalid Objects by Schema.....	507
Metrics.....	508
Owner's Invalid Object Count.....	508
Metric Summary.....	508
Recovery Category.....	508
Recovery.....	508
Metrics.....	509
Corrupt Data Block Count.....	509
Missing Media File Count.....	509
Recovery Area Category.....	510
Recovery Area.....	510
Metrics.....	510
Recovery Area Free Space (%).....	510
Segment Advisor Recommendations Category.....	510
Segment Advisor Recommendations.....	510
Metrics.....	511
Number of Recommendations.....	511
Session Suspended Category.....	511
Suspended Session.....	511
Metrics.....	511
Session Suspended by Data Object Limitation.....	511
Session Suspended by Quota Limitation.....	512
Session Suspended by Rollback Segment Limitation.....	512
Session Suspended by Tablespace Limitation.....	512
Snapshot Too Old Category.....	512
Snapshot Too Old.....	512
Metrics.....	513
Snapshot Too Old due to Rollback Segment Limit.....	513
Snapshot Too Old Due To Tablespace Limit.....	513
Streams Processes Count Category.....	513
Streams Processes Count.....	513
Metrics.....	514
Number of Apply Processes.....	514
Metric Summary.....	514
Apply Processes Having Errors.....	514
Metric Summary.....	514
Number of Capture Processes.....	515
Metric Summary.....	515
Capture Processes Having Errors.....	515
Metric Summary.....	515
Number of Propagation Jobs.....	516
Metric Summary.....	516
Propagation Errors.....	516
Metric Summary.....	516
Suspended Session Category.....	517
Suspended Session.....	517
Metrics.....	517
Suspended Session Count.....	517
Metric Summary.....	517
Tablespace Allocation Category.....	518
Tablespace Allocation.....	518
Metrics.....	518
Tablespace Allocated Space (MB).....	518
Tablespace Used Space (MB).....	519

Tablespaces Full Category.....	519
Tablespaces Full.....	519
Metrics.....	520
Tablespace Free Space (MB).....	520
Metric Summary.....	520
Tablespace Space Used (%).....	521
Metric Summary.....	521
Tablespaces Full (dictionary managed) Category.....	523
Tablespaces Full (dictionary managed).....	523
Metrics.....	523
Tablespace Free Space (MB) (dictionary managed).....	523
Tablespace Space Used (%) (dictionary managed).....	524
Metric Summary.....	524
Tablespaces With Problem Segments Category.....	525
Tablespaces With Problem Segments.....	525
Metrics.....	525
Segments Approaching Maximum Extents.....	525
Metric Summary.....	525
Segments Approaching Maximum Extents Count.....	526
Metric Summary.....	526
Segments Not Able to Extend.....	527
Metric Summary.....	527
Segments Not Able to Extend Count.....	527
Metric Summary.....	527
User Block Category.....	528
User Block.....	528
Metrics.....	529
Blocking Session Count.....	529
Metric Summary.....	529
Oracle Real Application Clusters Metrics.....	531
Oracle Real Application Clusters.....	531
Cluster.....	531
Cluster Response.....	531
Response.....	531
Metric.....	531
Status.....	531
Metric Summary.....	531
Clusterware.....	532
Clusterware.....	532
Metrics.....	532
Clusterware Status.....	532
Metric Summary.....	532
Cluster Verification Output.....	533
Node(s) with Clusterware Problem.....	533
Metric Summary.....	534
Clusterware Alert Log.....	534
Clusterware Alert Log.....	534
Metrics.....	534
Alert Log Name.....	534
Metric Summary.....	534
Clusterware Service Alert Log Error.....	535
Metric Summary.....	535
Node Configuration Alert Log Error.....	535
Metric Summary.....	536
OCR Alert Log Error.....	536

Metric Summary.....	536
Voting Disk Alert Log Error.....	537
Metric Summary.....	537
Private Interconnect.....	538
Private Interconnect.....	538
Metric.....	538
Private Interconnect Transfer Rate (MB/Sec).....	538
Metric Summary.....	538
Oracle Ultra Search Metrics.....	541
Ultra Search.....	541
Ultra Search Crawler Status Category.....	541
Ultra Search Crawler Status.....	541
Metrics.....	541
Instance Name.....	541
Schedule Finish Time.....	541
Schedule Frequency.....	542
Schedule Name.....	542
Schedule State.....	542
Specifying Multiple Thresholds.....	543
Response Category.....	543
Response.....	543
Metrics.....	543
Status.....	543

Preface

This manual is a compilation of the Oracle Database and database-related target metrics provided in Oracle Enterprise Manager.

Audience

This document is intended for Oracle Enterprise Manager users interested in Oracle Database and database-related target metrics.

Documentation Accessibility

Our goal is to make Oracle products, services, and supporting documentation accessible to all users, including users that are disabled. To that end, our documentation includes features that make information available to users of assistive technology. This documentation is available in HTML format, and contains markup to facilitate access by the disabled community. Accessibility standards will continue to evolve over time, and Oracle is actively engaged with other market-leading technology vendors to address technical obstacles so that our documentation can be accessible to all of our customers. For more information, visit the Oracle Accessibility Program Web site at <http://www.oracle.com/accessibility/>

Accessibility of Code Examples in Documentation

Screen readers may not always correctly read the code examples in this document. The conventions for writing code require that closing braces should appear on an otherwise empty line; however, some screen readers may not always read a line of text that consists solely of a bracket or brace.

Accessibility of Links to External Web Sites in Documentation

This documentation may contain links to Web sites of other companies or organizations that Oracle does not own or control. Oracle neither evaluates nor makes any representations regarding the accessibility of these Web sites.

Deaf/Hard of Hearing Access to Oracle Support Services

To reach Oracle Support Services, use a telecommunications relay service (TRS) to call Oracle Support at 1.800.223.1711. An Oracle Support Services engineer will handle technical issues and provide customer support according to the Oracle service request process. Information about TRS is available at <http://www.fcc.gov/cgb/consumerfacts/trs.html>, and a list of phone numbers is available at <http://www.fcc.gov/cgb/dro/trsphonebk.html>.

Related Documents

For more information, see the following metric documents in the Oracle Enterprise Manager 10g Release 2 documentation set:

- Oracle Enterprise Manager Framework, Host, and Third-Party Metric Reference Manual
- Oracle Enterprise Manager Oracle Application Server Metric Reference Manual

Conventions

The following text conventions are used in this document:

Convention	Meaning
boldface	Boldface type indicates graphical user interface elements associated with an action, or terms defined in text or the glossary.
italic	Italic type indicates book titles, emphasis, or placeholder variables for which you supply particular values.
monospace	Monospace type indicates commands within a paragraph, URLs, code in examples, text that appears on the screen, or text that you enter.

How to Use This Manual

The Oracle Enterprise Manager Oracle Database and Database-Related Metric Reference Manual (hereafter referred to as the Oracle Database and Database-Related Metric Reference Manual) lists all the Oracle Database and database-related target metrics that Enterprise Manager monitors. This manual compiles in one place all the database and database-related target metric help available online, eliminating the need to have the Database Control Console up and running.

This preface describes:

- Structure of the Oracle Database and Database-Related Metric Reference Manual
- Background Information on Metrics, Thresholds, and Alerts

Structure of the Oracle Database and Database-Related Metric Reference Manual

This manual contains a chapter for the Oracle Database target and database-related targets for which there are metrics.

The metrics in each chapter are in alphabetical order according to category.

Metric Information

The information for each metric comprises a description, summary of the metric's "vital statistics", data source (if available), and user action. The following list provides greater detail:

- **Description**Explanation following the metric name. This text defines the metric and, when available, provides additional information pertinent to the metric.
- **Metric Summary**Explains in table format the target version, collection frequency, upload frequency, operator, default warning threshold, default critical threshold, consecutive number of occurrences preceding notification, and alert text for the metric. Examples follow.
- **Data Source**How the metric is calculated. In some metrics, data source information is not available.
- **User Action**Suggestions of how to solve the problem causing the alert.

Examples of Metric Summary Tables

This section provides examples of Metric Summary tables you will see in the Oracle Database and Database-Related Metric Reference Manual.

When default thresholds are not defined for a metric, only the target version and collection frequency are available.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
All Versions	Every 15 Minutes

The following table shows a metric where the server evaluation frequency is the same as the collection frequency.

Target Version	All Versions
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 10 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	10000000
Default Critical Threshold	12500000
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	Bytes sent by the server are %value%

The following table shows a metric where the server evaluation frequency is different from the collection frequency.

Target Version	10.1.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Definitions of Columns in Metric Summary Tables

As previously mentioned, the Metric Summary table is part of the overall metric information. The following table provides descriptions of columns in the Metric Summary table.

Column Header	Column Definition
Target Version	Version of the target, for example, 9.0.2.x and 10.1.0.x. The x at the end of a version (for example, 9.0.2.x) represents the subsequent patchsets associated with that release.
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	The rate at which the metric is collected and evaluated to determine whether it has crossed its threshold. The evaluation frequency is the same as the collection frequency.

Column Header	Column Definition
Server Evaluation Frequency	The rate at which the metric is evaluated to determine whether it has crossed its threshold. For server-generated alerts, the evaluation frequency is determined by Oracle Database internals. For example, if the evaluation frequency is 10 minutes, then when the Average File Write Time degrades to the point an alert should trigger, it could be almost 10 minutes before Enterprise Manager receives indication of the alert. This column is present in the Metric Collection Summary table only for Oracle Database 10g metrics.
Collection Frequency	The rate at which the Management Agent collects data. The collection frequency for a metric comes from the Enterprise Manager default collection file for that target type.
Upload Frequency	The rate at which the Management Agent moves data to the Management Repository. For example, upload every nth collection. The upload frequency for a metric comes from the Enterprise Manager default collection file for that target type. This column is present in the Metric Collection Summary table only when the Upload Frequency is different from the Collection Frequency.
Comparison Operator	The comparison method Enterprise Manager uses to evaluate the metric value against the threshold values.
Default Warning Threshold	Value that indicates whether a warning alert should be initiated. If the evaluation of the warning threshold value returns a result of TRUE for the specified number of consecutive occurrences defined for the metric, an alert triggers at the warning severity level.
Default Critical Threshold	Value that indicates whether a critical alert should be initiated. If the evaluation of the critical threshold value returns a result of TRUE for the specified number of consecutive occurrences defined for the metric, an alert triggers at the critical severity level.
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	Consecutive number of times a metric's value reaches either the warning threshold or critical threshold before a notification is sent.
Alert Text	Message indicating why the alert was generated. Words that display between percent signs (%) denote variables. For example, Disk Utilization for %keyValue% is %value%% could translate to Disk Utilization for d0 is 80%.

Abbreviations and Acronyms

To reduce the page count in this document, the following abbreviations and acronyms are used:

Abbreviation/Acronym	Name
Agent	Oracle Management Agent
Database	Oracle Database
Listener	Oracle Listener

Background Information on Metrics, Thresholds, and Alerts

A metric is a unit of measurement used to determine the health of a target. It is through the use of metrics and associated thresholds that Enterprise Manager sends out alerts notifying you of problems with the target.

Thresholds are boundary values against which monitored metric values are compared. For example, for each disk device associated with the Disk Utilization (%) metric, you can define a different warning and critical threshold. Some of the thresholds are predefined by Oracle, others are not.

Once a threshold is reached, an alert is generated. An alert is an indicator signifying that a particular condition has been encountered and is triggered when one of the following conditions is true:

- A threshold is reached.
- An alert has been cleared.
- The availability of a monitored service changes. For example, the availability of an application server changes from up to down.
- A specific condition occurs. For example, an alert is triggered whenever an error message is written to a database alert log file.

Alerts are detected through a polling-based mechanism by checking for the monitored condition from a separate process at regular, predefined intervals.

See Also:

See the Oracle Enterprise Manager Concepts manual and the Enterprise Manager online help for additional information about metrics, thresholds, and alerts

Editing

Out of the box, Enterprise Manager comes with thresholds for critical metrics. Warning and critical thresholds are used to generate an alert, letting you know of impending problems so that you can address them in a timely manner.

To better suit the monitoring needs of your organization, you can edit the thresholds provided by Enterprise Manager and define new thresholds. When defining thresholds, the key is to choose acceptable values to avoid unnecessary alerts, while still being notified of issues in a timely manner.

You can establish thresholds that will provide pertinent information in a timely manner by defining metric baselines that reflect how your system runs for a normal period of time.

The metrics listed on the Edit Thresholds page are either default metrics provided by Oracle or metrics whose thresholds you can change.

Specifying Multiple Thresholds

The Specifying Multiple Thresholds functionality allows you to define various subsets of data that can have different thresholds. By specifying multiple thresholds, you can refine the data used to trigger alerts, which are one of the key benefits of using Enterprise Manager. The key in specifying multiple thresholds is to determine how the comparison relates to the metric threshold as a whole. What benefit will be realized by defining a more stringent or lax threshold for that particular device, mount point, and so on? For example, using the Average Disk I/O Service Time metric, you can define warning and critical thresholds to be applied to all disks (sd0 and sd1), or you can define different warning and

critical thresholds for a specific disk (sd0). This allows you to adjust the thresholds for sd0 to be more stringent or lax for that particular disk.

Accessing Metrics Using the Grid Control Console

To access metrics in the Grid Control Console, use the All Metrics page associated with a particular target by doing the following:

1. From the Grid Control Console, choose the target.
2. On the target's home page, click All Metrics in the Related Links section.
3. On the All Metrics page, choose the metric of interest and click Help. The help for that metric displays.

Automatic Storage Management Metrics

Automatic Storage Management

Description

The Automatic Storage Management metrics provide for each metric the following information:

- Description
- Metric summary. The metric summary can include some or all of the following: target version, evaluation frequency, collection frequency, upload frequency, operator, default warning threshold, default critical threshold, consecutive number of occurrences preceding notification, and alert text.
- Multiple thresholds (where applicable)
- Data source
- User action

Alert Log Category

Alert Log

Description

This metric signifies that the Automatic Storage Management (ASM) target being monitored has generated errors to the Alert log file since the last sample time. The Alert log file is a special trace file containing a chronological log of messages and errors.

Critical Alerts are generated for different type of failure, for example, when archiver hung, data block corrupted and Media failure are found in the alert log with the following error code (ORA-00257, 16038, 01157,01578,27048). The metric shows the user the line number and time when the error occurred.

Warning alerts are also generated when Session Terminated Error Stack (ORA- 00603) are present in the alert log. Many other critical alerts also occur when the Ora-15130 (disk group is being dismounted), Ora-15050 (Disk contains errors) and Ora-15051 (File contains errors) are present in alert log.

You can edit the metric threshold and change the value of error you want to collect under a different head. Also, you can modify the warning and critical alert values.

This metric is collected at a time interval of 15 minutes. You can change the threshold limit as per your requirements.

Metrics

Alert Log Error Stack

Description

This metric contains the information about different ORA- errors present in the alert log file. It ignores error patterns like ORA-0*(54|1142|1146) present in the alert log file and generate a warning alert when ORA-0*600x, ORA-07445, ORA-04 [0-9][0-9][0-9][^0-9] errors are present.

Edit the metric threshold and change the value of the ORA- error to generate the warning and critical alert for a different set of ORA- errors.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	All Versions
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	MATCH
Default Warning Threshold	ORA-0*(600? 7445 4[0-9][0-9][0-9][^0-9]
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1*
Alert Text	ORA-error stack (%errCodes%) logged in %alertLogName%.

* Once an alert is triggered for this metric, it must be manually cleared.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "Timestamp/LineNumber" object.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "Timestamp/LineNumber" object, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "Timestamp/LineNumber" object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

The data comes from alert log files. It is collected using the perl script \$ORACLE_HOME/sysman/admin/scripts/alertlog.pl where \$ORACLE_HOME refers to the

home of the Oracle Management Agent. The alert log file is scanned for the ORA- errors ignoring the patterns like ORA-0*(54|1142|1146).

User Action

Examine the alert log for additional information. **Note:** This event does not automatically clear since there is no automatic way of determining when the problem has been resolved. Hence, you need to manually clear the event once the problem is fixed.

Alert Log Error Stack Trace File Name

Description

This metric provides information about the trace file name in which ORA- errors are present. It provides the detail of the trace file name and the line at which the error has occurred.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
All Versions	Every 5 Minutes

Data Source

The data comes from the alert log files. It is collected using the perl script `$ORACLE_HOME/sysman/admin/scripts/alertlog.pl` where `$ORACLE_HOME` refers to the home of the Oracle Management Agent.

User Action

No user action is required.

Alert Log Name

Description

This metric provides the information about the alert log file in which ORA- errors are present. It displays the file name and the line at which the error has occurred.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
All Versions	Every 5 Minutes

Data Source

The data comes from the alert log files. It is collected using the perl script \$ORACLE_HOME/sysman/admin/scripts/alertlog.pl where \$ORACLE_HOME refers to the home of the Oracle Management Agent.

User Action

Examine the alert log for additional information. **Note:** This event does not automatically clear since there is no automatic way of determining when the problem has been resolved. Hence, you need to manually clear the event once the problem is fixed.

Archive Hung Error Stack

Description

This metric contains the information about different ORA- errors, which indicate the presence of Archive Hung errors in the alert log files. The errors ORA-00257 and ORA-16038 in the alert log indicates an archive-hung problem. This also generates a critical alert when these problems are found in alert logs.

You can edit the metric threshold and change the value of the error you want to collect under a different head. Also, the warning and critical alert values can be modified or set.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	All Versions
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	CONTAINS
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	ORA-
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1*
Alert Text	The archiver hung at time/line number: %timeLine%.

* Once an alert is triggered for this metric, it must be manually cleared.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "Timestamp/LineNumber" object.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "Timestamp/LineNumber" object, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "Timestamp/LineNumber" object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

The data comes from the alert log files. It is collected using the perl script \$ORACLE_HOME/sysman/admin/scripts/alertlog.pl where \$ORACLE_HOME refers to the home of the Oracle Management Agent. Alert log file is scanned for the ORA-00257 and ORA-16038 error.

User Action

Examine the alert log for additional information. **Note:** This event does not automatically clear since there is no automatic way of determining when the problem has been resolved. Hence, you need to manually clear the event once the problem is fixed.

Data Block Corruption Error Stack

Description

This metric contains the information about different ORA- errors, which indicate the presence of Data Block Corruption errors in the alert log files. The errors ORA- 01157, ORA-01578, and ORA-27048 in the alert log indicates data block corruption problems. This also generates a critical alert when these problems are found in alert logs.

You can edit the metric threshold and change the value of the error you want to collect under a different head. Also, the warning and critical alert values can be modified or set.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	All Versions
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	CONTAINS
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined

Default Critical Threshold	ORA-
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1*
Alert Text	A data block was corrupted at time/line number: %timeLine%.

* Once an alert is triggered for this metric, it must be manually cleared.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "Timestamp/LineNumber" object.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "Timestamp/LineNumber" object, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "Timestamp/LineNumber" object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

The data comes from the alert log files. It is collected using the perl script \$ORACLE_HOME/sysman/admin/scripts/alertlog.pl where \$ORACLE_HOME refers to the home of the Oracle Management Agent. Alert log file is scanned for the ORA- 01157, ORA-01578, and ORA-27048 error.

User Action

Examine the alert log for additional information. **Note:** This event does not automatically clear since there is no automatic way of determining when the problem has been resolved. Hence, you need to manually clear the event once the problem is fixed.

Media Failure Error Stack

Description

This metric contains the information about different ORA- errors, which indicate the presence of Media Failure errors in the alert log files. The errors ORA- 15130, ORA-15049, ORA-15050 and ORA-15051 in the alert log indicates media failure error problems. This generates a critical alert when these problems are found in alert logs.

You can edit the metric threshold and change the value of the error you want to collect under a different head. Also the warning and critical alert values can be modified or set.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	All Versions
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	CONTAINS
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	ORA-
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1*
Alert Text	Media failure was detected at time/line number: %timeLine%.

* Once an alert is triggered for this metric, it must be manually cleared.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "Timestamp/LineNumber" object.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "Timestamp/LineNumber" object, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "Timestamp/LineNumber" object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

The data comes from alert log files. It is collected using the perl script \$ORACLE_HOME/sysman/admin/scripts/alertlog.pl where \$ORACLE_HOME refers to the home of the Oracle Management Agent. Alert log file is scanned for the ORA-15130,ORA-15049, ORA-15050and ORA-15051 error.

User Action

Examine the alert log for additional information. **Note:** This event does not automatically clear since there is no automatic way of determining when the problem has been resolved. Hence, you need to manually clear the event once the problem is fixed.

Session Terminated Error Stack

Description

This metric contains the information about different ORA- errors, which indicate the presence of Session Terminated problems in the alert log files. The ORA- 00603 error in the alert log indicates Session Terminated problems. This also generates a warning alert when these problems are found in alert logs.

You can edit the metric threshold and change the value of the error you want to collect under a different head. Also, the warning and critical alert values can be modified or set.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	All Versions
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	CONTAINS
Default Warning Threshold	ORA-
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1*
Alert Text	A session was terminated at time/line number: %timeLine%.

* Once an alert is triggered for this metric, it must be manually cleared.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "Timestamp/LineNumber" object.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "Timestamp/LineNumber" object, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "Timestamp/LineNumber" object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

The data comes from the alert log files. It is collected using the perl script `$ORACLE_HOME/sysman/admin/scripts/alertlog.pl` where `$ORACLE_HOME` refers to the home of the Oracle Management Agent. The alert log file is scanned for the ORA- 00603 error.

User Action

Examine the alert log for additional information. **Note:** This event does not automatically clear since there is no automatic way of determining when the problem has been resolved. Hence, you need to manually clear the event once the problem is fixed.

Alert Log Content Category

Alert Log Content

Description

This metric shows the content of the Alert Log file in detail.

Metrics

Content

Description

The metric contains the Alert Log file content.

Data Source

The Alert Log file is shown by using the perl script, `$ORACLE_HOME/sysman/admin/scripts/alertlogViewer.pl` where `$ORACLE_HOME` refers to the home of the Oracle Management Agent.

User Action

No user action is required.

Alert Log Error Status Category

Alert Log Error Status

Description

This metric displays the number of times an alert has been generated for the Alert Log metric. It provides information about the current status of different errors present in the alert log file.

This metric is part of 10g Release 2 and generates a warning alert with any occurrence of ORA- Error [excluding ORA-0*(54|1142|1146)]. It also generates a warning alert when it detects any of the following errors: archiver hung, data block corruption, media failure, and session terminated.

This metric is collected using the Alert Log metric, and the time interval for collection is 5 Minutes. You can change the threshold limit count for the warning alert and critical alert as required.

Metrics

Archiver Hung Alert Log Error Status

Description

This metric signifies the number of times the Archiver Hung error (ORA-00257 and ORA-16038) has been generated in the Alert Log metric. It gives user an idea about the current status of Archiver Hung error present in the alert log file. This also generates a warning alert when this count is greater than zero.

You can edit the metric threshold and change the value of error you want to collect under a different header. Also, the warning alert and critical alert values can be modified or set.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	All Versions
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	0
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	Archiver hung errors have been found in the alert log.

Data Source

Calculated based on the Archive Hung Error Stack metric rollup.

User Action

Examine the alert log for additional information. **Note:** This event does not automatically clear since there is no automatic way of determining when the problem has been resolved. Hence, you need to manually clear the event once the problem is fixed.

Data Block Corruption Alert Log Error Status

Description

This metric signifies the number of times the Data Block Corruption error(ORA- 01157, ORA-01578, and ORA-27048) has been generated in the Alert Log metric. It gives user an idea about the current status of Data Block Corruption error present in the alert log file. This also generates a warning alert when this count is greater than zero.

You can edit the metric threshold and change the value of error you want to collect under a different header. Also, the warning alert and critical alert values can be modified or set.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	All Versions
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	0
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	Data block corruption errors have been found in the alert log.

Data Source

Calculated based on the Data Block Corruption Error Stack metric rollup.

User Action

Examine the alert log for additional information. **Note:** This event does not automatically clear since there is no automatic way of determining when the problem has been resolved. Hence, you need to manually clear the event once the problem is fixed.

Generic Alert Log Error Status

Description

This metric signifies the number of times the Generic Alert error (ORA-0*600x, ORA-07445, ORA-04 [0-9][0-9][0-9][^0-9]) has been generated in the Alert Log metric. It gives the user

an idea about the current status of generic alert (ORA-) errors present in the alert log file. This also generates a warning alert when this count is greater than zero.

You can edit the metric threshold and change the value of the error you want to collect under a different header. Also, the warning alert and critical alert values can be modified or set.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	All Versions
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	0
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	%value% distinct types of ORA- errors have been found in the alert log.

Data Source

Calculated based on the Generic Alert Error Stack metric rollup.

User Action

Examine the alert log for additional information.

Media Failure Alert Log Error Status

Description

This metric signifies the number of times the Media Failure Alert error (ORA-15130,ORA-15049, ORA-15050and ORA-15051) has been generated in the Alert Log metric. It gives the user an idea about the current status of Media Failure Alert (ORA-) error present in the alert log file. This also generates a warning alert when this count is greater than zero.

You can edit the metric threshold and change the value of error you want to collect under a different header. Also the warning alert and critical alert values can be modified or set.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	All Versions
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	0
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	Media failure errors have been found in the alert log.

Data Source

Calculated based on the Media Failure Alert Error Stack metric rollup.

User Action

Examine the alert log for additional information. **Note:** This event does not automatically clear since there is no automatic way of determining when the problem has been resolved. Hence, you need to manually clear the event once the problem is fixed.

Session Terminated Alert Log Error Status

Description

This metric signifies the number of times the Session Terminated Alert error (ORA- 00603) has been generated in the Alert Log metric. It gives the user an idea about the current status of Session Terminated Alert (ORA-) error present in the alert log file. This also generates a warning alert when this count is greater than zero.

You can edit the metric threshold and change the value of error you want to collect under a different header. Also, the warning alert and critical alert values can be modified or set.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification'

column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	All Versions
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	0
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	Session terminations have been found in the alert log.

Data Source

Calculated based on the Session Terminated Alert Error Stack metric rollup.

User Action

Examine the alert log for additional information. **Note:** This event does not automatically clear since there is no automatic way of determining when the problem has been resolved. Hence, you need to manually clear the event once the problem is fixed.

Cluster Disk Group Performance Category

Cluster Disk Group Performance

Description

This metric shows the Cluster Disk Group performance parameters for all the disk groups present in a cluster. This metric is used to collect information, for example, total I/O and read/write requests, total I/O and read/write time, and total number of bytes read/written for the cluster disk group. It also shows the disk group response, throughput, operations per second, and size for read, write, and I/O.

This metric is collected at a time interval of 15 minutes.

Metrics

I/O Response Time

Description

This metric shows the I/O response time detail of mounted disk groups. For this disk group, this metric indicates the response time in terms of total I/O requests for all the disks included in the disk group.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
All Versions	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

It is calculated using the Instance Disk Performance metric which in turn collects data from the GV\$ASM_DISKGROUP and GV\$ASM_DISK views for 10g Release 1 and the GV\$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT and GV\$ASM_DISK_STAT views for 10g Release 2.

To calculate the average I/O response time for each disk, the total I/O time is divided by the total number of I/O responses during the collection interval. This data is aggregated by the disk group name to get the average I/O response time of a disk group. The data is then aggregated for all instances that are part of the cluster.

User Action

No user action is required.

I/O Size (MB)

Description

This metric shows the sum of disk I/O size for all disks within the disk group. The data is aggregated for all instances that are part of the cluster.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
All Versions	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

It is calculated using the Instance Disk Performance metric which in turn collects data from the GV\$ASM_DISKGROUP and GV\$ASM_DISK views for 10g Release 1 and the GV\$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT and GV\$ASM_DISK_STAT views for 10g Release 2.

To calculate the average I/O size of each disk, the total number of bytes read and written is divided by the total number of I/Os during the collection interval. This data is aggregated

by the disk group name to get the average I/O size of a disk group. The data is then aggregated for all instances that are part of the cluster.

User Action

No user action is required.

I/O Throughput

Description

This metric shows the sum of I/O throughput for all disks within the disk group. The data is aggregated for all instances that are part of the cluster. This gives an indication of the disk group I/O performance in terms of read and write.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
All Versions	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

It is calculated using the Instance Disk Performance metric which in turn collects data from the GV\$ASM_DISKGROUP and GV\$ASM_DISK views for 10g Release 1 and the GV\$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT and GV\$ASM_DISK_STAT views for 10g Release 2.

To calculate the average I/O throughput of each disk, the total number of bytes read and written is divided by the total I/O time during the collection interval. This data is aggregated by the disk group name to get the average I/O throughput of a disk group. The data is then aggregated for all instances that are part of the cluster.

User Action

No user action is required.

I/Os per second

Description

This metric shows the sum of disks I/O performance per second in terms of total I/O requests for all the disks within the disk group. The data is aggregated for all instances that are part of the cluster.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
All Versions	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

It is calculated using the Instance Disk Performance metric which in turn collects data from the GV\$ASM_DISKGROUP and GV\$ASM_DISK views for 10g Release 1 and the GV\$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT and GV\$ASM_DISK_STAT views for 10g Release 2.

To calculate the average I/Os per second for each disk, the total number of I/O responses is divided by the total I/O time during the collection interval. This data is aggregated by the disk group name to get the average I/O operations per second of a disk group. The data is then aggregated for all instances that are part of the cluster.

User Action

No user action is required.

Read Response Time

Description

This metric shows the read response time detail for a disk group in an Automatic Storage Management (ASM) instance. This gives an indication for the disk group response time in terms of read requests for the disks included in the disk group.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
All Versions	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

It is calculated using the Instance Disk Performance metric which in turn collects data from the GV\$ASM_DISKGROUP and GV\$ASM_DISK views for 10g Release 1 and the GV\$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT and GV\$ASM_DISK_STAT views for 10g Release 2.

To calculate the average read response time for each disk, the total read time is divided by the total number of read responses during the collection interval. This data is aggregated by the disk group name to get the average read response time of a disk group. The data is then aggregated for all instances that are part of the cluster.

User Action

No user action is required.

Read Size (MB)

Description

This metric shows the sum of all disk read size for all disks within the disk group which are part of the cluster. The data is aggregated for all instances.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
All Versions	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

It is calculated using the Instance Disk Performance metric which in turn collects data from the GV\$ASM_DISKGROUP and GV\$ASM_DISK views for 10g Release 1 and the GV\$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT and GV\$ASM_DISK_STAT views for 10g Release 2.

To calculate the average read size of each disk, the total number of bytes read is divided by the total number of reads during the collection interval. This data is aggregated by the disk group name to get the average read size of a disk group. The data is then aggregated for all instances that are part of the cluster.

User Action

No user action is required.

Read Throughput

Description

This metric shows the read throughput detail of a disk group mounted in an Automatic Storage Management (ASM) instance. This gives an indication for the total number of bytes read from the disk group with proportion to the total read time for this disk group in an instance.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
All Versions	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

It is calculated using the Instance Disk Performance metric which in turn collects data from the GV\$ASM_DISKGROUP and GV\$ASM_DISK views for 10g Release 1 and the GV\$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT and GV\$ASM_DISK_STAT views for 10g Release 2.

To calculate the average read throughput of each disk, the total number of bytes read is divided by the total read time during the collection interval. This data is aggregated by the disk group name to get the average read throughput of a disk group. The data is then aggregated for all instances that are part of the cluster.

User Action

No user action is required.

Reads per second

Description

This metric shows the detail of total read requests per second for the disk group. This metric shows the read performance of the disk group.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
All Versions	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

It is calculated using the Instance Disk Performance metric which in turn collects data from the GV\$ASM_DISKGROUP and GV\$ASM_DISK views for 10g Release 1 and the GV\$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT and GV\$ASM_DISK_STAT views for 10g Release 2.

To calculate the average reads per second for each disk, the total number of read responses is divided by the total read time during the collection interval. This data is aggregated by

the disk group name to get the average read operations per second of a disk group. The data is then aggregated for all instances that are part of the cluster.

User Action

No user action is required.

Write Response Time

Description

This metric shows the write response time detail for a disk group in an Automatic Storage Management (ASM) instance. This gives an indication for the disk group response time in terms of total write requests for the disks included in a disk group.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
All Versions	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

It is calculated using the Instance Disk Performance metric which in turn collects data from the GV\$ASM_DISKGROUP and GV\$ASM_DISK views for 10g Release 1 and the GV\$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT and GV\$ASM_DISK_STAT views for 10g Release 2.

To calculate the average write response time for each disk, the total write time is divided by the total number of write responses during the collection interval. This data is aggregated by the disk group name to get the average write response time of a disk group. The data is then aggregated for all instances that are part of the cluster.

User Action

No user action is required.

Write Size (MB)

Description

This metric shows the sum of all disk write size for all disks within the disk group which are part of the cluster. The data is aggregated for all instances.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
All Versions	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

It is calculated using the Instance Disk Performance metric which in turn collects data from the GV\$ASM_DISKGROUP and GV\$ASM_DISK views for 10g Release 1 and the GV\$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT and GV\$ASM_DISK_STAT views for 10g Release 2.

To calculate the average write size of each disk, the total number of bytes written is divided by the total number of writes during the collection interval. This data is aggregated by the disk group name to get the average write size of a disk group. The data is then aggregated for all instances that are part of the cluster.

User Action

No user action is required.

Write Throughput

Description

This metric shows the write throughput detail of a disk group mounted in an Automatic Storage Management (ASM) instance. This gives an indication for the total number of bytes written from the disk group with proportion to the total write time for this disk group in an instance.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
All Versions	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

It is calculated using the Instance Disk Performance metric which in turn collects data from the GV\$ASM_DISKGROUP and GV\$ASM_DISK views for 10g Release 1 and the GV\$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT and GV\$ASM_DISK_STAT views for 10g Release 2.

To calculate the average write throughput of each disk, the total number of bytes written is divided by the total write time during the collection interval. This data is aggregated by the disk group name to get the average write throughput of a disk group. The data is then aggregated for all instances that are part of the cluster.

User Action

No user action is required.

Writes per second

Description

This metric shows the detail of total write requests per second for a disk group in an Automatic Storage Management (ASM) instance. This metric shows the write performance of the disk group.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
All Versions	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

It is calculated using the Instance Disk Performance metric which in turn collects data from the GV\$ASM_DISKGROUP and GV\$ASM_DISK views for 10g Release 1 and the GV\$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT and GV\$ASM_DISK_STAT views for 10g Release 2.

To calculate the average writes per second for each disk, the total number of write responses is divided by the total write time during the collection interval. This data is aggregated by the disk group name to get the average write operations per second of a disk group. The data is then aggregated for all instances that are part of the cluster.

User Action

No user action is required.

Cluster Disk Performance Category

Cluster Disk Performance

Description

This metric shows the cluster disk performance parameters for all the disks. This metric is used to collect information, for example, total I/O and read/write requests, failed read/write and I/O for the disks, total I/O and read/write time, and total number of bytes read/written to the disks. It also shows the response of the disks for read, write, and I/O throughput.

This metric is collected at a time interval of 15 minutes.

Metrics

I/O Response Time

Description

This metric displays the I/O response time details of disks present in a cluster. This provides an indication of the disk response time in terms of total I/O requests for this disk.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
All Versions	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

It is calculated using the Instance Disk Performance metric, which in turn collects data from the GV\$ASM_DISKGROUP and GV\$ASM_DISK views for 10g Release 1 and the GV\$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT and GV\$ASM_DISK_STAT views for 10g Release 2.

To calculate the average I/O response time for each disk, the total I/O time is divided by the total number of I/O responses during the collection interval. The data is then aggregated for all instances that are part of the cluster.

User Action

No user action is required.

I/O Size (MB)

Description

This metric shows the disk I/O size of disks present in a cluster. The data is aggregated for all instances that are part of the cluster.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
All Versions	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

It is calculated using the Instance Disk Performance metric which in turn collects data from the GV\$ASM_DISKGROUP and GV\$ASM_DISK views for 10g Release 1 and the GV\$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT and GV\$ASM_DISK_STAT views for 10g Release 2.

To calculate the average I/O size of each disk, the total number of bytes read and written is divided by the total number of I/Os during the collection interval. The data is then aggregated for all instances that are part of the cluster.

User Action

No user action is required.

I/O Throughput

Description

This metric shows the I/O throughput detail of a disk in a cluster. The data is aggregated for all instances that are part of the cluster. This gives an indication of the disk I/O performance in terms of reads and writes.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
All Versions	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

It is calculated using the Instance Disk Performance metric which in turn collects data from the GV\$ASM_DISKGROUP and GV\$ASM_DISK views for 10g Release 1 and the GV\$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT and GV\$ASM_DISK_STAT views for 10g Release 2.

To calculate the average throughput of each disk, the total number of bytes read and written is divided by the total I/O time during the collection interval. The data is aggregated for all instances that are part of the cluster.

User Action

No user action is required.

I/Os per second**Description**

This metric shows the disks I/O performance per second in terms of total I/O requests for all the disks, which are part of the cluster.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
All Versions	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

It is calculated using the Instance Disk Performance metric which in turn collects data from the GV\$ASM_DISKGROUP and GV\$ASM_DISK views for 10g Release 1 and the GV\$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT and GV\$ASM_DISK_STAT views for 10g Release 2.

To calculate the average I/Os per second for each disk, the total number of I/O responses is divided by the total I/O time during the collection interval. The data is aggregated for all instances that are part of the cluster.

User Action

No user action is required.

Read Response Time

Description

This metric shows the read response time detail of disks present in a cluster. This gives an indication of a disk response time in terms of total read requests for this disk in a cluster.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
All Versions	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

It is calculated using the Instance Disk Performance metric which in turn collects data from the GV\$ASM_DISKGROUP and GV\$ASM_DISK views for 10g Release 1 and the GV\$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT and GV\$ASM_DISK_STAT views for 10g Release 2.

To calculate the average I/O response time for each disk, the total I/O time is divided by the total number of I/O responses during the collection interval. The data is then aggregated for all instances that are part of the cluster.

User Action

No user action is required.

Read Size (MB)

Description

This metric shows the read size in megabytes of disks present in a cluster. The data is aggregated for all instances that are part of the cluster.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
All Versions	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

It is calculated using the Instance Disk Performance metric which in turn collects data from the GV\$ASM_DISKGROUP and GV\$ASM_DISK views for 10g Release 1 and the GV\$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT and GV\$ASM_DISK_STAT views for 10g Release 2.

To calculate the average read size of each disk, the total number of bytes read is divided by the total number of reads during the collection interval. The data is aggregated for all instances that are part of the cluster.

User Action

No user action is required.

Read Throughput**Description**

This metric shows the read throughput detail of disks present in a cluster. This gives an indication of the total number of bytes read from the disk with proportion to the total read time for read requests for this disk.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
All Versions	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

It is calculated using the Instance Disk Performance metric which in turn collects data from the GV\$ASM_DISKGROUP and GV\$ASM_DISK views for 10g Release 1 and the GV\$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT and GV\$ASM_DISK_STAT views for 10g Release 2.

To calculate the average read throughput of each disk, the total number of bytes read is divided by the total read time during the collection interval. The data is then aggregated for all instances that are part of the cluster.

User Action

No user action is required.

Read Write Errors

Description

This metric shows the detail of the total number of failed reads and writes of disks present in a cluster. This gives an indication of the total number of failed attempts of reads and writes for the disk.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
All Versions	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

It is calculated using the Instance Disk Performance metric which in turn collects data from the GV\$ASM_DISKGROUP and GV\$ASM_DISK views for 10g Release 1 and the GV\$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT and GV\$ASM_DISK_STAT views for 10g Release 2.

To calculate the average read response time for each disk, the total read time is divided by the total number of read responses during the collection interval. The data is then aggregated for all instances that are part of the cluster.

User Action

No user action is required.

Reads per second

Description

This metric shows the reads per second detail of disks present in a cluster.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
All Versions	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

It is calculated using the Instance Disk Performance metric which in turn collects data from the GV\$ASM_DISKGROUP and GV\$ASM_DISK views for 10g Release 1 and the GV\$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT and GV\$ASM_DISK_STAT views for 10g Release 2.

To calculate the average reads per second for each disk, the total number of read responses is divided by the total read time during the collection interval. The data is then aggregated for all instances that are part of the cluster.

User Action

No user action is required.

Write Response Time**Description**

This metric shows the write response time detail of disks present in a cluster. This gives an indication for the disk response time in terms of total write requests for the disk in a cluster.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
All Versions	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

It is calculated using the Instance Disk Performance metric which in turn collects data from the GV\$ASM_DISKGROUP and GV\$ASM_DISK views for 10g Release 1 and the GV\$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT and GV\$ASM_DISK_STAT views for 10g Release 2.

To calculate the average write response time for each disk, the total write time is divided by the total number of write responses during the collection interval. The data is then aggregated for all instances that are part of the cluster.

User Action

No user action is required.

Write Size (MB)

Description

This metric shows the sum of all disk writes for all disks which are part of the cluster. The data is aggregated for all instances.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
All Versions	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

It is calculated using the Instance Disk Performance metric which in turn collects data from the GV\$ASM_DISKGROUP and GV\$ASM_DISK views for 10g Release 1 and the GV\$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT and GV\$ASM_DISK_STAT views for 10g Release 2.

To calculate the average write size of each disk, the total number of bytes written is divided by the total number of writes during the collection interval. The data is then aggregated for all instances that are part of the cluster.

User Action

No user action is required.

Write Throughput

Description

This metric shows the write throughput detail of disks present in a cluster. This gives an indication for the total number of bytes written to a disk with proportion to the total write time for write requests for the disk in a cluster.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
All Versions	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

It is calculated using the Instance Disk Performance metric which in turn collects data from the GV\$ASM_DISKGROUP and GV\$ASM_DISK views for 10g Release 1 and the GV\$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT and GV\$ASM_DISK_STAT views for 10g Release 2.

To calculate the average write throughput of each disk, the total number of bytes written is divided by the total write time during the collection interval. The data is then aggregated for all instances that are part of the cluster.

User Action

No user action is required.

Writes per second**Description**

This metric shows the detail of total write requests per second in the cluster.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
All Versions	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

It is calculated using the Instance Disk Performance metric which in turn collects data from the GV\$ASM_DISKGROUP and GV\$ASM_DISK views for 10g Release 1 and the GV\$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT and GV\$ASM_DISK_STAT views for 10g Release 2.

To calculate the average writes per second for each disk, the total number of write responses is divided by the total write time during the collection interval. The data is aggregated for all instances that are part of the cluster.

User Action

No user action is required.

Database Disk Group Usage Category

Database Disk Group Usage

Description

This metric shows the detail of the disk group space used by a database. With the help of this metric, you can know the space used in a disk group by different database instances.

This metric is collected at a time interval of 15 Minutes.

Metrics

Total Bytes

Description

This metric shows the total bytes of the disk group space used by a database. With the help of this metric one can know the space used in a disk group by different database instance.

Data Source

We get the space used by a file using the V\$OSM_FILE view and then it is joined with the V\$ASM_ALIAS and V\$ASM_DISKGROUP views for 10g Release 1 and the V\$ASM_ALIAS, V\$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT views for 10g Release 2 to get the disk group space used by a database instance.

User Action

No user action is required.

Disk Group Usage Category

Disk Group Usage

Description

This metric shows the space used by all the disk groups having the state as 'MOUNTED'. This metric is used to collect information about the disk usage and is used to show the trend of disk group space usage in the application. This is used to determine the following metrics: Free MB, Total MB, Total Safely Usable MB, Type, Safely Usable File MB, Used %, and Used % of Safely Usable of a disk group for 10g Release 2 and Free MB, Total MB, Type, and Used % for 10g Release 1.

This metric generates a warning alert if the disk group is 75% used and a critical warning if 90% used. The thresholds for the Disk Group Usage alert should not be fixed at 75% and 90%, since the value depends on the redundancy. In version 10g Release 2, the metric uses the USABLE_FILE_MB column of the V\$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT view to indicate

usable mirrored free space. This column displays the amount of free space that can be safely utilized taking mirroring into account, and yet is able to restore redundancy after disk failure.

Enterprise Manager issues alerts for the following:

- Critical alert when `USABLE_FILE_MB <= 0`
- Warning alert when `USABLE_FILE_MB < 0.1 * REQUIRED_MIRROR_FREE_MB`

This metric is collected at a time interval of 15 minutes. You can change the threshold limit as required.

Data Source

This metric is collected with the help of a SQL query which queries the `V$ASM_DISKGROUP` view for 10g Release 1 and the `V$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT` view for 10g Release 2.

Metrics

Free MB

Description

This metric shows the unused capacity of the disk group in megabytes. It gives an indication of the free space available in a disk group.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

This metric is collected from the column `FREE_MB` in the view `V$ASM_DISKGROUP` for 10g Release 1 and the `V$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT` view for 10g Release 2.

User Action

Consider adding more disks to the disk group or deleting existing files in the disk group.

Safely Usable File MB

Description

The usable free space of a disk group depends on the redundancy, so in 10g Release 2 it uses the `USABLE_FILE_MB` column of the `V$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT` view to indicate usable mirrored free space. This column indicates the amount of free space that can be "safely" utilized taking mirroring into account, and yet is able to restore redundancy after disk failure. This column is used to determine the usable free megabytes of a disk group.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
10.2.0.x	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

This metric is collected from the column `USABLE_FILE_MB` in the `V$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT` view for 10g Release 2.

User Action

Consider adding more disks to the disk group or removing existing files from the disk group.

Total MB

Description

This metric shows the total capacity of the disk group in megabytes. It gives an indication of the size or the space used by the disk group.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

This metric is collected from the column TOTAL_MB in the V\$ASM_DISKGROUP view for 10g Release 1 and the V\$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT view for 10g Release 2.

User Action

Consider adding more disks to the disk group.

Total Safely Usable MB**Description**

This metric shows the capacity of the disk group based on the type of the disk group. This column indicates the amount of free space that can be "safely" utilized taking mirroring into account, and yet is able to restore redundancy after disk failure.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
10.2.0.x	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

This metric is collected using the V\$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT view.

Total Safely Usable MB = (total_mb - required_mirror_free_mb)/redundancy_factor

Where *total_mb* and *required_mirror_free_mb* come from the view column, and *redundancy_factor* is 1 for External Redundancy Disk Group, 2 for Normal Redundancy Disk Group, and 3 for High Redundancy Disk Group.

User Action

Consider adding more disks to the disk group or removing existing files from the disk group.

Type**Description**

This metric shows the Redundancy Type of the disk group. It can be one of the three values: External, Normal, and High. This property determines the restore redundancy after disk failure.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

This metric is collected from the column TYPE in the V\$ASM_DISKGROUP view for 10g Release 1 and the V\$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT view for 10g Release 2.

User Action

No user action is required.

Used %

Description

This metric shows the percentage of space used by a disk group. It generates a warning alert if the disk group is 75% used and a critical warning if 90 % used. The threshold limit can be changed to generate alerts at different values.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 15 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	75
Default Critical Threshold	90
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	Disk Group %dg_name% is %value%% used.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "Disk Group Name" object.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "Disk Group Name" object, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "Disk Group Name" object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

This metric is collected from the V\$ASM_DISKGROUP view for 10g Release 1 and the V\$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT view for 10g Release 2.

Used % = (total_mb-free_mb)/total_mb*100

User Action

New disks can be added in a disk group to avoid the alerts. Go to the Disk Group general page and click **Add** to add a new disk to a disk group. Also, you can remove existing files from the disk group.

Used % of Safely Usable

Description

This metric shows the percentage of safely usable space used by a disk group. Usable free space of a disk group depends on the redundancy. In 10g Release 2, it uses the `USABLE_FILE_MB` column of the `V$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT` view to indicate usable mirrored free space. This column displays the amount of free space that can be safely utilized taking mirroring into account and restores redundancy after disk failure. This column is used to determine the "Used % of Safely Usable" for a disk group.

This metric generates a warning alert if the disk group is using 90% of the safely usable space and critical warning for 100%. The threshold limit can be changed to generate an alert at different values.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 15 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample

Operator	>=
Default Warning Threshold	90
Default Critical Threshold	100
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	Disk group %dg_name% has used %value%% of safely usable free space.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "Disk Group Name" object.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "Disk Group Name" object, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "Disk Group Name" object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

This metric is collected from the V\$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT view for 10g Release 2.

Used % of Safely Usable = $100 - (\text{usable_file_mb} / \text{usable_total_mb}) * 100$

Where $\text{usable_total_mb} = \text{total_mb} - \text{required_mirror_free_mb} / \text{redundancy_factor}$

total_mb and *required_mirror_free_mb* are derived from the view column and *redundancy factor* is 1 for External Redundancy Disk Group, 2 for Normal Redundancy Disk Group, and 3 for High Redundancy Disk Group.

User Action

New disks can be added in a disk group to avoid the alerts. Go to the Disk Group general page and click **Add** to add a new disk to a disk group. Also, you can remove existing files from the disk group.

Disk Group Imbalance Status Category

Disk Group Imbalance Status

Description

This metric checks if any disk groups are out of balance. Under normal operations, ASM automatically rebalances disk groups. This metric detects conditions where manual rebalances may be required or the power level of a rebalance in progress may need to be raised to give it the necessary resources to complete faster.

This metric is collected at a time interval of 15 minutes.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Metrics

Actual Imbalance (%)

Description

Actual Imbalance (%) measures the difference in space allocated to the fullest and emptiest disks in the disk group. Comparison is in percent full since ASM tries to keep all disks equally full as a percent of their size. The imbalance is relative to the space allocated not the space available. An imbalance of a couple percent is reasonable.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

Actual Imbalance (%) is calculated as:

$$100 * (\max((\text{total_mb} - \text{free_mb}) / \text{total_mb}) - \min((\text{total_mb} - \text{free_mb}) / \text{total_mb})) / \max((\text{total_mb} - \text{free_mb}) / \text{total_mb})$$

where total_mb and free_mb are columns in V\$ASM_DISK_STAT.

User Action

An imbalance of more than a couple percent may signal the need to initiate a manual rebalance of the disk group.

Actual Minimum Percent Free

Description

Actual Minimum Percent Free lists the amount of free disk space on the fullest disk as a percentage of the disk size. If the imbalance is zero, then this represents the total free space. Since all allocations are done evenly across all disks, the minimum free space limits how much space can be used.

If one disk has only one percent free, then only one percent of the space in the disk group is really available for allocation, even if the rest of the disks are only half full.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

Actual Minimum Percent Free is calculated as $100 * (\min(\text{free_mb} / \text{total_mb}))$, where `free_mb` and `total_mb` are columns in `V$ASM_DISK_STAT`.

User Action

If the actual minimum percent free is a low number, a configuration change may be required in order to provide an even distribution of file extents and space usage across all disks in a disk group.

Disk Count

Description

Disk count is the number of disks in the disk group which gives a sense of how widely files can be spread.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

Disk Count is calculated using `count(*)` on all disks (`V$ASM_DISK_STAT`) in a disk group (`V$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT`).

User Action

No user action is required.

Disk Group Disk Imbalance (%)

Description

Disk Group Imbalance (%) without Rebalance is used to determine if a disk group requires rebalance. Temporary imbalances (caused by a rebalance in progress) are ignored.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 15 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	10
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	Disk Group %diskGroup% requires rebalance because the space usage imbalance between disks is high.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "Disk Group" object.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "Disk Group" object, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "Disk Group" object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

Disk Group Imbalance (%) without Rebalance is the same value as Actual Imbalance (%) if a rebalance operation is not in progress, 0 otherwise.

User Action

A warning alert will be generated if Disk Group Imbalance (%) without Rebalance is greater than or equal to 10%. In this case, a rebalance is necessary because the space usage imbalance between disks is high. The user should manually initiate a rebalance operation.

Disk Maximum Used (%) with Rebalance

Description

Disk Maximum Used (%) with Rebalance is used to determine if a rebalance in progress needs a power boost to complete in a timely manner and prevent other errors from occurring due to space constraints.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 15 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	95
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	Increase the rebalance power for Disk Group %diskGroup% because at least one disk is critically low on space.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "Disk Group" object.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "Disk Group" object, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "Disk Group" object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

If a rebalance is in progress and the power value is greater than 0, then Disk Maximum Used (%) with Rebalance is calculated as $(100 - \text{Actual Minimum Percent Free})$, 0 otherwise.

User Action

A critical alert will be generated if Disk Maximum Used (%) with Rebalance is greater than or equal to 95%. In this case the rebalance power for the disk group must be increased

because at least one disk is critically low on space. Increase the rebalance power (maximum power level is 11).

Disk Minimum Free (%) without Rebalance

Description

Disk Minimum Free (%) without Rebalance is used to determine if a disk group requires rebalance. Temporary imbalances (caused by a rebalance in progress) are ignored.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 15 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	<</P>
Default Warning Threshold	20
Default Critical Threshold	10
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	Disk Group %diskGroup% requires rebalance because at least one disk is low on space.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "Disk Group" object.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "Disk Group" object, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "Disk Group" object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

Disk Minimum Free (%) without Rebalance is the same value as Actual Minimum Percent Free if a rebalance operation is not in progress, 100 otherwise.

User Action

A warning alert will be generated if Disk Minimum Free (%) without Rebalance is less than or equal to 20%. In this case a rebalance is necessary because at least one disk is low on space. The user should manually initiate a rebalance operation.

Disk Size Variance (%)

Description

Disk Size Variance (%) lists the percentage difference in size between the largest and smallest disks in the disk group. This will be zero if best practices have been followed and all disks are the same size.

Small differences in size are acceptable. Large differences can result in some disks getting much more I/O than others. With normal or high redundancy disk groups, a large size variance can make it impossible to reduce the percent imbalance to a small value.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

Disk Size Variance (%) is calculated as $100 * (\max(\text{total_mb}) - \min(\text{total_mb})) / \max(\text{total_mb})$, where `total_mb` is a column in `V$ASM_DISK_STAT`.

User Action

A large size variance may require a configuration change to provide an even distribution of file extents and space usage across all disks in a disk group.

Rebalance In Progress

Description

Rebalance In Progress returns "Yes" if a rebalance operation is in progress, "No" otherwise.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

Rebalance In Progress is retrieved from the operation column of V\$ASM_OPERATION.

User Action

No user action is required.

Disk Path Category

Disk Path

Description

This metric shows the disk name and disk path of all the disks. This gets collected at a time interval of 12 Hours.

This metric is collected with the help of the V\$ASM_DISK view for 10g Release 1 and the V\$ASM_DISK_STAT view for 10g Release 2.

Metrics

Disk Name

Description

This metric is the name of the disk.

Data Source

Name column value in the V\$ASM_DISK_STAT and V\$ASM_DISK views.

User Action

No user action is required.

Disk Path

Description

This metric is the physical path of the disk.

Data Source

Path column value. For databases prior to 10g Release 2, this metric uses the GV\$ASM_DISK view. For databases 10g Release 2 and higher, this metric uses the GV\$ASM_DISK_STAT view.

User Action

No user action is required.

Disk Status Category

Disk Status

Description

This metric provides disk mode status (offline and online). A critical warning alert is generated if any of the disks are offline.

This metric is collected at a time interval of 15 minutes. You can change the time limit and threshold limit as required.

Metrics

Disk Mode Status

Description

This metric displays disk mode status (offline and online). A critical warning alert is generated if any of the disks go offline.

You can change the threshold limit.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	All Versions
----------------	--------------

Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 15 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	=
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	OFFLINE
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	Disk %dg_name%.%disk_name% is offline.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each unique combination of "Disk Group Name" and "Disk Name" objects.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any unique combination of "Disk Group Name" and "Disk Name" objects, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each unique combination of "Disk Group Name" and "Disk Name" objects, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

This metric is collected with the help view column mode status from GV\$ASM_DISK for 10gR 1 and GV\$ASM_DISK_STAT for 10g Release 2.

User Action

Try to bring the disk online. Currently Enterprise Manager does not support this feature.

Failure Group Imbalance Status Category

Failure Group Imbalance Status

Description

This metric checks how even failure group disks are laid out for ASM disk groups. ASM strives for an even distribution of file extents and space usage across all disks in a disk group. It accomplishes this through rebalancing. If the disks are different sizes or the failure groups are different sizes then effective rebalancing cannot be achieved. In this situation, configuration changes are required.

This metric only applies to disk groups with normal or high redundancy. This metric will not return data for disk groups with external redundancy, since failure groups are not used in this configuration.

This metric is collected at a time interval of 15 minutes.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Metrics

Disk Count Imbalance Variance

Description

Failure groups are used to store mirror copies of data, two copies for normal redundancy, three copies for high redundancy. Disk Count Imbalance Variance gives the difference in the failure group disk count for the disk in the disk group with the highest failure group disk count and the disk with the lowest.

It may not be possible for every disk to have the same failure group disk count even when all the failure groups are the same size. However an imbalance of more than one indicates that the failure groups are different sizes.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 15 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>=
Default Warning Threshold	2
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	Disk Group %diskGroup% has failure groups with different numbers of disks which may lead to suboptimal space usage. Changing the configuration may alleviate this problem.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "Disk Group" object.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "Disk Group" object, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "Disk Group" object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

Disk Count Imbalance Variance is calculated using the V\$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT and V\$ASM_DISK_STAT views, along with some internal ASM fixed tables.

User Action

A warning alert will be generated when the Disk Count Imbalance Variance is greater than 1 (by default). Disk groups that have failure groups with different numbers of disks may lead to suboptimal space usage. To alleviate this problem, try changing the configuration.

Disk Size Imbalance (%)

Description

Disk Size Imbalance (%) checks if some disks have more space in their failure group disks than others. The space is calculated as a ratio between the size of a disk and the sum of the sizes of its active failure group disks. This ratio is compared for all the disks. The difference in the highest and lowest failure group disk space is reported as a percentage. An imbalance of 10% is acceptable.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 15 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	10
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	Disk Group %diskGroup% has failure groups with disks of different sizes which may lead to suboptimal space usage. Changing the configuration may alleviate this problem.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "Disk Group" object.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "Disk Group" object, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "Disk Group" object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

Disk Size Imbalance is calculated using the V\$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT and V\$ASM_DISK_STAT views, along with some internal ASM fixed tables.

User Action

A warning alert will be generated when the Disk Size Imbalance (%) is greater than 10% (by default). Disk groups that have failure groups with disks of different sizes may lead to suboptimal space usage. To alleviate this problem, try changing the configuration.

Failure Group Count

Description

Failure Group Count reports the number of failure groups per disk group.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

Failure Group Count is retrieved from a calculation involving the V\$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT and V\$ASM_DISK_STAT views, and some internal ASM fixed tables.

User Action

No user action is required.

Failure Group Status Category

Failure Group Status

Description

This metric checks to see if all the member disks of any failure group are offline. This is an undesirable condition which risks data loss, since mirror copies of data cannot be stored.

This metric only applies to disk groups with normal or high redundancy.

This metric is collected at a time interval of 15 minutes.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Metrics

Available Disks

Description

Available Disks reports the number of disks in the failure group that are online.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

Available Disks is calculated by subtracting the number of offline disks in the failure group from the number of total disks.

User Action

No user action is required.

Total Disks

Description

Total Disks reports the number of disks in the failure group.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

Total Disks is retrieved from the V\$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT and V\$ASM_DISK_STAT views.

User Action

No user action is required.

Instance Disk Group Performance Category

Instance Disk Group Performance

Description

This metric indicates the performance of the disk groups present in an Automatic Storage Management (ASM) instance. This metric shows the disk group performance parameters for all the disk group mounted on an ASM Instance. This metric is used to collect information, for example, total I/O and read/write requests, total I/O and read/write time, and the total number of bytes read/written to the disk group. It also shows the response of the disk group for read, write, and I/O throughput.

This metric is collected at a time interval of 15 minutes.

Metrics

I/O Response Time

Description

This metric shows the I/O response time detail of mounted disk groups. For this disk group, this metric indicates the response time in terms of total I/O requests for all the disks included in the disk group.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
All Versions	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

It is calculated using the Instance Disk Performance metric which in turn collects data from the GV\$ASM_DISKGROUP and GV\$ASM_DISK views for 10g Release 1 and the GV\$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT and GV\$ASM_DISK_STAT views for 10g Release 2.

To calculate the average I/O response time for each disk, the total I/O time is divided by the total number of I/O responses during the collection interval. This data is aggregated by the disk group name to get the average I/O response time of a disk group. The data is displayed for all instances that are part of the cluster.

User Action

No user action is required.

I/O Size (MB)

Description

This metric shows the sum of all disk I/O for all disks within the disk group. The data is *not* aggregated for all instances.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
All Versions	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

It is calculated using the Instance Disk Performance metric which in turn collects data from the GV\$ASM_DISKGROUP and GV\$ASM_DISK views for 10g Release 1 and the GV\$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT and GV\$ASM_DISK_STAT views for 10g Release 2.

To calculate the average I/O size of each disk, the total number of bytes read and written is divided by the total number of I/Os during the collection interval. This data is aggregated

by the disk group name to get the average I/O size of a disk group. The data is displayed for all instances that are part of the cluster.

User Action

No user action is required.

I/O Throughput

Description

This metric shows the sum of I/O throughput for all disks within the disk group. The data is aggregated for all instances that are part of the cluster. This gives an indication of the disk group I/O performance in terms of read and write.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
All Versions	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

It is calculated using the Instance Disk Performance metric which in turn collects data from the GV\$ASM_DISKGROUP and GV\$ASM_DISK views for 10g Release 1 and the GV\$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT and GV\$ASM_DISK_STAT views for 10g Release 2.

To calculate the average throughput of each disk, the total number of bytes read and written is divided by the total I/O time during the collection interval. This data is aggregated by the disk group name to get the average I/O throughput of a disk group. The data is displayed for all instances that are part of the cluster.

User Action

No user action is required.

I/Os per second

Description

This metric shows the sum of disks I/O performance per second in terms of total I/O requests for all the disks within the disk group. The data is displayed for all instances that are part of the cluster.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
All Versions	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

It is calculated using the Instance Disk Performance metric which in turn collects data from the GV\$ASM_DISKGROUP and GV\$ASM_DISK views for 10g Release 1 and the GV\$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT and GV\$ASM_DISK_STAT views for 10g Release 2.

To calculate the average I/Os per second for each disk, the total number of I/O responses is divided by the total I/O time during the collection interval. This data is aggregated by the disk group name to get the average I/O operations per second of a disk group. The data is displayed for all instances that are part of the cluster.

User Action

No user action is required.

Read Response Time

Description

This metric shows the read response time detail for a disk group in an Automatic Storage Management (ASM) instance. This gives an indication for the disk group response time in terms of read requests for the disks included in the disk group.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
All Versions	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

It is calculated using the Instance Disk Performance metric which in turn collects data from the GV\$ASM_DISKGROUP and GV\$ASM_DISK views for 10g Release 1 and the GV\$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT and GV\$ASM_DISK_STAT views for 10g Release 2.

To calculate the average read response time for each disk, the total read time is divided by the total number of read responses during the collection interval. This data is aggregated by the disk group name to get the average read response time of a disk group. The data is displayed for all instances that are part of the cluster.

User Action

No user action is required.

Read Size (MB)

Description

This metric shows the sum of all disk reads for all disks within the disk group which are part of the cluster. The data is *not* aggregated for all instances.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
All Versions	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

It is calculated using the Instance Disk Performance metric which in turn collects data from the GV\$ASM_DISKGROUP and GV\$ASM_DISK views for 10g Release 1 and the GV\$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT and GV\$ASM_DISK_STAT views for 10g Release 2.

To calculate the average read size of each disk, the total number of bytes read are divided by the total number of reads during the collection interval. This data is aggregated by the disk group name to get the average read size of a disk group. The data is displayed for all instances that are part of the cluster.

User Action

No user action is required.

Read Throughput

Description

This metric shows the read throughput detail of a disk group mounted in an Automatic Storage Management (ASM) instance. This gives an indication for the total number of bytes read from the disk group with proportion to the total read time for this disk group in an instance.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
All Versions	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

It is calculated using the Instance Disk Performance metric which in turn collects data from the GV\$ASM_DISKGROUP and GV\$ASM_DISK views for 10g Release 1 and the GV\$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT and GV\$ASM_DISK_STAT views for 10g Release 2.

To calculate the average read throughput of each disk, the total number of bytes read is divided by the total read time during the collection interval. This data is aggregated by the disk group name to get the average read throughput of a disk group. The data is displayed for all instances that are part of the cluster.

User Action

No user action is required.

Reads per second

Description

This metric shows the detail of total read requests per second for a disk group in an Automatic Storage Management (ASM) instance. This metric shows the read performance of all the disks included in the disk group of an instance.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
All Versions	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

It is calculated using the Instance Disk Performance metric which in turn collects data from the GV\$ASM_DISKGROUP and GV\$ASM_DISK views for 10g Release 1 and the GV\$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT and GV\$ASM_DISK_STAT views for 10g Release 2.

To calculate the average reads per second for each disk, the total number of read responses is divided by the total read time during the collection interval. This data is aggregated by the disk group name to get the average reads per second of a disk group. The data is displayed for all instances that are part of the cluster.

User Action

No user action is required.

Write Response Time

Description

This metric shows the write response time detail for a disk group in an Automatic Storage Management (ASM) instance. This gives an indication for the disk group response time in terms of total write requests for the disks included in a disk group.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
All Versions	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

It is calculated using the Instance Disk Performance metric which in turn collects data from the GV\$ASM_DISKGROUP and GV\$ASM_DISK views for 10g Release 1 and the GV\$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT and GV\$ASM_DISK_STAT views for 10g Release 2.

To calculate the average write response time for each disk, the total write time is divided by the total number of write responses during the collection interval. This data is aggregated by the disk group name to get the average write response time of a disk group. The data is displayed for all instances that are part of the cluster.

User Action

No user action is required.

Write Size (MB)

Description

This metric shows the sum of all disk writes for all disks within the disk group which are part of the cluster. The data is *not* aggregated for all instances.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
All Versions	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

It is calculated using the Instance Disk Performance metric which in turn collects data from the GV\$ASM_DISKGROUP and GV\$ASM_DISK views for 10g Release 1 and the GV\$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT and GV\$ASM_DISK_STAT views for 10g Release 2.

To calculate the average write size of each disk, the total number of bytes written is divided by the total number of writes during the collection interval. This data is aggregated by the disk group name to get the average write size of a disk group. The data is displayed for all instances that are part of the cluster.

User Action

No user action is required.

Write Throughput

Description

This metric shows the write throughput detail of a disk group mounted in an Automatic Storage Management (ASM) instance. This gives an indication for the total number of bytes written from the disk group with proportion to the total write time for this disk group in an instance.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
All Versions	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

It is calculated using the Instance Disk Performance metric which in turn collects data from the GV\$ASM_DISKGROUP and GV\$ASM_DISK views for 10g Release 1 and the GV\$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT and GV\$ASM_DISK_STAT views for 10g Release 2.

To calculate the average write throughput of each disk, the total number of bytes written is divided by the total write time during the collection interval. This data is aggregated by the disk group name to get the average write throughput of a disk group. The data is displayed for all instances that are part of the cluster.

User Action

No user action is required.

Writes per second

Description

This metric shows the detail of total write requests per second for a disk group in an Automatic Storage Management (ASM) Instance. This metric shows the write performance of the disk group.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
All Versions	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

It is calculated using the Instance Disk Performance metric which in turn collects data from the GV\$ASM_DISKGROUP and GV\$ASM_DISK views for 10g Release 1 and the GV\$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT and GV\$ASM_DISK_STAT views for 10g Release 2.

To calculate the average writes per second for each disk, the total number of write responses is divided by the total write time during the collection interval. This data is aggregated by the disk group name to get the average writes per second of a disk group. The data is displayed for all instances that are part of the cluster.

User Action

No user action is required.

Instance Disk Performance Category

Instance Disk Performance

Description

This metric indicates the performance of the disks present in an Automatic Storage Management (ASM) instance. This metric shows the disk performance parameters for all the disks mounted on an ASM Instance. This metric is used to collect information, for example, total I/O and read/write requests, total I/O and read/write time, and the total number of bytes read/written to the disk. It also shows the response of the disk for read, write, and I/O throughput.

This metric is collected at a time interval of 15 minutes.

Metrics

I/O Response Time

Description

This metric shows the I/O response time detail of mounted disks. For this disk, this metric indicates the response time in terms of total I/O requests for all the disks.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

It is calculated using the Instance Disk Performance metric which in turn collects data from the GV\$ASM_DISKGROUP and GV\$ASM_DISK views for 10g Release 1 and the GV\$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT and GV\$ASM_DISK_STAT views for 10g Release 2.

To calculate the average I/O response time for each disk, the total I/O time is divided by the total number of I/O responses during the collection interval. The data is displayed for all instances that are part of the cluster.

User Action

No user action is required.

I/O Size (MB)

Description

This metric shows the sum of all disk I/O for all disks. The data is *not* aggregated for all instances.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

It is calculated using the Instance Disk Performance metric which in turn collects data from the GV\$ASM_DISKGROUP and GV\$ASM_DISK views for 10g Release 1 and the GV\$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT and GV\$ASM_DISK_STAT views for 10g Release 2.

To calculate the average I/O size of each disk, the total number of bytes read and written is divided by the total number of I/Os during the collection interval. The data is displayed for all instances that are part of the cluster.

User Action

No user action is required.

I/O Throughput

Description

This metric shows the sum of I/O throughput for all disks. The data is displayed for all instances that are part of the cluster. This gives an indication of the disk group I/O performance in terms of read and write.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

It is calculated using the Instance Disk Performance metric which in turn collects data from the GV\$ASM_DISKGROUP and GV\$ASM_DISK views for 10

g

Release 1 and the GV\$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT and GV\$ASM_DISK_STAT views for 10

g

Release 2.

To calculate the average throughput of each disk, the total number of bytes read and written is divided by the total I/O time during the collection interval. The data is displayed for all instances that are part of the cluster.

User Action

No user action is required.

I/Os per second**Description**

This metric shows the sum of disks I/O performance per second in terms of total I/O requests for all the disks. The data is displayed for all instances that are part of the cluster.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

It is calculated using the Instance Disk Performance metric which in turn collects data from the GV\$ASM_DISKGROUP and GV\$ASM_DISK views for 10g Release 1 and the GV\$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT and GV\$ASM_DISK_STAT views for 10g Release 2.

To calculate the average I/Os per second for each disk, the total number of I/O responses is divided by the total I/O time during the collection interval. The data is displayed for all instances that are part of the cluster.

User Action

No user action is required.

Read Response Time

Description

This metric shows the disk read response time detail of the disks. This gives an indication for the disk response time in terms of total read requests for this disk.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

It is calculated using the Instance Disk Performance metric which in turn collects data from the GV\$ASM_DISKGROUP and GV\$ASM_DISK views for 10g Release 1 and the GV\$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT and GV\$ASM_DISK_STAT views for 10g Release 2.

To calculate the average read response time for each disk, the total read time is divided by the total number of read responses during the collection interval. The data is displayed for all instances that are part of the cluster.

User Action

No user action is required.

Read Size (MB)

Description

This metric shows the sum of all disk reads for all disks which are part of the cluster. The data is *not* aggregated for all instances.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

It is calculated using the Instance Disk Performance metric which in turn collects data from the GV\$ASM_DISKGROUP and GV\$ASM_DISK views for 10g Release 1 and the GV\$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT and GV\$ASM_DISK_STAT views for 10g Release 2.

To calculate the average read size of each disk, the total number of bytes read are divided by the total number of reads during the collection interval. The data is displayed for all instances that are part of the cluster.

User Action

No user action is required.

Read Throughput

Description

This metric shows the read throughput detail of a disk mounted in an Automatic Storage Management (ASM) instance. This gives an indication for the total number of bytes read from the disk with proportion to the total read time for this disk in an instance.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

It is calculated using the Instance Disk Performance metric which in turn collects data from the GV\$ASM_DISKGROUP and GV\$ASM_DISK views for 10g Release 1 and the GV\$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT and GV\$ASM_DISK_STAT views for 10g Release 2.

To calculate the average read throughput of each disk, the total number of bytes read is divided by the total read time during the collection interval. The data is displayed for all instances that are part of the cluster.

User Action

No user action is required.

Read Write Errors

Description

This metric shows the detail of the total number of failed read/writes for the disk. This provides information about the total number of failed attempts of reads and writes for the disk.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 15 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	0
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	Disk %dg_name%.%disk_name% has %value% Read/Write errors.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each unique combination of "Instance ID", "Disk Group Name", and "Disk Name" objects.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any unique combination of "Instance ID", "Disk Group Name", and "Disk Name" objects, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each unique combination of "Instance ID", "Disk Group Name", and "Disk Name" objects, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

It is calculated using the GV\$ASM_DISKGROUP and GV\$ASM_DISK views for 10g Release 1 and the GV\$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT and GV\$ASM_DISK_STAT views for 10g Release 2. From these views, the total number of failed read/writes for the disk is added to calculate the read write errors detail.

User Action

Investigate the issues behind read/write errors.

Reads Per Second

Description

This metric shows the detail of total read requests per second for a disk in an Automatic Storage Management (ASM) instance. This metric shows the read performance of all the disks included in an instance.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

It is calculated using the Instance Disk Performance metric which in turn collects data from the GV\$ASM_DISKGROUP and GV\$ASM_DISK views for 10g Release 1 and the GV\$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT and GV\$ASM_DISK_STAT views for 10g Release 2.

To calculate the average reads per second for each disk, the total number of read responses is divided by the total read time during the collection interval. The data is displayed for all instances that are part of the cluster.

User Action

No user action is required.

Write Response Time

Description

This metric shows the write response time detail of the disks. This gives an indication for the disk response time in terms of total write requests for this disk.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
----------------	----------------------

10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x	Every 15 Minutes
--------------------	------------------

Data Source

It is calculated using the Instance Disk Performance metric which in turn collects data from the GV\$ASM_DISKGROUP and GV\$ASM_DISK views for 10g Release 1 and the GV\$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT and GV\$ASM_DISK_STAT views for 10g Release 2.

To calculate the average write response time for each disk, the total write time is divided by the total number of write responses during the collection interval. The data is displayed for all instances that are part of the cluster.

User Action

No user action is required.

Write Size (MB)

Description

This metric shows the sum of all disk writes for all disks which are part of the cluster. The data is *not* aggregated for all instances.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

It is calculated using the Instance Disk Performance metric which in turn collects data from the GV\$ASM_DISKGROUP and GV\$ASM_DISK views for 10g Release 1 and the GV\$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT and GV\$ASM_DISK_STAT views for 10g Release 2.

To calculate the average write size of each disk, the total number of bytes written is divided by the total number of writes during the collection interval. The data is displayed for all instances that are part of the cluster.

User Action

No user action is required.

Write Throughput

Description

This metric shows the write throughput detail of a disk mounted in an Automatic Storage Management (ASM) instance. This gives an indication for the total number of bytes written from the disk with proportion to the total write time for this disk in an instance.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

It is calculated using the Instance Disk Performance metric which in turn collects data from the GV\$ASM_DISKGROUP and GV\$ASM_DISK views for 10g Release 1 and the GV\$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT and GV\$ASM_DISK_STAT views for 10g Release 2.

To calculate the average write throughput of each disk, the total number of bytes written is divided by the total write time during the collection interval. The data is displayed for all instances that are part of the cluster.

User Action

No user action is required.

Writes Per Second

Description

This metric shows the detail of total write requests per second for a disk in an Automatic Storage Management (ASM) Instance. This metric shows the write performance of the disk.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

It is calculated using the Instance Disk Performance metric which in turn collects data from the GV\$ASM_DISKGROUP and GV\$ASM_DISK views for 10g Release 1 and the GV\$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT and GV\$ASM_DISK_STAT views for 10g Release 2.

To calculate the average writes per second for each disk, the total number of write responses is divided by the total write time during the collection interval. The data is displayed for all instances that are part of the cluster.

User Action

No user action is required.

Offline Disk Count Category

Offline Disk Count

Description

This metric provides the count of the disk with mode status offline.
User can change the time limit and threshold limit.

Metrics

Offline Disk Count

Description

This metric provides the count of the disk with mode status offline. A critical alert is generated if the offline disk count changes or any of the disks go offline.

You can change the time limit and threshold limit as required.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	All Versions
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 15 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>

Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	0
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	%offline_count% disks are offline.

Data Source

This metric is collected with the help of Disk Status metric which in turn collects data from the GV\$ASM_DISKGROUP and GV\$ASM_DISK views for 10g Release 1 and the GV\$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT and GV\$ASM_DISK_STAT views for 10g Release 2.

User Action

Try to bring the disk online. Currently Enterprise Manager does not support this administration feature so it needs to be done manually.

Response Category

Response

Description

This metric shows the status of the Automatic Storage Management (ASM) instance. It shows whether the instance is up or down. The check is performed every five minutes and returns the status of the connection as successful or it displays the ORA error for connection failure. This generates a critical alert if the ASM instance is down.

Metrics

Status

Description

This metric shows the status of the Automatic Storage Management (ASM) instance. It displays whether the instance is up or down. This check is performed every five minutes and returns the status of the connection as successful or it displays the ORA error for connection failure. This generates a critical alert if the ASM instance is down.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification'

column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	All Versions
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	=
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	0
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	Failed to connect to ASM instance. %oraerr%

Data Source

You can establish a connection to the ASM instance with instance properties, and if the connection succeeds then the status is shown as Up, otherwise is displays as Down. It may also display as Down if there is an error in the metric collection.

User Action

Perform one of the following:

1. Check that the configuration property saved for the ASM instance is correct.
2. If it displays as Down, the ASM instance is down. Try to reestablish the connection using the startup/shutdown feature using the Enterprise Manager application. Alternately, you can restart the application manually.

Single Instance Disk Group Performance Category

Single Instance Disk Group Performance

Description

This metric indicates the performance of the single instance disk group present in an Automatic Storage Management (ASM) instance. This metric is used to collect information, for example, total I/O and read/write requests, total I/O and read/write time, and the total number of bytes read/written to the disk group. It also shows the response of the disk group for read, write, and I/O throughput.

This metric is collected at a time interval of 15 minutes.

Metrics

I/O Response Time

Description

This metric shows the I/O response time detail of a mounted single instance disk group. For this disk group, this metric indicates the response time in terms of total I/O requests for all the disks included in the disk group.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
All Versions	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

It is calculated using the Instance Disk Performance metric which in turn collects data from the GV\$ASM_DISKGROUP and GV\$ASM_DISK views for 10g Release 1 and the GV\$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT and GV\$ASM_DISK_STAT views for 10g Release 2.

To calculate the average I/O response time for each disk, the total I/O time is divided by the total number of I/O responses during the collection interval. This data is aggregated by the disk group name to get the average I/O response time of a disk group.

User Action

No user action is required.

I/O Size (MB)

Description

This metric shows the sum of all disk I/O for all disks within the disk group for one and only one instance. This is the instance that the user connects to using the UI navigation path.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
----------------	----------------------

All Versions	Every 15 Minutes
--------------	------------------

Data Source

It is calculated using the Instance Disk Performance metric which in turn collects data from the GV\$ASM_DISKGROUP and GV\$ASM_DISK views for 10g Release 1 and the GV\$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT and GV\$ASM_DISK_STAT views for 10g Release 2.

To calculate the average I/O size of each disk, the total number of bytes read and written is divided by the total number of I/Os during the collection interval. This data is aggregated by the disk group name to get the average I/O size of a disk group.

User Action

No user action is required.

I/O Throughput

Description

This metric shows the sum of I/O throughput for all disks within the disk group. This gives an indication of the disk group I/O performance in terms of reads and writes for the instance.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
All Versions	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

It is calculated using the Instance Disk Performance metric which in turn collects data from the GV\$ASM_DISKGROUP and GV\$ASM_DISK views for 10g Release 1 and the GV\$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT and GV\$ASM_DISK_STAT views for 10g Release 2.

To calculate the average throughput of each disk, the total number of bytes read and written is divided by the total I/O time during the collection interval. This data is aggregated by the disk group name to get the average I/O throughput of a disk group.

User Action

No user action is required.

I/Os per second

Description

This metric shows the sum of disks I/O performance per second in terms of total I/O requests for all the disks within the disk group.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
All Versions	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

It is calculated using the Instance Disk Performance metric which in turn collects data from the GV\$ASM_DISKGROUP and GV\$ASM_DISK views for 10g Release 1 and the GV\$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT and GV\$ASM_DISK_STAT views for 10g Release 2.

To calculate the average I/Os per second for each disk, the total number of I/O responses is divided by the total I/O time during the collection interval. This data is aggregated by the disk group name to get the average I/O per second of a disk group.

User Action

No user action is required.

Read Response Time

Description

This metric shows the read response time detail for the disk group mounted on the Automatic Storage Management (ASM) instance. This gives an indication for the disk group response time in terms of total read requests for this disk.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
All Versions	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

It is calculated using the Instance Disk Performance metric which in turn collects data from the GV\$ASM_DISKGROUP and GV\$ASM_DISK views for 10g Release 1 and the GV\$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT and GV\$ASM_DISK_STAT views for 10g Release 2.

To calculate the average read response time for each disk, the total read time is divided by the total number of read responses during the collection interval. This data is aggregated by the disk group name to get the average read response time of a disk group.

User Action

No user action is required.

Read Size (MB)

Description

This metric shows the sum of all disk reads for all disks within the disk group which are part of the cluster.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
All Versions	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

It is calculated using the Instance Disk Performance metric which in turn collects data from the GV\$ASM_DISKGROUP and GV\$ASM_DISK views for 10g Release 1 and the GV\$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT and GV\$ASM_DISK_STAT views for 10g Release 2.

To calculate the average read size of each disk, the total number of bytes read are divided by the total number of reads during the collection interval. This data is aggregated by the disk group name to get the average read size of a disk group.

User Action

No user action is required.

Read Throughput

Description

This metric shows the read throughput detail of a disk group mounted in an Automatic Storage Management (ASM) instance. This gives an indication for the total number of bytes read from the disk group with proportion to the total read time for this disk group in an instance.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
All Versions	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

It is calculated using the Instance Disk Performance metric which in turn collects data from the GV\$ASM_DISKGROUP and GV\$ASM_DISK views for 10g Release 1 and the GV\$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT and GV\$ASM_DISK_STAT views for 10g Release 2.

To calculate the average read throughput of each disk, the total number of bytes read is divided by the total read time during the collection interval. This data is aggregated by the disk group name to get the average read throughput of a disk group.

User Action

No user action is required.

Reads per second

Description

This metric shows the detail of total read requests per second for the single instance disk group in an Automatic Storage Management (ASM) instance. This metric shows the read performance of all the disks included in the disk group of an instance.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
----------------	----------------------

All Versions	Every 15 Minutes
--------------	------------------

Data Source

It is calculated using the Instance Disk Performance metric which in turn collects data from the GV\$ASM_DISKGROUP and GV\$ASM_DISK views for 10g Release 1 and the GV\$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT and GV\$ASM_DISK_STAT views for 10g Release 2.

To calculate the average reads per second for each disk, the total number of read responses is divided by the total read time during the collection interval. This data is aggregated by the disk group name to get the average reads per second of a disk group.

User Action

No user action is required.

Write Response Time

Description

This metric shows the write response time detail for a disk group in an Automatic Storage Management (ASM) instance. This gives an indication for the disk group response time in terms of total write requests for the disks included in the disk group.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
All Versions	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

It is calculated using the Instance Disk Performance metric which in turn collects data from the GV\$ASM_DISKGROUP and GV\$ASM_DISK views for 10g Release 1 and the GV\$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT and GV\$ASM_DISK_STAT views for 10g Release 2.

To calculate the average write response time for each disk, the total write time is divided by the total number of write responses during the collection interval. This data is aggregated by the disk group name to get the average write response time of a disk group.

User Action

No user action is required.

Write Size (MB)

Description

This metric shows the sum of all disk writes for all disks within the disk group which are part of the cluster. This is the instance that the user connects to using the UI navigation path.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
All Versions	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

It is calculated using the Instance Disk Performance metric which in turn collects data from the GV\$ASM_DISKGROUP and GV\$ASM_DISK views for 10g Release 1 and the GV\$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT and GV\$ASM_DISK_STAT views for 10g Release 2.

To calculate the average write size of each disk, the total number of bytes written is divided by the total number of writes during the collection interval. This data is aggregated by the disk group name to get the average write size of a disk group.

User Action

No user action is required.

Write Throughput

Description

This metric shows the write throughput detail of a disk group mounted in an Automatic Storage Management (ASM) instance. This gives an indication for the total number of bytes written from the disk group with proportion to the total write time for this disk group in an instance.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
----------------	----------------------

All Versions	Every 15 Minutes
--------------	------------------

Data Source

It is calculated using the Instance Disk Performance metric which in turn collects data from the GV\$ASM_DISKGROUP and GV\$ASM_DISK views for 10g Release 1 and the GV\$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT and GV\$ASM_DISK_STAT views for 10g Release 2.

To calculate the average write throughput of each disk, the total number of bytes written is divided by the total write time during the collection interval. This data is aggregated by the disk group name to get the average write throughput of a disk group.

User Action

No user action is required.

Writes per second

Description

This metric shows the details of total write requests per second for the disk group mounted on the Automatic Storage Management (ASM) instance. This metric shows the write performance of the disk group.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
All Versions	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

It is calculated using the Instance Disk Performance metric which in turn collects data from the GV\$ASM_DISKGROUP and GV\$ASM_DISK views for 10g Release 1 and the GV\$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT and GV\$ASM_DISK_STAT views for 10g Release 2.

To calculate the average writes per second for each disk, the total number of write responses is divided by the total write time during the collection interval. This data is aggregated by the disk group name to get the average writes per second of a disk group.

User Action

No user action is required.

Database Instance Metrics

Database Instance

Description

The Oracle database metrics provide for each metric the following information:

- Description
- Metric summary. The metric summary can include some or all of the following: target version, evaluation frequency, collection frequency, upload frequency, operator, default warning threshold, default critical threshold, consecutive number of occurrences preceding notification, and alert text.
- Multiple Thresholds (where applicable)
- Data source
- User action

Idle Events

Description

The following is a list of the Idle Events.

- ARCH random i/o
- ARCH sequential i/o
- KXFX: execution message dequeue - Slaves
- LGWR random i/o
- LGWR sequential i/o
- LGWR wait for redo copy
- Null event
- PL/SQL lock timer
- PX Deq Credit: need buffer
- PX Deq: Execute Reply
- PX Deq: Execution Msg
- PX Deq: Index Merge Close
- PX Deq: Index Merge Execute
- PX Deq: Index Merge Reply
- PX Deq: Join ACK
- PX Deq: Msg Fragment
- PX Deq: Par Recov Change Vector
- PX Deq: Par Recov Execute
- PX Deq: Par Recov Reply
- PX Deq: Parse Reply
- PX Deq: Table Q Normal
- PX Deq: Table Q Sample
- PX Deq: Txn Recovery Reply
- PX Deq: Txn Recovery Start
- PX Deque wait

- PX Idle Wait
- Queue Monitor Shutdown Wait
- Queue Monitor Slave Wait
- Queue Monitor Wait
- RFS random i/o
- RFS sequential i/o
- RFS write
- SQL*Net message from client
- SQL*Net message from dblink
- STREAMS apply coord waiting for slave message
- STREAMS apply coord waiting for some work to finish
- STREAMS apply slave idle wait
- STREAMS capture process filter callback wait for ruleset
- STREAMS fetch slave waiting for txns
- WMON goes to sleep
- async disk IO
- client message
- control file parallel write
- control file sequential read
- control file single write
- db file single write
- db file parallel write
- dispatcher timer
- gcs log flush sync
- gcs remote message
- ges reconfiguration to start
- ges remote message
- io done
- jobq slave wait
- lock manager wait for remote message
- log file parallel write
- log file sequential read
- log file single write
- parallel dequeue wait
- parallel recovery coordinator waits for cleanup of slaves
- parallel query dequeue
- parallel query idle wait - Slaves
- pipe get
- pmon timer
- queue messages
- rdbms ipc message
- recovery read
- single-task message
- slave wait
- smon timer
- statement suspended, wait error to be cleared
- unread message
- virtual circuit
- virtual circuit status
- wait for activate message
- wait for transaction
- wait for unread message on broadcast channel
- wait for unread message on multiple broadcast channels
- wakeup event for builder
- wakeup event for preparer

- wakeup event for reader
- wakeup time manager

Alert Log Category

Alert Log

Description

This metric category contains the metrics that are used in creating the alert log, for example, data block corruption, terminated session, and so on.

Metrics

Alert Log Error Trace File

Description

This metric is the name of the trace file (if any) associated with the logged error.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
pre-10g; 10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

\$ORACLE_HOME/sysman/admin/scripts/alertlog.pl where \$ORACLE_HOME refers to the home of the Oracle Management Agent.

User Action

No user action is required.

Alert Log Name

Description

This metric is the name of the alert log file.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
pre-10g; 10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

\$ORACLE_HOME/sysman/admin/scripts/alertlog.pl where \$ORACLE_HOME refers to the home of the Oracle Management Agent.

User Action

No user action is required.

Archiver Hung Alert Log Error

Description

This metric signifies that the archiver of the database being monitored has been temporarily suspended since the last sample time.

If the database is running in ARCHIVELOG mode, an alert is displayed when archiving is hung (ORA-00257) messages are written to the ALERT file. The ALERT file is a special trace file containing a chronological log of messages and errors.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g; 10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 15 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	CONTAINS
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	ORA-
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1*

Alert Text	The archiver hung at time/line number: %timeLine%.
------------	--

* Once an alert is triggered for this metric, it must be manually cleared.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "Time/Line Number" object.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "Time/Line Number" object, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "Time/Line Number" object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

\$ORACLE_HOME/sysman/admin/scripts/alertlog.pl where \$ORACLE_HOME refers to the home of the Oracle Management Agent.

User Action

Examine ALERT log and archiver trace file for additional information; however, the most likely cause of this message is that the destination device is out of space to store the redo log file. Verify the device specified in the initialization parameter ARCHIVE_LOG_DEST is set up properly for archiving. **Note:** This event does not automatically clear since there is no automatic way of determining when the problem has been resolved. Hence, you need to manually clear the event once the problem is fixed.

Data Block Corruption Alert Log Error

Description

This metric signifies that the database being monitored has generated a corrupted block error to the ALERT file since the last sample time. The ALERT file is a special trace file containing a chronological log of messages and errors. An alert event is triggered when data block corrupted messages are written to the ALERT file.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g; 10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 15 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample

Operator	CONTAINS
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	ORA-
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1*
Alert Text	A data block was corrupted at time/line number: %timeLine%.

* Once an alert is triggered for this metric, it must be manually cleared.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "Time/Line Number" object.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "Time/Line Number" object, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "Time/Line Number" object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

\$ORACLE_HOME/sysman/admin/scripts/alertlog.pl where \$ORACLE_HOME refers to the home of the Oracle Management Agent.

User Action

Examine ALERT log for additional information. **Note:** This event does not automatically clear since there is no automatic way of determining when the problem has been resolved. Hence, you need to manually clear the event once the problem is fixed.

Generic Alert Log Error

Description

This metric signifies that the database being monitored has generated errors to the ALERT log file since the last sample time. The ALERT log file is a special trace file containing a chronological log of messages and errors. An alert event is triggered when Oracle Exception (ORA-006xx) messages are written to the ALERT log file. A warning is displayed when other ORA messages are written to the ALERT log file.

Archiver hung (ORA-00257) and data block corrupted (ORA-01578) messages are sent out as separate metrics.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification'

column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g; 10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 15 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	MATCH
Default Warning Threshold	ORA-0*(600? 7445 4[0-9][0-9][0-9])[^0-9]
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1*
Alert Text	ORA-error stack (%errCodes%) logged in %alertLogName%.

* Once an alert is triggered for this metric, it must be manually cleared.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "Time/Line Number" object.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "Time/Line Number" object, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "Time/Line Number" object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

\$ORACLE_HOME/sysman/admin/scripts/alertlog.pl where \$ORACLE_HOME refers to the home of the Oracle Management Agent.

User Action

Examine ALERT log for additional information. **Note:** This event does not automatically clear since there is no automatic way of determining when the problem has been resolved. Hence, you need to manually clear the event once the problem is fixed.

Media Failure Alert Log Error

Description

This metric represents the media failure alert log error.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification'

column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g; 10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 15 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	CONTAINS
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	ORA-
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1*
Alert Text	Media failure was detected at time/line number: %timeLine%.

* Once an alert is triggered for this metric, it must be manually cleared.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "Time/Line Number" object.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "Time/Line Number" object, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "Time/Line Number" object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

Not available

User Action

No user action required.

Session Terminated Alert Log Error

Description

This metric signifies that a session terminated unexpectedly since the last sample time. The ALERT file is a special trace file containing a chronological log of messages and errors. An alert is displayed when session unexpectedly terminated (ORA-00603) messages are written to the ALERT file.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification'

column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g; 10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 15 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	CONTAINS
Default Warning Threshold	ORA-
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1*
Alert Text	A session was terminated at time/line number: %timeLine%.

* Once an alert is triggered for this metric, it must be manually cleared.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "Time/Line Number" object.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "Time/Line Number" object, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "Time/Line Number" object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

\$ORACLE_HOME/sysman/admin/scripts/alertlog.pl where \$ORACLE_HOME refers to the home of the Oracle Management Agent.

User Action

Examine the ALERT log and the session trace file for additional information. **Note:** This event does not automatically clear since there is no automatic way of determining when the problem has been resolved. Hence, you need to manually clear the event once the problem is fixed.

Alert Log Error Status Category

Alert Log Error Status

Description

This metric category places all the types of alert log errors into four categories: Archiver Hung, Data Block Corruption, Session Terminated, and Generic. The metrics in this category represent whether the last scan of the alert log identified any of the aforementioned categories of error and, if so, how many.

Metrics

Archiver Hung Alert Log Error Status

Description

This metric reflects the number of Archiver Hung alert log errors witnessed the last time Enterprise Manager scanned the Alert Log.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g; 10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 15 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	0
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	Archiver hung errors have been found in the alert log.

Data Source

Alert Log metric

User Action

Examine the Alert Log.

Data Block Corruption Alert Log Error Status

Description

This metric reflects the number of Data Block Corruption alert log errors witnessed the last time Enterprise Manager scanned the Alert Log.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g; 10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 15 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	0
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	Data block corruption errors have been found in the alert log.

Data Source

Alert Log metric

User Action

Examine the Alert Log.

Generic Alert Log Error Status

Description

This metric reflects the number of Generic alert log errors witnessed the last time Enterprise Manager scanned the Alert Log.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g; 10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 15 Minutes

Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	0
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	%value% distinct types of ORA- errors have been found in the alert log.

Data Source

Alert Log metric

User Action

Examine the Alert Log.

Media Failure Alert Log Error Status

Description

This metric represents the media failure alert log error status.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g; 10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 15 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	0
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	Media failure errors have been found in the alert log.

Data Source

Not available

User Action

No user action required.

Session Terminated Alert Log Error Status**Description**

This metric reflects the number of Session Terminated alert log errors witnessed the last time Enterprise Manager scanned the Alert Log.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g; 10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 15 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	0
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	Session terminations have been found in the alert log.

Data Source

Alert Log metric

User Action

Examine the Alert Log.

Archive Area Category

Archive Area

Description

This metric category contains the metrics representing the utilization of the various archive areas.

If the database is running in ARCHIVELOG mode, this metric checks for available redo log destination device. It returns the percentage of used space of the redo log destination.

Metrics

Archive Area Used (%)

Description

The Archive Full (%) metric returns the percentage of space used on the archive area destination. If the space used is more than the threshold value given in the threshold arguments, then a warning or critical alert is generated.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	All Versions
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 15 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	80
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	%value%% of archive area %archDir% is used.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "Archive Area Destination" object.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "Archive Area Destination" object, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "Archive Area Destination" object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

If no quota is set for archive area, the percentage is calculated using the UNIX `df -k` command.

If quota is set:

archive area used (%) = (total area used / total archive area) * 100

User Action

Verify the device specified in the initialization parameter `LOG_ARCHIVE_DEST` is set up properly for archiving.

There are two methods you can use to specify archive destinations.

- The first method is to use the `LOG_ARCHIVE_DEST_n` parameter (where n is an integer from 1 to 5) to specify from one to five different destinations for archival. Each numerically-suffixed parameter uniquely identifies an individual destination, for example, `LOG_ARCHIVE_DEST_1`, `LOG_ARCHIVE_DEST_2`, and so on.
- The second method, which allows you to specify a maximum of two locations, is to use the `LOG_ARCHIVE_DEST` parameter to specify a primary archive destination and the `LOG_ARCHIVE_DUPLEX_DEST` parameter to determine an optional secondary location.

If the `LOG_ARCHIVE_DEST` initialization parameter is set up correctly and this metric triggers, then free up more space in the destination specified by the archive destination parameters.

Archive Area Used (KB)

Description

This metric represents the total space used (in KB) on the device containing the archive destination directory.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
All Versions	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

If no quota is set for archive area, this is calculated through the UNIX `df -k` command.

If quota is set:

total area used = `quota_used * db_block_size` (in KB)

User Action

Verify the device specified in the initialization parameter `LOG_ARCHIVE_DEST` is set up properly for archiving.

There are two methods you can use to specify archive destinations.

- The first method is to use the `LOG_ARCHIVE_DEST_n` parameter (where n is an integer from 1 to 5) to specify from one to five different destinations for archival. Each numerically-suffixed parameter uniquely identifies an individual destination, for example, `LOG_ARCHIVE_DEST_1`, `LOG_ARCHIVE_DEST_2`, and so on.
- The second method, which allows you to specify a maximum of two locations, is to use the `LOG_ARCHIVE_DEST` parameter to specify a primary archive destination and the `LOG_ARCHIVE_DUPLEX_DEST` parameter to determine an optional secondary location.

If the `LOG_ARCHIVE_DEST` initialization parameter is set up correctly and this metric triggers, then free up more space in the destination specified by the archive destination parameters.

Free Archive Area (KB)

Description

When running a database in ARCHIVELOG mode, the archiving of the online redo log is enabled. Filled groups of the online redo log are archived, by default, to the destination specified by the `LOG_ARCHIVE_DEST` initialization parameter. If this destination device becomes full, the database operation is temporarily suspended until disk space is available.

If the database is running in ARCHIVELOG mode, this metric checks for available redo log destination devices.

If the database is not running in ARCHIVELOG mode, this metric fails to register.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	All Versions
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 15 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample

Operator	<</P>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	Archive area %archDir% has %value% free KB remaining.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "Archive Area Destination" object.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "Archive Area Destination" object, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "Archive Area Destination" object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

If the database is in NOARCHIVELOG mode, then nothing is collected.

If the database is in ARCHIVELOG mode, log_archive_destination from v\$parameter is queried to obtain the current list of archivelog destinations. The results are obtained by directly checking the disk usage (df -k).

User Action

Verify the device specified in the initialization parameter LOG_ARCHIVE_DEST is set up properly for archiving.

There are two methods you can use to specify archive destinations.

- The first method is to use the LOG_ARCHIVE_DEST_n parameter (where n is an integer from 1 to 5) to specify from one to five different destinations for archival. Each numerically-suffixed parameter uniquely identifies an individual destination, for example, LOG_ARCHIVE_DEST_1, LOG_ARCHIVE_DEST_2, and so on.
- The second method, which allows you to specify a maximum of two locations, is to use the LOG_ARCHIVE_DEST parameter to specify a primary archive destination and the LOG_ARCHIVE_DUPLEX_DEST parameter to determine an optional secondary location.

If the LOG_ARCHIVE_DEST initialization parameter is set up correctly and this metric triggers, then free up more space in the destination specified by the archive destination parameters.

Total Archive Area (KB)

Description

This metric represents the total space (in KB) on the device containing the archive destination directory.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
All Versions	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

If no quota is set for archive area, this is calculated through the UNIX `df -k` command.

If quota is set:

total archive area = `quota_size * db_block_size` (in KB)

User Action

Oracle recommends that multiple archivelog destinations across different disks be configured. When at least one archivelog destination gets full, Oracle recommends the following:

- If tape is being used, back up archivelogs to tape and delete the archivelogs.
- If tape is not being used, back up the database and remove obsolete files. This also removes archivelogs that are no longer needed based on the database retention policy.
- If archivelog destination `quota_size` is being used, raise the `quota_size`.

Collect SQL Response Time Category

Collect SQL Response Time

Description

Metrics

SQL Response Time (%)

Description

This metric represents the SQL response time.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
All Versions	Every 5 Minutes

Data Source

Not available

User Action

No user action is required.

Data Failure Category

Data Failure

Description

This metric category contains the metrics representing data failures.

Metrics

Alert Log Name

Description

This metric is the name of the alert log file.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
11.1.0.x	Every 5 Minutes

Data Source

\$ORACLE_HOME/sysman/admin/scripts/alertlogAdr.pl where \$ORACLE_HOME refers to the home of the Oracle Management Agent.

User Action

No user action is necessary.

Data Failure Detected

Description

This metric signifies that a database health checker has detected one or more persistent data failures. Examples of data failures include missing files, corrupt files, inconsistent files, and corrupt blocks. The alert shows the number of data failures detected by a checker run. Details of individual data failures can be accessed from the Perform Recovery page in Enterprise Manager.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	11.1.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	MATCH
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	*
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1*
Alert Text	Checker run found %numberOfFailures% new persistent data failures in %alertLogName% at time/line number: %timeLine%.

* Once an alert is triggered for this metric, it must be manually cleared.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "Time/Line Number" object.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "Time/Line Number" object, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "Time/Line Number" object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

\$ORACLE_HOME/sysman/admin/scripts/alertlogAdr.pl where \$ORACLE_HOME refers to the home of the Oracle Management Agent.

User Action

Details of individual data failures can be accessed from the Perform Recovery page in Enterprise Manager. **Note:** This event does not automatically clear since there is no automatic way of determining when the problem has been resolved. Hence, you need to manually clear the event once the problem is fixed.

Data Guard - Release 9i Category

Data Guard

Description

This metric category contains a metric that monitors the overall status of the Data Guard configuration, including the primary and all standby databases.

Metrics

Data Guard Status

Description

Checks the status of each database in the broker configuration.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	CONTAINS
Default Warning Threshold	Warning
Default Critical Threshold	Error
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1

Alert Text	The Data Guard status of %dg_name% is %value%.
------------	--

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "Name" object.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "Name" object, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "Name" object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

Not available

User Action

No user action is required.

Data Not Applied (logs)

Description

The broker computes the highest applied system change number (SCN) and uses its value to find the last continuous log that was successfully archived to the standby database. Redo data in all subsequent log files are counted as logs not applied. If the primary database goes down at this point, the redo data from these log files can be applied on the standby database. If there is a gap in the log files received on the standby database, any log files received after the gap cannot be applied.

For example, if log files 1, 2, 3, 6, 7, and 9 are received on the standby database and log apply services is currently applying log 1, log apply services can continue to apply up to log 3. Log apply services cannot apply any more log files because log 4 is missing. Even though log files 6, 7, and 9 are received, they cannot be applied and they will not be counted as data not applied.

If all the archived log files on the standby database are continuous, and standby redo logs are used, the standby redo logs are also counted as data not applied, unless real-time apply is turned on and log apply services is already working on the standby redo log files.

If the standby redo logs are multithreaded, the broker computes the highest applied SCN for every thread and totals the numbers. If there are multiple incarnations and the standby database is in a different incarnation from the primary database, each incarnation is computed separately and the results are then totaled.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification'

column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	1
Default Critical Threshold	3
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	Standby database %dg_name% has not applied the last %value% received logs.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "Name" object.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "Name" object, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "Name" object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

Not available

User Action

No user action is required.

Data Not Received (logs)

Description

The broker computes the highest applied system change number (SCN) and uses its value to find the last continuous log file that was successfully archived to the standby database. Redo data in all subsequent log files, including the current online redo log file, are counted as log files for potential data loss and will be unrecoverable if the primary database goes down at this point.

For example, if log files 1, 2, 3, 6, 7, and 9 are received on the standby database, and if log 10 is the current online log file, and if log apply services are currently applying log 1, the last continuous log after the highest applied SCN is log 3. All log files after log 3, that is log files 4 through 10, are counted as data not received. If the primary database goes down at this point, all redo data in log files 4 through 10 are lost on the standby database.

If the primary database is multithreaded (in a RAC database), the broker computes the highest applied SCN for every thread and totals the numbers. If the primary database has

multiple incarnations (for example, due to a flashback operation) and the standby database is in a different incarnation from the primary database, the computation is done on each incarnation and the results are then totaled.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	1
Default Critical Threshold	3
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	Standby database %dg_name% has not received the last %value% logs from the primary database.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "Name" object.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "Name" object, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "Name" object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

Not available

User Action

No user action is required.

Data Guard Category

Data Guard

Description

This metric category contains a metric that monitors the overall status of the Data Guard configuration, including the primary and all standby databases.

Metrics

Data Guard Status

Description

The Data Guard Status metric checks the status of each database in the broker configuration and triggers a warning or critical alert if necessary.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	CONTAINS
Default Warning Threshold	Warning
Default Critical Threshold	Error
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	The Data Guard status of %dg_name% is %value%.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "Name" object.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "Name" object, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "Name" object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

Not available.

User Action

No user action is required.

Data Not Applied (logs)

Description

The broker computes the highest applied system change number (SCN) and uses its value to find the last continuous log that was successfully archived to the standby database. Redo data in all subsequent log files are counted as logs not applied. If the primary database goes down at this point, the redo data from these log files can be applied on the standby database. If there is a gap in the log files received on the standby database, any log files received after the gap cannot be applied.

For example, if log files 1, 2, 3, 6, 7, and 9 are received on the standby database and log apply services is currently applying log 1, log apply services can continue to apply up to log 3. Log apply services cannot apply any more log files because log 4 is missing. Even though log files 6, 7, and 9 are received, they cannot be applied and they will not be counted as data not applied.

If all the archived log files on the standby database are continuous, and standby redo logs are used, the standby redo logs are also counted as data not applied, unless real-time apply is turned on and log apply services is already working on the standby redo log files.

If the standby redo logs are multithreaded, the broker computes the highest applied SCN for every thread and totals the numbers. If there are multiple incarnations and the standby database is in a different incarnation from the primary database, each incarnation is computed separately and the results are then totaled.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>

Default Warning Threshold	1
Default Critical Threshold	3
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	Standby database %dg_name% has not applied the last %value% received logs.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "Name" object.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "Name" object, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "Name" object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

Not available

User Action

No user action is required.

Data Not Applied (MB)

Description

The broker computes the highest applied system change number (SCN) and uses its value to find the last continuous log that was archived to the standby database. The size of redo data in all subsequent log files are counted as data not applied. If the primary database goes down at this point, redo from these log files can be applied on the standby database. If there is a gap in the log files received on the standby database, any log files received after the gap cannot be applied.

For example, if log files 1, 2, 3, 6, 7, and 9 are received on the standby database and log apply services is currently applying log 1, log apply services can continue to apply up to log 3. Log apply services cannot apply any more log files because log 4 is missing. Even though log files 6, 7, and 9 are received, they cannot be applied and they will not be counted as data not applied. In this case, the total size of log files 1, 2, and 3 is the size of Data Not Applied.

If all the archived log files on the standby database are continuous, and standby redo log files are used, the standby redo log files are also counted as data not applied, unless real-time apply is turned on and log apply services is already working on the standby redo log files. The size of an archived log file is its file size. However, the size of a standby redo log is the size of the actual redo in the log and not the file size.

If the standby redo log files are multithreaded, the broker computes the highest applied SCN for every thread and totals the numbers. If there are multiple incarnations and the standby database is in a different incarnation from the primary database, each incarnation is computed separately and the results are then totaled.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	Standby database %dg_name% has not applied the last %value% megabytes of data received.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "Name" object.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "Name" object, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "Name" object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

Not available

User Action

No user action is required.

Data Not Received (logs)

Description

The broker computes the highest applied system change number (SCN) and uses its value to find the last continuous log file that was successfully archived to the standby database. Redo data in all subsequent log files, including the current online redo log file, are counted as log files for potential data loss and will be unrecoverable if the primary database goes down at this point.

For example, if log files 1, 2, 3, 6, 7, and 9 are received on the standby database, and if log 10 is the current online log file, and if log apply services are currently applying log 1, the last continuous log after the highest applied SCN is log 3. All log files after log 3, that is log files 4 through 10, are counted as data not received. If the primary database goes down at this point, all redo data in log files 4 through 10 are lost on the standby database.

If the primary database is multithreaded (in a RAC database), the broker computes the highest applied SCN for every thread and totals the numbers. If the primary database has multiple incarnations (for example, due to a flashback operation) and the standby database is in a different incarnation from the primary database, the computation is done on each incarnation and the results are then totaled.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	1
Default Critical Threshold	3
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	Standby database %dg_name% has not received the last %value% logs from the primary database.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "Name" object.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "Name" object, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "Name" object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

Not available

User Action

No user action is required.

Data Not Received (MB)

Description

The broker computes the highest applied system change number (SCN) and uses its value to find the last continuous log file that was successfully archived to the standby database. The size of redo data in all subsequent log files, including the current online redo log file, are counted as data for potential data loss and will be unrecoverable if the primary database goes down at this point. The size of an archived log file is its file size, and the size of the online redo log file is the size of the actual redo in the online log file, not the file size of the online redo log file.

For example, if log files 1, 2, 3, 6, 7, and 9 are received on the standby database, and if log 10 is the current online log file, and if log apply services is currently applying log 1, the last continuous log after the highest applied SCN is log 3. All log files after log 3, that is log files 4 through 10, are counted as data not received and the total size of redo data in these log files is the size of Data Not Received.

If the primary database is multithreaded (in a RAC database), the broker computes the highest applied SCN for every thread and totals the numbers. If the primary database has multiple incarnations (for example, due to a flashback operation) and the standby database is in a different incarnation from the primary database, the computation is done on each incarnation and the results are then totaled.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	Standby database %dg_name% has not received the last %value% megabytes of data from the primary database.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "Name" object.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "Name" object, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "Name" object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

Not available

User Action

No user action is required.

Data Guard Failover Category

Data Guard Failover

Description

This metric will generate a critical alert on the new primary database (old standby database) if a Fast-Start Failover (FSFO) occurs. It will generate a warning alert on the new primary database if a user-directed (manual) failover occurs. The alert can be manually cleared. If not cleared, it will be cleared automatically after a variable period of time.

Metrics

Failover Occurred

Description

Shows the time when a failover occurred. The value is 0 if failover has not occurred, 1 if failover has occurred.

This metric generates an alert on the new primary database (old standby database) if a failover occurs. Both primary and standby databases must be configured with sysdba monitoring access.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	11.1.0.x
----------------	----------

Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Not Defined
Upload Frequency	Not Uploaded
Operator	=
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	1
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	Varies

Data Source

Not available

User Action

No user action is required.

Data Guard Fast-Start Failover Category

Data Guard Fast-Start Failover

Description

When Fast-Start Failover (FSFO) is enabled, this metric will generate a critical alert on the new primary database (old standby database) if an FSFO occurs. The FSFO SCN (system change number) must be initialized to a value before the metric will alert. This usually takes one collection interval. Once an FSFO occurs and the new primary is ready, the FSFO alert fires. It then clears after one collection interval. A critical alert is configured by default.

Both primary and standby databases must be configured with sysdba monitoring access.

Metrics

Fast-Start Failover Occurred

Description

When Fast-Start Failover (FSFO) is enabled, this metric will generate a critical alert on the new primary database (old standby database) if an FSFO occurs. The FSFO SCN (system change number) must be initialized to a value before the metric will alert. This usually takes one collection interval. Once an FSFO occurs and the new primary is ready, the FSFO alert fires. It then clears after one collection interval. A critical alert is configured by default.

Both primary and standby must be configured with sysdba monitoring access.

Shows the time when a fast-start failover occurred.

The value is 0 if FSFO has not occurred, 1 if FSFO has occurred.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	Not Uploaded
Operator	=
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	1
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	A fast-start failover occurred at %dg_fs_time%.

Data Source

Not available

User Action

No user action is required.

Fast-Start Failover SCN

Description

When Fast-Start Failover (FSFO) is enabled, this metric will generate a critical alert on the new primary database (old standby database) if an FSFO occurs. The FSFO SCN (system change number) must be initialized to a value before the metric will alert. This usually takes one collection interval. Once an FSFO occurs and the new primary is ready, the FSFO alert fires. It then clears after one collection interval. A critical alert is configured by default.

Both primary and standby must be configured with sysdba monitoring access.

Any value indicates the metric is ready to trigger.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
10.2.0.x	Every 5 Minutes

Data Source

Not available

User Action

No user action is required.

Fast-Start Failover Status

Description

When Fast-Start Failover (FSFO) is enabled, this metric will generate a critical alert on the new primary database (old standby database) if an FSFO occurs. The FSFO SCN (system change number) must be initialized to a value before the metric will alert. This usually takes one collection interval. Once an FSFO occurs and the new primary is ready, the FSFO alert fires. It then clears after one collection interval. A critical alert is configured by default.

Both primary and standby must be configured with sysdba monitoring access.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
10.2.0.x	Every 5 Minutes

Data Source

Not available

User Action

No user action is required.

Fast-Start Failover Time

Description

When Fast-Start Failover (FSFO) is enabled, this metric will generate a critical alert on the new primary database (old standby database) if an FSFO occurs. The FSFO SCN (system change number) must be initialized to a value before the metric will alert. This usually takes

one collection interval. Once an FSFO occurs and the new primary is ready, the FSFO alert fires. It then clears after one collection interval. A critical alert is configured by default.

Both primary and standby must be configured with sysdba monitoring access.

A time stamp appears if FSFO occurred.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
10.2.0.x	Every 5 Minutes

Data Source

Not available

User Action

No user action is required.

Data Guard Fast-Start Failover Observer Category

Data Guard Fast-Start Failover Observer

Description

This metric category contains a metric that monitors the state of the fast-start failover observer.

Metrics

Observer Status

Description

This metric generates a critical alert on the primary database if the Fast-Start Failover (FSFO) configuration is in an unobserved condition, indicating that FSFO is not currently possible.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	11.1.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every Minute
Upload Frequency	Not Uploaded
Operator	CONTAINS
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Error
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	The Data Guard fast-start failover observer status is %value%.

Data Source

Not available

User Action

If the Data Guard configuration was configured in Grid Control to use the automatic Observer restart feature, the alert will clear once a new observer process is restarted. Otherwise, determine the cause of the unobserved condition, and restart the Observer process if necessary.

Data Guard Fast-Start Failover Observer - Release 10g Category

Data Guard Fast-Start Failover Observer

Description

This metric category contains a metric that monitors the state of the fast-start failover observer.

Metrics

Observer Status

Description

This metric generates a critical alert on the primary database if the Fast-Start Failover (FSFO) configuration is in an unobserved condition, indicating that FSFO is not currently possible.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	Not Uploaded
Operator	CONTAINS
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Error
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	The Data Guard fast-start failover observer status is %value%.

Data Source

Not available

User Action

If the Data Guard configuration was configured in Grid Control to use the automatic Observer restart feature, the alert will clear once a new observer process is restarted. Otherwise, determine the cause of the unobserved condition, and restart the Observer process if necessary.

Data Guard Performance - Standby Database Category

Data Guard Performance

Description

This metric category contains metrics that monitor standby database performance.

Metrics

Apply Lag (seconds)

Description

Displays (in seconds) how far the standby is behind the primary database. This metric will generate an alert on the standby database if it falls behind more than the user-specified threshold (if any).

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	The standby database is approximately %value% seconds behind the primary database.

Data Source

v\$dataguard_stats('apply lag')

User Action

No user action is required.

Estimated Failover Time (seconds)

Description

The approximate number of seconds it would require to failover to this standby database.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	The estimated time to failover is approximately %value% seconds.

Data Source

v\$sqlguard_stats ('estimated startup time','apply finish time','standby has been open')

User Action

No user action is required.

Redo Apply Rate (KB/second)

Description

Displays the Redo Apply Rate in KB/second on this standby database.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes

Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	The redo apply rate is %value% KB/sec

Data Source

Not available

User Action

No user action is required.

Transport Lag (seconds)

Description

The approximate number of seconds of redo not yet available on this standby database. This may be because the redo has not yet been shipped or there may be a gap. This metric will generate an alert on the standby database if it falls behind more than the user-specified threshold (if any).

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	There are approximately %value% seconds of redo not yet available on this standby database.

Data Source

v\$dataguard_stats('transport lag')

User Action

No user action is required.

Data Guard Performance - Primary Database Category

Data Guard Performance

Description

This metric category contains a metric that monitors the primary database redo generation rate.

Metrics**Redo Generation Rate (KB/second)****Description**

This metric monitors the primary database redo generation rate.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	The redo generation rate is %value% KB/sec

Data Source

Not available

User Action

No user action is required.

Data Guard Status Category

Data Guard Status

Description

The Data Guard Status metrics monitor the status of the databases in the Data Guard configuration.

For information about Data Guard metrics, see the "Managing Data Guard Metrics" section of the *Oracle10i Data Guard Broker* book.

Metrics

Data Guard Status**Description**

Use the Data Guard Status metric to check the status of each database in the Data Guard configuration.

By default, a critical and warning threshold value was set for this metric column. Alerts will be generated when threshold values are reached. You can edit the value for a threshold as required.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	CONTAINS
Default Warning Threshold	Warning

Default Critical Threshold	Error
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	The Data Guard status of %dg_name% is %value%.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "Name" object.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "Name" object, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "Name" object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

Not available

User Action

1. Check the Edit Properties General page for the primary and standby databases for detailed information.
2. Examine the database alert logs and the Data Guard broker logs for additional information.

For information about Data Guard metrics, see the "Managing Data Guard Metrics" section of the *Oracle10i Data Guard Broker* book.

Database Files Category

Database Files

Description

This metric category contains the database file metrics.

Metrics

Average File Read Time (centi-seconds)

Description

This metric represents the average file read time, measured in hundredths of a second.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every 10 Minutes
Collection Frequency	Every 10 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "File Name" object.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "File Name" object, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "File Name" object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

Not available

User Action

View the latest Automatic Database Diagnostic Monitor (ADDM) report. For a more detailed analysis, run ADDM from the Advisor Central link on the Database Home page.

Average File Write Time (centi-seconds)

Description

This metric represents the average file write time, measured in hundredths of a second.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every 10 Minutes
Collection Frequency	Every 10 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "File Name" object.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "File Name" object, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "File Name" object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

Not available

User Action

View the latest Automatic Database Diagnostic Monitor (ADDM) report. For a more detailed analysis, run ADDM from the Advisor Central link on the Database Home page.

Database Job Status Category

Database Job Status

Description

This metric category contains the metrics that represent the health of database jobs registered through the DBMS_JOB interface.

Metrics

Broken Job Count

Description

The Oracle Server job queue is a database table that stores information about local jobs such as the PL/SQL call to execute for a job such as when to run a job. Database replication is also managed by using the Oracle job queue mechanism using jobs to push deferred transactions to remote master sites, to purge applied transactions from the deferred transaction queue or to refresh snapshot refresh groups.

A job can be broken in two ways:

Oracle has failed to successfully execute the job after sixteen attempts. The job has been explicitly marked as broken by using the procedure DBMS_JOB.BROKEN.

This metric checks for broken DBMS jobs. A critical alert is generated if the number of broken jobs exceeds the value specified by the threshold argument.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	All Versions
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	Not Uploaded
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	0
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1

Alert Text	%value% job(s) are broken.
------------	----------------------------

Data Source

```
SELECT COUNT(*) FROM dba_jobs WHERE broken < > 'N'
```

User Action

Check the ALERT log and trace files for error information. Correct the problem that is preventing the job from running. Force immediate re-execution of the job by calling DBMS_JOB.RUN.

Failed Job Count

Description

The Oracle Server job queue is a database table that stores information about local jobs such as the PL/SQL call to execute for a job such as when to run a job. Database replication is also managed by using the Oracle job queue mechanism using jobs to push deferred transactions to remote master sites, to purge applied transactions from the deferred transaction queue or to refresh snapshot refresh groups.

If a job returns an error while Oracle is attempting to execute it, the job fails. Oracle repeatedly tries to execute the job doubling the interval of each attempt. If the job fails sixteen times, Oracle automatically marks the job as broken and no longer tries to execute it.

This metric checks for failed DBMS jobs. An alert is generated if the number of failed job exceeds the value specified by the threshold argument.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	All Versions
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	Not Uploaded
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	0
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	%value% job(s) have failed.

Data Source

```
SELECT COUNT(*) FROM dba_jobs WHERE NVL(failures, 0) < > 0"
```

User Action

Check the ALERT log and trace files for error information. Correct the problem that is preventing the job from running.

Database Limits Category

Database Limits

Description

This metric category contains the metrics that represent the percentage of resource limitations at which the Oracle Server is operating.

Metrics

Current Logons Count

Description

This metric represents the current number of logons.

Note: Unlike most metrics, which accept thresholds as real numbers, this metric can only accept an integer as a threshold.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined

Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	3
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

logons current

User Action

View the latest Automatic Database Diagnostic Monitor (ADDM) report. For a more detailed analysis, run ADDM from the Advisor Central link on the Database Home page.

Current Open Cursors Count

Description

This metric represents the current number of opened cursors.

Note: Unlike most metrics, which accept thresholds as real numbers, this metric can only accept an integer as a threshold.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	1200
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	3
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

opened cursors current

User Action

View the latest Automatic Database Diagnostic Monitor (ADDM) report. For a more detailed analysis, run ADDM from the Advisor Central link on the Database Home page.

Lock Limit Usage (%)

Description

The DML_LOCKS initialization parameter specifies the maximum number of DML locks. The purpose of DML locks is to guarantee the integrity of data being accessed concurrently by multiple users. DML locks prevent destructive interference of simultaneous conflicting DML and/or DDL operations.

This metric checks for the utilization of the lock resource against the values (percentage) specified by the threshold arguments. If the percentage of all active DML locks to the limit set in the DML_LOCKS initialization parameter exceeds the values specified in the threshold arguments, then a warning or critical alert is generated.

If DML_LOCKS is 0, this test fails to register. A value of 0 indicates that enqueues are disabled.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 15 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	80
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	3
Alert Text	%target% has reached %value%% of the lock limit.

Data Source

```
SELECT resource_name name, 100*DECODE(initial_allocation, '
UNLIMITED', 0, current_utilization / initial_allocation) usage
FROM v$resource_limit WHERE LTRIM(limit_value) != '0' AND
LTRIM(initial_allocation) != '0' AND resource_name = 'dml_locks'
```


User Action

Increase the DML_LOCKS instance parameter by 10%.

Process Limit Usage (%)

Description

The PROCESSES initialization parameter specifies the maximum number of operating system user processes that can simultaneously connect to a database at the same time. This number also includes background processes utilized by the instance.

This metric checks for the utilization of the process resource against the values (percentage) specified by the threshold arguments. If the percentage of all current processes to the limit set in the PROCESSES initialization parameter exceeds the values specified in the threshold arguments, then a warning or critical alert is generated.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 15 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	3
Alert Text	%target% has reached %value%% of the process limit.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	3

Alert Text	Generated By Database Server
------------	------------------------------

Data Source

```
SELECT resource_name name, 100*DECODE(initial_allocation, '
UNLIMITED', 0, current_utilization) != '0' AND resource_name =
'processes'
```

User Action

Verify that the current PROCESSES instance parameter setting has not exceeded the operating system-dependent maximum. Increase the number of processes to be at least 6 + the maximum number of concurrent users expected to log in to the instance.

Session Limit Usage (%)

Description

The SESSIONS initialization parameter specifies the maximum number of concurrent connections that the database will allow.

This metric checks for the utilization of the session resource against the values (percentage) specified by the threshold arguments. If the percentage of the number of sessions, including background processes, to the limit set in the SESSIONS initialization parameter exceeds the values specified in the threshold arguments, then a warning or critical alert is generated.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 15 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	90
Default Critical Threshold	97
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	3
Alert Text	%target% has reached %value%% of the session limit.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x
----------------	------------------------------

Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	90
Default Critical Threshold	97
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	3
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

```
SELECT resource_name name, 100*DECODE(initial_allocation, '
UNLIMITED', 0, current_utilization) != '0' AND resource_name =
'sessions'
```

User Action

Increase the SESSIONS instance parameter. For XA environments, confirm that SESSIONS is at least 2.73 * PROCESSES. For shared server environments, confirm that SESSIONS is at least 1.1 * maximum number of connections.

User Limit Usage (%)

Description

The LICENSE_MAX_SESSIONS initialization parameter specifies the maximum number of concurrent user sessions allowed simultaneously.

This metric checks whether the number of users logged on is reaching the license limit. If the percentage of the number of concurrent user sessions to the limit set in the LICENSE_MAX_SESSIONS initialization parameter exceeds the values specified in the threshold arguments, then a warning or critical alert is generated. If LICENSE_MAX_SESSIONS is not explicitly set to a value, the test does not trigger.

Note: This metric is most useful when session licensing is enabled. Refer to the Oracle Server Reference Manual for more information on LICENSE_MAX_SESSIONS and LICENSE_MAX_USERS.

Note: Unlike most metrics, which accept thresholds as real numbers, this metric can only accept an integer as a threshold.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification'

column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 15 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	3
Alert Text	%target% has reached %value%% of the user limit.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	3
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

```
SELECT 'user' name, 100*DECODE(session_max, 0, 0,
sessions_current/session_max) usage FROM v$sqllicense
```

User Action

This typically indicates that the license limit for the database has been reached. The user will need to acquire additional licenses, then increase LICENSE_MAX_SESSIONS to reflect the new value.

Database Services Category

Database Services

Description

This metric category contains the database services metrics.

Metrics

Service CPU Time (per user call) (microseconds)

Description

This metric represents the average CPU time, in microseconds, for calls to a particular database service.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Every 15 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "Service Name" object.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "Service Name" object, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "Service Name" object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

Not available

User Action

View the latest Automatic Database Diagnostic Monitor (ADDM) report. For a more detailed analysis, run ADDM from the Advisor Central link on the Database Home page.

Service Response Time (per user call) (microseconds)

Description

This metric represents the average elapsed time, in microseconds, for calls to a particular database service.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Every 15 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "Service Name" object.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "Service Name" object, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "Service Name" object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

Not available

User Action

View the latest Automatic Database Diagnostic Monitor (ADDM) report. For a more detailed analysis, run ADDM from the Advisor Central link on the Database Home page.

Deferred Transactions Category

Deferred Transactions

Description

This metric category contains the metrics associated with this distributed database's deferred transactions.

Metrics

Deferred Transaction Count

Description

Oracle uses deferred transactions to propagate data-level changes asynchronously among master sites in an advanced replication system as well as from an updatable snapshot to its master table.

This metric checks for the number of deferred transactions. An alert is generated if the number of deferred transactions exceeds the value specified by the threshold argument.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	All Versions
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	Not Uploaded

Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	100
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	3
Alert Text	Number of deferred transactions is %value%.

Data Source

```
SELECT count(*) FROM sys.deftran
```

User Action

When the advanced replication facility pushes a deferred transaction to a remote site, it uses a distributed transaction to ensure that the transaction has been properly committed at the remote site before the transaction is removed for the queue at the local site. If transactions are not being pushed to a given remote site, verify that the destination for the transaction was correctly specified. If you specify a destination database when calling DBMS_DEFER_SYS.SCHEDULE_EXECUTION using the DBLINK parameter or DBMS_DEFER_SYS.EXECUTE using the DESTINATION parameter, make sure the full database link is provided.

Wrong view destinations can lead to erroneous deferred transaction behavior. Verify the DEFCALLEST and DEFTRANDEST views are the definitions from the CATREPC.SQL not the ones from CATDEFER.SQL.

Deferred Transaction Error Count

Description

Oracle uses deferred transactions to propagate data-level changes asynchronously among master sites in an advanced replication system as well as from an updatable snapshot to its master table. If a transaction is not successfully propagated to the remote site, Oracle rolls back the transaction, logs the transaction in the SYS.DEFERROR view in the remote destination database.

This metric checks for the number of transactions in SYS.DEFERROR view and raises an alert if it exceeds the value specified by the threshold argument.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	All Versions
----------------	--------------

Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	Not Uploaded
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	0
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	3
Alert Text	Number of deferred transactions with errors is %value%.

Data Source

```
SELECT count(*) FROM sys.deferror
```

User Action

An error in applying a deferred transaction may be the result of a database problem, such as a lack of available space in the table is to be updated or may be the result of an unresolved insert, update or delete conflict. The SYS.DEFERROR view provides the ID of the transaction that could not be applied. Use this ID to locate the queued calls associated with the transaction. These calls are stored in the SYS.DEFCALL view. You can use the procedures in the DBMS_DEFER_QUERY package to determine the arguments to the procedures listed in the SYS.DEFCALL view.

Dump Area Category

Dump Area

Description

The metrics in this metric category check for the percentage of used space of the dump destination devices.

Metrics

Dump Area Directory

Description

This metric is the directory represented by this metric index's dump destination.

Each server and background process can write to an associated trace file to log messages and errors.

Background processes and the ALERT file are written to the destination specified by BACKGROUND_DUMP_DEST. Trace files for server processes are written to the destination specified by USER_DUMP_DEST.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
All Versions	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

data from v\$parameter

User Action

Verify the device specified in the initialization parameters BACKGROUND_DUMP_DEST, USER_DUMP_DEST, and CORE_DUMP_DEST are set up properly for archiving.

If the BACKGROUND_DUMP_DEST, USER_DUMP_DEST, and CORE_DUMP_DEST initialization parameters are set up correctly and this metric triggers, then free up more space in the destination specified by the dump destination parameters.

Dump Area Used (%)

Description

This metric returns the percentage of used space of the dump area destinations.

If the space used is more than the threshold value given in the threshold arguments, then a warning or critical alert is generated.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	All Versions
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 15 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>

Default Warning Threshold	95
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	%value%% of %dumpType% dump area is used.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "Type of Dump Area" object.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "Type of Dump Area" object, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "Type of Dump Area" object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

Calculated using the UNIX `df -k` command.

- Critical threshold: Percentage of free space threshold for critical alert.
- Warning threshold: Percentage of free space threshold for warning alert.

User Action

Verify the device specified in the initialization parameters `BACKGROUND_DUMP_DEST`, `USER_DUMP_DEST`, and `CORE_DUMP_DEST` are set up properly for archiving.

If the `BACKGROUND_DUMP_DEST`, `USER_DUMP_DEST`, and `CORE_DUMP_DEST` initialization parameters are set up correctly and this metric triggers, then free up more space in the destination specified by the dump destination parameters.

Dump Area Used (KB)

Description

This metric represents the total space used (in KB) on the device containing the dump destination directory.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
All Versions	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

Calculated using the UNIX `df -k` command.

User Action

Verify the device specified in the initialization parameters `BACKGROUND_DUMP_DEST`, `USER_DUMP_DEST`, and `CORE_DUMP_DEST` are set up properly for archiving.

If the `BACKGROUND_DUMP_DEST`, `USER_DUMP_DEST`, and `CORE_DUMP_DEST` initialization parameters are set up correctly and this metric triggers, then free up more space in the destination specified by the dump destination parameters.

Free Dump Area (KB)

Description

Each server and background process can write to an associated trace file in order to log messages and errors. Background processes and the ALERT file are written to the destination specified by `BACKGROUND_DUMP_DEST`.

Trace files for server processes are written to the destination specified by `USER_DUMP_DEST`.

This metric checks for available free space on these dump destination devices. If the space available is less than the threshold value given in the threshold arguments, then a warning or critical alert is generated.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	All Versions
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 15 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	<</P>
Default Warning Threshold	2000
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	%value% free KB remains in %dumpType% dump area.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "Type of Dump Area" object.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "Type of Dump Area" object, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "Type of Dump Area" object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

Calculated using the UNIX `df -k` command.

User Action

Verify the device specified in the initialization parameters `BACKGROUND_DUMP_DEST`, `USER_DUMP_DEST`, and `CORE_DUMP_DEST` are set up properly for archiving.

If the `BACKGROUND_DUMP_DEST`, `USER_DUMP_DEST`, and `CORE_DUMP_DEST` initialization parameters are set up correctly and this metric triggers, then free up more space in the destination specified by the dump destination parameters.

Total Dump Area (KB)

Description

This metric represents the total space (in KB) available on the device containing the dump destination directory.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
All Versions	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

Calculated using the UNIX `df -k` command.

User Action

Verify the device specified in the initialization parameters `BACKGROUND_DUMP_DEST`, `USER_DUMP_DEST`, and `CORE_DUMP_DEST` are set up properly for archiving.

If the `BACKGROUND_DUMP_DEST`, `USER_DUMP_DEST`, and `CORE_DUMP_DEST` initialization parameters are set up correctly and this metric triggers, then free up more space in the destination specified by the dump destination parameters.

Efficiency Category

Efficiency

Description

This metric category contains the metrics that have traditionally been considered to represent the efficiency of some resource. Interpreting the wait interface is generally accepted as a much more accurate approach to measuring efficiency, and is recommended as an alternative to these hit ratios.

Metrics

Buffer Cache Hit (%)

Description

This metric represents the data block buffer cache efficiency, as measured by the percentage of times the data block requested by the query is in memory.

Effective use of the buffer cache can greatly reduce the I/O load on the database. If the buffer cache is too small, frequently accessed data will be flushed from the buffer cache too quickly which forces the information to be re-fetched from disk. Since disk access is much slower than memory access, application performance will suffer. In addition, the extra burden imposed on the I/O subsystem could introduce a bottleneck at one or more devices that would further degrade performance.

This test checks the percentage of buffer requests that were already in buffer cache. If the value is less than or equal to the threshold values specified by the threshold arguments, and the number of occurrences exceeds the value specified in the "Number of Occurrences" parameter, then a warning or critical alert is generated.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	<</P>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined

Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Buffer cache hit ratio is %value%%.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	<</P>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

$((\Delta\text{LogicalGets} - (\Delta\text{PhysicalReads} - \Delta\text{PhysicalReadsDirect})) / \Delta\text{LogicalGets}) * 100$ where:

- DeltaLogicalGets: difference in 'select value from v\$sysstat where name='session logical reads' between sample end and start
- DeltaPhysicalReads: difference in 'select value from v\$sysstat where name='physical reads' between sample end and start

User Action

A low buffer cache hit ratio means that the server must often go to disk to retrieve the buffers required to satisfy a query. The queries that perform the most physical reads lower the numerical value of this statistic. Typically queries that perform full table scans force large amounts of buffers into the cache, aging out other buffers that may be required by other queries later. The Top Sessions page sorted by Physical Reads will show the sessions performing the most reads and through further drilldown their associated queries can be identified. Similarly, the Top SQL page sorted by Physical Reads shows which SQL statements are performing the most physical reads. The statements performing the most I/O should be looked at for tuning.

The difference between the two is that the Top Sessions chart shows the sessions that are responsible for the physical reads at any given moment. The Top SQL view shows all SQL that is still in the cache. The top statement may not be executing currently, and thus not responsible for the current poor buffer cache hit ratio.

If the queries seem to be well tuned, the size of the buffer cache also determines how often buffers need to be fetched from disk. The DB_BLOCK_BUFFERS initialization parameter determines the number of database buffers available in the buffer cache. It is one of the primary parameters that contribute to the total memory requirements of the SGA on the instance. The DB_BLOCK_BUFFERS parameter, together with the DB_BLOCK_SIZE parameter, controls the total size of the buffer cache. Since DB_BLOCK_SIZE can only be

specified when the database is first created, normally the size of the buffer cache size is controlled using the DB_BLOCK_BUFFERS parameter.

Consider increasing the DB_BLOCK_BUFFERS initialization parameter to increase the size of the buffer cache. This increase allows the Oracle Server to keep more information in memory, thus reducing the number of I/O operations required to do an equivalent amount of work using the current cache size.

CPU Usage (per second)

Description

This metric represents the CPU usage per second by the database processes, measured in hundredths of a second. A change in the metric value may occur because of a change in either workload mix or workload throughput being performed by the database. Although there is no 'correct' value for this metric, it can be used to detect a change in the operation of a system. For example, an increase in Database CPU usage from 500 to 750 indicates that the database is using 50% more CPU. ('No correct value' means that there is no single value that can be applied to any database. The value is a characteristic of the system and the applications running on the system.)

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

Not available

User Action

View the latest Automatic Database Diagnostic Monitor (ADDM) report. ADDM can help to identify database operations that are consuming CPU. ADDM reports are available from a number of locations including the Database Home page and Advisor Central.

CPU Usage (per transaction)

Description

This metric represents the average CPU usage per transaction expressed as a number of seconds of CPU time. A change in this metric can occur either because of changing workload on the system, such as the addition of a new module, or because of a change in the way that the workload is performed in the database, such as changes in the plan for a SQL statement. The threshold for this metric should be set based on the actual values observed on your system.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

Not available

User Action

View the latest Automatic Database Diagnostic Monitor (ADDM) report. ADDM will provide information about which operations are using the CPU resources.

Cursor Cache Hit (%)

Description

This metric represents the percentage of soft parses satisfied within the session cursor cache.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	<</P>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

session cursor cache hits / (parse count (total) - parse count (hard))

User Action

View the latest Automatic Database Diagnostic Monitor (ADDM) report. For a more detailed analysis, run ADDM from the Advisor Central link on the Database Home page.

Data Dictionary Hit (%)

Description

This metric represents dictionary cache efficiency as measured by the percentage of requests against the dictionary data that were already in memory. It is important to determine whether the misses on the data dictionary are actually affecting the performance of the Oracle Server. The shared pool is an area in the SGA that contains the library cache of shared SQL requests, the dictionary cache, and the other cache structures that are specific to a particular instance configuration.

Misses on the data dictionary cache are to be expected in some cases. Upon instance startup, the data dictionary cache contains no data, so any SQL statement issued is likely to result in cache misses. As more data is read into the cache, the likelihood of cache misses should decrease. Eventually the database should reach a steady state in which the most frequently used dictionary data is in the cache. At this point, very few cache misses should occur. To tune the cache, examine its activity only after your application has been running.

This test checks the percentage of requests against the data dictionary that were found in the Shared Pool. If the value is less than or equal to the threshold values specified by the threshold arguments, and the number of occurrences exceeds the value specified in the "Number of Occurrences" parameter, then a warning or critical alert is generated.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	<</P>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Data dictionary hit ratio is %value%%.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	<</P>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

(Gets/Misses) * 100 where:

- Misses: select sum(getmisses) from v\$rowcache
- Gets: select sum(gets) from v\$rowcache

User Action

If the percentage of gets is below %90 to %85, consider increasing SHARED_POOL_SIZE to decrease the frequency in which dictionary data is being flushed from the shared pool to make room for new data. To increase the memory available to the cache, increase the value of the initialization parameter SHARED_POOL_SIZE.

Database CPU Time (%)

Description

This metric represents the percentage of database call time that is spent on the CPU. Although there is no 'correct' value for this metric, it can be used to detect a change in the operation of a system, for example, a drop in Database CPU time from 50% to 25%. ('No correct value' means that there is no single value that can be applied to any database. The value is a characteristic of the system and the applications running on the system.)

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	<</P>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

Not available

User Action

Investigate the change in CPU usage by using Automatic Database Diagnostic Monitor (ADDM). ADDM reports are available from a number of locations including the Database

Home page and Advisor Central. Examine the report for increased time spent in wait events.

Library Cache Hit (%)

Description

This metric represents the library cache efficiency, as measured by the percentage of times the fully parsed or compiled representation of PL/SQL blocks and SQL statements are already in memory.

The shared pool is an area in the SGA that contains the library cache of shared SQL requests, the dictionary cache and the other cache structures that are specific to a particular instance configuration.

The shared pool mechanism can greatly reduce system resource consumption in at least three ways: Parse time is avoided if the SQL statement is already in the shared pool.

Application memory overhead is reduced, since all applications use the same pool of shared SQL statements and dictionary resources.

I/O resources are saved, since dictionary elements that are in the shared pool do not require access.

If the shared pool is too small, users will consume additional resources to complete a database operation. For library cache access, the overhead is primarily the additional CPU resources required to re-parse the SQL statement.

This test checks the percentage of parse requests where cursor already in cache. If the value is less than or equal to the threshold values specified by the threshold arguments, and the number of occurrences exceeds the value specified in the "Number of Occurrences" parameter, then a warning or critical alert is generated.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	<</P>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2

Alert Text	Library cache hit ratio is %value%%%.
------------	---------------------------------------

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	<</P>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

(DeltaPinHits / DeltaPins) * 100 where:

- DeltaPinHits: difference in 'select sum(pinhits) from v\$librarycache' between sample end and start
- DeltaPins: difference in 'select sum(pins) from v\$librarycache' between sample end and start

User Action

The Top Sessions page sorted by Hard Parses lists the sessions incurring the most hard parses. Hard parses occur when the server parses a query and cannot find an exact match for the query in the library cache. You can avoid hard parses by sharing SQL statements efficiently. The use of bind variables instead of literals in queries is one method to increase sharing.

By showing you which sessions are incurring the most hard parses, this page can identify the application or programs that are the best candidates for SQL rewrites.

Also, examine SQL statements that can be modified to optimize shared SQL pool memory use and avoid unnecessary statement reparsing. This type of problem is commonly caused when similar SQL statements are written which differ in space, case, or some combination of the two. You may also consider using bind variables rather than explicitly specified constants in your statements whenever possible.

The SHARED_POOL_SIZE initialization parameter controls the total size of the shared pool. Consider increasing the SHARED_POOL_SIZE to decrease the frequency in which SQL requests are being flushed from the shared pool to make room for new requests.

To take advantage of the additional memory available for shared SQL areas, you may also need to increase the number of cursors permitted per session. You can increase this limit by increasing the value of the initialization parameter OPEN_CURSORS.

Library Cache Miss (%)

Description

This metric represents the percentage of parse requests where the cursor is not in the cache.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

1 - pinhits / pins

User Action

View the latest Automatic Database Diagnostic Monitor (ADDM) report. For a more detailed analysis, run ADDM from the Advisor Central link on the Database Home page.

Parallel Execution Downgraded (per second)

Description

Number of times per second parallel execution was requested and the degree of parallelism was reduced because of insufficient parallel execution servers.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	<</P>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

(parallel operations downgraded 1 to 25 percent + parallel operations downgraded 25 to 50 percent + parallel operations downgraded 50 to 75 percent + parallel operations downgraded 75 to 99 percent) / time

User Action

View the latest Automatic Database Diagnostic Monitor (ADDM) report. For a more detailed analysis, run ADDM from the Advisor Central link on the Database Home page.

Parallel Execution Downgraded 25% or more (per second)

Description

Number of times per second parallel execution was requested and the degree of parallelism was reduced to 25% and more because of insufficient parallel execution servers.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute

Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	<</P>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

(parallel operations downgraded 25 to 50 percent + parallel operations downgraded 50 to 75 percent + parallel operations downgraded 75 to 99 percent) / time

User Action

View the latest Automatic Database Diagnostic Monitor (ADDM) report. For a more detailed analysis, run ADDM from the Advisor Central link on the Database Home page.

Parallel Execution Downgraded 50% or more (per second)

Description

Number of times per second parallel execution was requested and the degree of parallelism was reduced to 50% and more because of insufficient parallel execution servers.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	<</P>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined

Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

(+ parallel operations downgraded 50 to 75 percent + parallel operations downgraded 75 to 99 percent) / time

User Action

View the latest Automatic Database Diagnostic Monitor (ADDM) report. For a more detailed analysis, run ADDM from the Advisor Central link on the Database Home page.

Parallel Execution Downgraded 75% or more (per second)

Description

Number of times per second parallel execution was requested and the degree of parallelism was reduced to 75% or more because of insufficient parallel execution servers.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	<</P>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

(parallel operations downgraded 75 to 99 percent) / time

User Action

View the latest Automatic Database Diagnostic Monitor (ADDM) report. For a more detailed analysis, run ADDM from the Advisor Central link on the Database Home page.

Parallel Execution Downgraded to Serial (per second)

Description

Number of times per second parallel execution was requested but execution was serial because of insufficient parallel execution servers.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	<</P>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

parallel operations downgraded to serial / time

User Action

View the latest Automatic Database Diagnostic Monitor (ADDM) report. For a more detailed analysis, run ADDM from the Advisor Central link on the Database Home page.

Parallel Execution Downgraded to Serial (per transaction)

Description

Number of times per transaction parallel execution was requested but execution was serial because of insufficient parallel execution servers.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	<</P>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Not Defined

Data Source

parallel operations downgraded to serial / transactions

User Action

View the latest Automatic Database Diagnostic Monitor (ADDM) report. For a more detailed analysis, run ADDM from the Advisor Central link on the Database Home page.

PGA Cache Hit (%)

Description

This metric represents the total number of bytes processed in the PGA versus the total number of bytes processed plus extra bytes read/written in extra passes.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	<</P>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

Not available

User Action

View the latest Automatic Database Diagnostic Monitor (ADDM) report. For a more detailed analysis, run ADDM from the Advisor Central link on the Database Home page.

Redo Log Allocation Hit (%)

Description

Redo log entries contain a record of changes that have been made to the database block buffers. The log writer (LGWR) process writes redo log entries from the log buffer to a redo log file. The log buffer should be sized so that space is available in the log buffer for new entries, even when access to the redo log is heavy. When the log buffer is undersized, user process will be delayed as they wait for the LGWR to free space in the redo log buffer.

The redo log buffer efficiency, as measured by the hit ratio, records the percentage of times users did not have to wait for the log writer to free space in the redo log buffer.

This metric monitors the redo log buffer hit ratio (percentage of success) against the values specified by the threshold arguments. If the number of occurrences is smaller than the values specified, then a warning or critical alert is generated.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification'

column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	<</P>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Redo log allocation hit ratio is %value%%%.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	<</P>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

```
100 * (redo_entries_delta - redo_space_requests_delta)
/redo_entries_delta where:
```

- redo_entries_delta = difference between "SELECT value FROM v\$sysstat WHERE name = 'redo entries'" at the beginning and ending of the interval
- redo_space_requests_delta = difference between "SELECT value FROM v\$sysstat WHERE name = 'redo log space requests'" at the beginning and ending of the interval

User Action

The LOG_BUFFER initialization parameter determines the amount of memory that is used when buffering redo entries to the redo log file.

Consider increasing the LOG_BUFFER initialization parameter in order to increase the size of the redo log buffer. Redo log entries contain a record of the changes that have been made to the database block buffers. The log writer process (LGWR) writes redo log entries from the log buffer to a redo log. The redo log buffer should be sized so space is available in the log buffer for new entries, even when access to the redo log is heavy.

Note: For Oracle Management Agent release 9i, this metric has been obsoleted. It is recommended that you use the Redo NoWait Ratio metric. This metric is kept for backward compatibility with older versions of the Management Agent.

Response Time (per transaction)

Description

This metric represents the time spent in database operations per transaction. It is derived from the total time that user calls spend in the database (DB time) and the number of commits and rollbacks performed. A change in this value indicates that either the workload has changed or that the database's ability to process the workload has changed because of either resource constraints or contention.

The units of measurement are "Centi-Seconds per Transaction" which is 1/100ths of a second per transaction.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

Not available

User Action

View the latest Automatic Database Diagnostic Monitor (ADDM) report. For a more detailed analysis, run ADDM from the Advisor Central link on the Database Home page. Changes in the response time per transaction will appear as increased time spent in the database, either on CPU or in wait events and ADDM will report the sources of contention for both hardware and software resources.

Row Cache Miss Ratio (%)

Description

This metric represents the percentage of row cache miss ratio.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	<</P>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

Not available

User Action

View the latest Automatic Database Diagnostic Monitor (ADDM) report. For a more detailed analysis, run ADDM from the Advisor Central link on the Database Home page.

Sorts in Memory (%)

Description

This metric represents the sort efficiency as measured by the percentage of times sorts were performed in memory as opposed to going to disk.

For best performance, most sorts should occur in memory because sorts to disks are less efficient. If the sort area is too small, extra sort runs will be required during the sort operation. This increases CPU and I/O resource consumption.

This test checks the percentage of sorts performed in memory rather than to disk. If the value is less than or equal to the threshold values specified by the threshold arguments, and the number of occurrences exceeds the value specified in the "Number of Occurrences" parameter, then a warning or critical alert is generated.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	<</P>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	%value%% of sorts are performed in memory.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	<</P>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

$(\text{DeltaMemorySorts} / (\text{DeltaDiskSorts} + \text{DeltaMemorySorts})) * 100$ where:

- DeltaMemorySorts: difference in 'select value from v\$sysstat where name='sorts (memory)'' between sample end and start
- DeltaDiskSorts: difference in 'select value from v\$sysstat where name='sorts (disk)'' between sample end and start

User Action

The sessions that are performing the most sorts should be identified such that the SQL they are executing can be further identified. The sort area sizes for the database may be sized correctly, and the application SQL may be performing unwanted or excessive sorts. The sessions performing the most sorts are available through the Top Sessions page sorted by Disk Sorts.

Further drilldown into the session performing the most disk sorts with the Current SQL page shows you the SQL statement responsible for the disk sorts.

The Top SQL page sorted by Sorts provides a mechanism to quickly display the SQL statements in the cache, presented in sorted order by their number sort operations. This is an alternative to viewing a sort of current sessions. It allows you to view sort activity via SQL statements and contains cumulative statistics for all executions of that statement.

If excessive sorts are taking place on disk and the queries are correct, consider increasing the `SORT_AREA_SIZE` initialization parameter to increase the size of the sort area. A larger sort area allows the Oracle Server to maintain sorts in memory, reducing the number of I/O operations required to do an equivalent amount of work using the current sort area size.

Failed Logins Category

Failed Logins

Description

The metric in this metric category checks for the number of failed logins on the target database. This check is performed every ten minutes and returns the number of failed logins for that ten-minute interval. This metric will only work for databases where the `audit_trail` initialization parameter is set to `DB` or `XML` and the session is being audited.

Metrics

Failed Login Count

Description

This metric checks for the number of failed logins on the target database. This check is performed every ten minutes and returns the number of failed logins for that ten-minute interval. This metric will only work for databases where the `audit_trail` initialization parameter is set to `DB` or `XML` and the session is being audited.

If the failed login count crosses the values specified in the threshold arguments, then a warning or critical alert is generated. Since it is important to know every time a significant number of failed logins occurs on a system, this metric will fire a new alert for any ten-minute interval where the thresholds are crossed. The user can manually clear these alerts, they will not automatically clear after the next collection.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	All Versions
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 30 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>=
Default Warning Threshold	150
Default Critical Threshold	300
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1*
Alert Text	There have been %value% failed login attempts in the last %failed_login_interval_min% minutes.

* Once an alert is triggered for this metric, it must be manually cleared.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "Time" object.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "Time" object, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "Time" object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

The database stores login information in different views, based on the audit_trail setting. The database views used are:

- DB or DB_EXTENDED: DBA_AUDIT_SESSION
- XML (10g Release 2 only): DBA_COMMON_AUDIT_TRAIL

User Action

No user action is required.

Flash Recovery Category

Flash Recovery

Description

This metric category contains the metrics representing flash recovery.

Metrics

Flash Recovery Area

Description

This metric returns the Flash Recovery Area Location.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x	Every 5 Minutes

Data Source

```
SELECT value FROM v$parameter WHERE name='db_recovery_file_dest';
```

User Action

No user action is required.

Flashback On

Description

This metric returns whether or not flashback logging is enabled - YES or NO.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x	Every 5 Minutes

Data Source

```
SELECT flashback_on FROM v$database;
```

User Action

No user action is required.

Log Mode

Description

This metric returns the log mode of the database - ARCHIVELOG or NOARCHIVELOG.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x	Every 5 Minutes

Data Source

```
SELECT log_mode FROM v$database;
```

User Action

No user action is required.

Oldest Flashback Time

Description

This metric represents the oldest point-in-time to which you can flashback your database.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x	Every 5 Minutes

Data Source

```
SELECT to_char(oldest_flashback_time, 'YYYY-MM-DD HH24:MI:SS') FROM
v$flashback_database_log;
```

User Action

No user action is required.

Usable Flash Recovery Area (%)

Description

This metric represents the percentage of space usable in the flash recovery area. The space usable is composed of the space that is free in addition to the space that is reclaimable.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x	Every 5 Minutes

Data Source

To determine the percent used:

```
SELECT (SUM(PERCENT_SPACE_USED) - SUM(PERCENT_SPACE_RECLAIMABLE))
FROM V$FLASH_RECOVERY_AREA_USAGE;
```

To determine the usable area:

If the (PERCENT_USED > 100) return 0, otherwise return (100-PERCENT_USED).

User Action

No user action is required.

Global Cache Statistics Category

Global Cache Statistics

Description

This metric category contains the metrics associated with global cache statistics.

Metrics

Global Cache Average Convert Time (centi-seconds)

Description

This metric represents the average convert time, measured in hundredths of a second.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every 3 Samples
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	0.3
Default Critical Threshold	0.6
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Global cache converts time is %value% cs.

Data Source

global cache convert time * 10 / global cache converts

User Action

View the latest Automatic Database Diagnostic Monitor (ADDM) report. For a more detailed analysis, run ADDM from the Advisor Central link on the Database Home page.

Global Cache Average CR Block Request Time (centi-seconds)

Description

This metric represents the average time, measured in hundredths of a second, that CR block was received.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every 3 Samples
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	0.5
Default Critical Threshold	1
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	Global cache CR Block request time is %value% cs.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every 3 Samples
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	1
Default Critical Threshold	2
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

global cache CR block receive time * 10 / global cache current blocks received

User Action

View the latest Automatic Database Diagnostic Monitor (ADDM) report. For a more detailed analysis, run ADDM from the Advisor Central link on the Database Home page.

Global Cache Average Current Block Request Time (centi-seconds)

Description

This metric represents the average time, measured in hundredths of a second, to get a current block.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every 3 Samples
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	0.5
Default Critical Threshold	1
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	Global cache Current Block request time is %value% cs.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every 3 Samples
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	1
Default Critical Threshold	2
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

global cache current block send time * 10 / global cache current blocks served

User Action

Specific to your site.

Global Cache Average Get Time (centi-seconds)**Description**

This metric represents the average get time, measured in hundredths of a second.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every 3 Samples
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	0.3
Default Critical Threshold	0.6
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Global cache gets time is %value% cs.

Data Source

$\text{global cache get time} * 10 / \text{global cache gets}$

User Action

View the latest Automatic Database Diagnostic Monitor (ADDM) report. For a more detailed analysis, run ADDM from the Advisor Central link on the Database Home page.

Global Cache Blocks Corrupt**Description**

This metric represents the number of blocks that encountered a corruption or checksum failure during interconnect over the user-defined observation period.

Note: Unlike most metrics, which accept thresholds as real numbers, this metric can only accept an integer as a threshold.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every 3 Samples
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	0
Default Critical Threshold	0
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1*
Alert Text	Total global cache blocks corrupt is %value%.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every 3 Samples
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	0
Default Critical Threshold	0
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1*
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

* Once an alert is triggered for this metric, it must be manually cleared.

Data Source

global cache blocks corrupted

User Action

View the latest Automatic Database Diagnostic Monitor (ADDM) report. For a more detailed analysis, run ADDM from the Advisor Central link on the Database Home page.

Global Cache Blocks Lost

Description

This metric represents the number of global cache blocks lost over the user-defined observation period.

Note: Unlike most metrics, which accept thresholds as real numbers, this metric can only accept an integer as a threshold.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every 3 Samples
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	1
Default Critical Threshold	3
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1*
Alert Text	Total global cache block lost is %value%.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every 3 Samples
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	1
Default Critical Threshold	3
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1*
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

* Once an alert is triggered for this metric, it must be manually cleared.

Data Source

global cache blocks lost

User Action

View the latest Automatic Database Diagnostic Monitor (ADDM) report. For a more detailed analysis, run ADDM from the Advisor Central link on the Database Home page.

Health Check Category

Health Check

Description

This metric shows the status of the database instance. It shows whether the instance is Up, Down, Mounted, Unmounted, or in another problem condition. The data returned is the true state of the database, regardless of listener status.

Metrics

Instance State**Description**

Internal number used by the database.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x	Every 15 Seconds

Data Source

Comes from the memory-mapped file \$ORACLE_HOME/dbs/hc_.dat

User Action

No user action is required.

Instance Status

Description

This metric will return 0 if the instance is down, and 1 if the instance is up. If the instance is down, the reason 'Abnormal Termination or Instance Shutdown', will appear in the State Description column.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 15 Seconds
Upload Frequency	Not Uploaded
Operator	=
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	0
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	The instance is shutdown due to: %text%.

Data Source

Memory-mapped file \$ORACLE_HOME/dbs/hc_.dat

User Action

Consult the corrective action on the database home page. Corrective action could include starting up the database.

Maintenance

Description

This metric will return 0 if the instance is in any maintenance state, and 1 otherwise. Possible maintenance states are Read-only, Restricted Access, and Quiesced.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 15 Seconds
Upload Frequency	Not Uploaded
Operator	=
Default Warning Threshold	0
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	The database is in the following maintenance states: %text%.

Data Source

Comes from the memory-mapped file \$ORACLE_HOME/dbs/hc_.dat

User Action

No user action is required.

Mounted

Description

This metric will return 0 if the instance is in a Mounted state, and 1 otherwise.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 15 Seconds
Upload Frequency	Not Uploaded

Operator	=
Default Warning Threshold	0
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	The database has been started and is in mounted state.

Data Source

Comes from the memory-mapped file \$ORACLE_HOME/dbs/hc_.dat

User Action

No user action is required.

State Description

Description

If the instance is down, unavailable, or in a maintenance state, this will display which state it is in.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x	Every 15 Seconds

Data Source

Comes from the memory-mapped file \$ORACLE_HOME/dbs/hc_.dat

User Action

Consult the corrective action on the database home page. Corrective action could include starting up the database.

Unavailable

Description

This metric will return 0 if the instance is in any unavailable state, and 1 otherwise. Possible unavailable states are Corrupted Controlfile, Corrupted Dictionary, Inaccessible Logfile, Stuck Archiver, Instance Recovery, and Cluster Reconfiguration.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 15 Seconds
Upload Frequency	Not Uploaded
Operator	=
Default Warning Threshold	0
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	The database is not available due to the following conditions: %text%.

Data Source

Comes from the memory-mapped file \$ORACLE_HOME/dbs/hc_.dat

User Action

Consult the corrective action on the database home page. Corrective action could include starting up the database.

Unmounted

Description

This will return 0 if the instance is in an Unmounted state, and 1 otherwise.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 15 Seconds
Upload Frequency	Not Uploaded
Operator	=
Default Warning Threshold	0
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	The instance has been started in no-mount state.

Data Source

Comes from the memory-mapped file \$ORACLE_HOME/dbs/hc_.dat

User Action

No user action is required.

Incident Category

Incident

Description

This metric category contains the metrics representing incidents, for example, generic internal error, access violation, and so on as recorded in the database alert log file. The alert log file has a chronological log of messages and errors.

Each metric signifies that the database being monitored has detected a critical error condition about the database and has generated an incident to the alert log file since the last sample time. The Support Workbench in Enterprise Manager contains more information about each generated incident.

Metrics

Access Violation

Description

This metric signifies that the database has generated an incident due to some memory access violation. This type of incident is typically related to Oracle Exception messages such

as ORA-3113 and ORA-7445. The database can also generate this type of incident when it detects a SIGSEGV or SIGBUS signals.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	11.1.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	MATCH
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	.
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1*
Alert Text	An access violation detected in %alertLogName% at time/line number: %timeLine%.

* Once an alert is triggered for this metric, it must be manually cleared.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "Time/Line Number" object.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "Time/Line Number" object, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "Time/Line Number" object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

\$ORACLE_HOME/sysman/admin/scripts/alertlogAdr.pl where \$ORACLE_HOME refers to the home of the Oracle Management Agent.

User Action

Use Support Workbench in Enterprise Manager to examine the details of the incident. **Note:** This event does not automatically clear since there is no automatic way of determining when the problem has been resolved. Hence, you need to manually clear the event once the problem is fixed.

Alert Log Error Trace File

Description

This metric is the name of the trace file (if any) associated with the logged incident.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
11.1.0.x	Every 5 Minutes

Data Source

\$ORACLE_HOME/sysman/admin/scripts/alertlogAdr.pl where \$ORACLE_HOME refers to the home of the Oracle Management Agent.

User Action

No user action is necessary.

Alert Log Name

Description

This metric is the name of the alert log file.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
11.1.0.x	Every 5 Minutes

Data Source

\$ORACLE_HOME/sysman/admin/scripts/alertlogAdr.pl where \$ORACLE_HOME refers to the home of the Oracle Management Agent.

User Action

No user action is necessary.

Cluster Error

Description

This metric signifies that the database has generated an incident due to a member evicted from the group by a member of the cluster database. This type of incident is typically related to Oracle Exception message ORA-29740.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	11.1.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	MATCH
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	.*
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1*
Alert Text	A cluster error detected in %alertLogName% at time/line number: %timeLine%.

* Once an alert is triggered for this metric, it must be manually cleared.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "Time/Line Number" object.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "Time/Line Number" object, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "Time/Line Number" object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

\$ORACLE_HOME/sysman/admin/scripts/alertlogAdr.pl where \$ORACLE_HOME refers to the home of the Oracle Management Agent.

User Action

Use Support Workbench in Enterprise Manager to examine the details of the incident. Note: This event does not automatically clear since there is no automatic way of determining

when the problem has been resolved. Hence, you need to manually clear the event once the problem is fixed.

Deadlock

Description

This metric signifies that the database has generated an incident due to a deadlock detected while trying to lock a library object. This type of incident is typically related to Oracle Exception message ORA-4020.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	11.1.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	MATCH
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	.*
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1*
Alert Text	A deadlock detected in %alertLogName% at time/line number: %timeLine%.

* Once an alert is triggered for this metric, it must be manually cleared.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "Time/Line Number" object.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "Time/Line Number" object, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "Time/Line Number" object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

\$ORACLE_HOME/sysman/admin/scripts/alertlogAdr.pl where \$ORACLE_HOME refers to the home of the Oracle Management Agent.

User Action

Use Support Workbench in Enterprise Manager to examine the details of the incident. **Note:** This event does not automatically clear since there is no automatic way of determining when the problem has been resolved. Hence, you need to manually clear the event once the problem is fixed.

File Access Error

Description

This metric signifies that the database has generated an incident due to failure to read a file at the time. This type of incident is typically related to Oracle Exception message ORA-376.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	11.1.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	MATCH
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	*
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1*
Alert Text	A file access error detected in %alertLogName% at time/line number: %timeLine%.

* Once an alert is triggered for this metric, it must be manually cleared.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "Time/Line Number" object.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "Time/Line Number" object, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "Time/Line Number" object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

\$ORACLE_HOME/sysman/admin/scripts/alertlogAdr.pl where \$ORACLE_HOME refers to the home of the Oracle Management Agent.

User Action

Use Support Workbench in Enterprise Manager to examine the details of the incident. **Note:** This event does not automatically clear since there is no automatic way of determining when the problem has been resolved. Hence, you need to manually clear the event once the problem is fixed.

Generic Incident

Description

This metric signifies that the database has generated an incident due to some database error.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	11.1.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	MATCH
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	.
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1*
Alert Text	Incident (%errCodes%) detected in %alertLogName% at time/line number: %timeLine%.

* Once an alert is triggered for this metric, it must be manually cleared.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "Time/Line Number" object.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "Time/Line Number" object, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "Time/Line Number" object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

\$ORACLE_HOME/sysman/admin/scripts/alertlogAdr.pl where \$ORACLE_HOME refers to the home of the Oracle Management Agent.

User Action

Use Support Workbench in Enterprise Manager to examine the details of the incident. **Note:** This event does not automatically clear since there is no automatic way of determining when the problem has been resolved. Hence, you need to manually clear the event once the problem is fixed.

Generic Internal Error

Description

This metric signifies that the database has generated an incident due to an internal database error. This type of incident is typically related to Oracle Exception message ORA-600 or ORA-0060*.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	11.1.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	MATCH
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	*
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1*
Alert Text	Internal error (%errCodes%) detected in %alertLogName% at time/line number: %timeLine%.

* Once an alert is triggered for this metric, it must be manually cleared.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "Time/Line Number" object.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "Time/Line Number" object, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "Time/Line Number" object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

\$ORACLE_HOME/sysman/admin/scripts/alertlogAdr.pl where \$ORACLE_HOME refers to the home of the Oracle Management Agent.

User Action

Use Support Workbench in Enterprise Manager to examine the details of the incident. **Note:** This event does not automatically clear since there is no automatic way of determining when the problem has been resolved. Hence, you need to manually clear the event once the problem is fixed.

Impact

Description

This metric is the impact of an incident. For a Generic Internal Error incident, the impact describes how the incident may affect the database.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
11.1.0.x	Every 5 Minutes

Data Source

\$ORACLE_HOME/sysman/admin/scripts/alertlogAdr.pl where \$ORACLE_HOME refers to the home of the Oracle Management Agent.

User Action

No user action is necessary.

Incident ID

Description

This metric is a number identifying an incident. The Support Workbench in Enterprise Manager uses this ID to specify an incident.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
11.1.0.x	Every 5 Minutes

Data Source

\$ORACLE_HOME/sysman/admin/scripts/alertlogAdr.pl where \$ORACLE_HOME refers to the home of the Oracle Management Agent.

User Action

No user action is necessary.

Inconsistent DB State

Description

This metric signifies that the database has generated an incident due to an inconsistent database state such as an invalid ROWID. This type of incident is typically related to Oracle Exception message ORA-1410.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	11.1.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	MATCH
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined

Default Critical Threshold	*
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1*
Alert Text	An inconsistent DB state detected in %alertLogName% at time/line number: %timeLine%.

* Once an alert is triggered for this metric, it must be manually cleared.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "Time/Line Number" object.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "Time/Line Number" object, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "Time/Line Number" object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

\$ORACLE_HOME/sysman/admin/scripts/alertlogAdr.pl where \$ORACLE_HOME refers to the home of the Oracle Management Agent.

User Action

Use Support Workbench in Enterprise Manager to examine the details of the incident. **Note:** This event does not automatically clear since there is no automatic way of determining when the problem has been resolved. Hence, you need to manually clear the event once the problem is fixed.

Internal SQL Error

Description

This metric signifies that the database has generated an incident due to an internal SQL error. This type of incident is typically related to Oracle Exception message ORA-604.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	11.1.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample

Operator	MATCH
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	*
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1*
Alert Text	An internal SQL error detected in %alertLogName% at time/line number: %timeLine%.

* Once an alert is triggered for this metric, it must be manually cleared.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "Time/Line Number" object.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "Time/Line Number" object, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "Time/Line Number" object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

\$ORACLE_HOME/sysman/admin/scripts/alertlogAdr.pl where \$ORACLE_HOME refers to the home of the Oracle Management Agent.

User Action

Use Support Workbench in Enterprise Manager to examine the details of the incident. **Note:** This event does not automatically clear since there is no automatic way of determining when the problem has been resolved. Hence, you need to manually clear the event once the problem is fixed.

Oracle Data Block Corruption

Description

This metric signifies that the database has generated an incident due to an ORACLE data block corruption. This type of incident is typically related to Oracle Exception message ORA-1578.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	11.1.0.x
----------------	----------

Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	MATCH
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	.*
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1*
Alert Text	An Oracle data block corruption detected in %alertLogName% at time/line number: %timeLine%.

* Once an alert is triggered for this metric, it must be manually cleared.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "Time/Line Number" object.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "Time/Line Number" object, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "Time/Line Number" object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

\$ORACLE_HOME/sysman/admin/scripts/alertlogAdr.pl where \$ORACLE_HOME refers to the home of the Oracle Management Agent.

User Action

Use Support Workbench in Enterprise Manager to examine the details of the incident. **Note:** This event does not automatically clear since there is no automatic way of determining when the problem has been resolved. Hence, you need to manually clear the event once the problem is fixed.

Out of Memory

Description

This metric signifies that the database has generated an incident due to failure to allocate memory. This type of incident is typically related to Oracle Exception message ORA-4030 or ORA-4031.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification'

column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	11.1.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	MATCH
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	.*
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1*
Alert Text	Out of memory detected in %alertLogName% at time/line number: %timeLine%.

* Once an alert is triggered for this metric, it must be manually cleared.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "Time/Line Number" object.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "Time/Line Number" object, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "Time/Line Number" object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

\$ORACLE_HOME/sysman/admin/scripts/alertlogAdr.pl where \$ORACLE_HOME refers to the home of the Oracle Management Agent.

User Action

Use Support Workbench in Enterprise Manager to examine the details of the incident. **Note:** This event does not automatically clear since there is no automatic way of determining when the problem has been resolved. Hence, you need to manually clear the event once the problem is fixed.

Redo Log Corruption

Description

This metric signifies that the database has generated an incident due to an error with the redo log. This type of incident is typically related to Oracle Exception message ORA-353, ORA-355, or ORA-356.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	11.1.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	MATCH
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	.
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1*
Alert Text	A redo log corruption detected in %alertLogName% at time/line number: %timeLine%.

* Once an alert is triggered for this metric, it must be manually cleared.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "Time/Line Number" object.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "Time/Line Number" object, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "Time/Line Number" object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

\$ORACLE_HOME/sysman/admin/scripts/alertlogAdr.pl where \$ORACLE_HOME refers to the home of the Oracle Management Agent.

User Action

Use Support Workbench in Enterprise Manager to examine the details of the incident. **Note:** This event does not automatically clear since there is no automatic way of determining when the problem has been resolved. Hence, you need to manually clear the event once the problem is fixed.

Session Terminated

Description

This metric signifies that the database has generated an incident due to an unexpected session termination. This type of incident is typically related to Oracle Exception message ORA-603.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	11.1.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	MATCH
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	.*
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1*
Alert Text	A session termination detected in %alertLogName% at time/line number: %timeLine%.

* Once an alert is triggered for this metric, it must be manually cleared.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "Time/Line Number" object.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "Time/Line Number" object, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "Time/Line Number" object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

\$ORACLE_HOME/sysman/admin/scripts/alertlogAdr.pl where \$ORACLE_HOME refers to the home of the Oracle Management Agent.

User Action

Use Support Workbench in Enterprise Manager to examine the details of the incident. **Note:** This event does not automatically clear since there is no automatic way of determining

when the problem has been resolved. Hence, you need to manually clear the event once the problem is fixed.

Incident Status Category

Incident Status

Description

The metrics in this category represent whether the last scan of the alert log identified each type of incident and, if so, how many.

Metrics

Access Violation Status

Description

This metric reflects the number of Access Violation incidents witnessed the last time Enterprise Manager scanned the alert log.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	11.1.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	0
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	Access violation errors have been found in the alert log.

Data Source

Incident metric

User Action

Use Support Workbench in Enterprise Manager to examine the details of the incidents.

Cluster Error Status**Description**

This metric reflects the number of Cluster Error incidents witnessed the last time Enterprise Manager scanned the alert log.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	11.1.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	0
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	Cluster errors have been found in the alert log.

Data Source

Incident metric

User Action

Use Support Workbench in Enterprise Manager to examine the details of the incidents.

Deadlock Status**Description**

This metric reflects the number of Deadlock incidents witnessed the last time Enterprise Manager scanned the alert log.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	11.1.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	0
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	Deadlocks have been found in the alert log.

Data Source

Incident metric

User Action

Use Support Workbench in Enterprise Manager to examine the details of the incidents.

File Access Error Status

Description

This metric reflects the number of File Access Error incidents witnessed the last time Enterprise Manager scanned the alert log.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	11.1.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes

Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	0
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	File access errors have been found in the alert log.

Data Source

Incident metric

User Action

Use Support Workbench in Enterprise Manager to examine the details of the incidents.

Generic Incident Status

Description

This metric reflects the number of Generic Incident incidents witnessed the last time Enterprise Manager scanned the alert log.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	11.1.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	0
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	%value% distinct types of incidents have been found in the alert log.

Data Source

Incident metric

User Action

Use Support Workbench in Enterprise Manager to examine the details of the incidents.

Generic Internal Error Status**Description**

This metric reflects the number of Generic Internal Error incidents witnessed the last time Enterprise Manager scanned the alert log

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	11.1.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	0
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	Generic internal errors have been found in the alert log.

Data Source

Incident metric

User Action

Use Support Workbench in Enterprise Manager to examine the details of the incidents.

Inconsistent DB State Status

Description

This metric reflects the number of Inconsistent DB State incidents witnessed the last time Enterprise Manager scanned the alert log.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	11.1.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	0
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	Inconsistent DB state errors have been found in the alert log.

Data Source

Incident metric

User Action

Use Support Workbench in Enterprise Manager to examine the details of the incidents.

Internal SQL Error Status

Description

This metric reflects the number of Internal SQL Error incidents witnessed the last time Enterprise Manager scanned the alert log.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	11.1.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	0
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	Internal SQL errors have been found in the alert log.

Data Source

Incident metric

User Action

Use Support Workbench in Enterprise Manager to examine the details of the incidents.

Oracle Data Block Corruption Status

Description

This metric reflects the number of Oracle Data Block Corruption incidents witnessed the last time Enterprise Manager scanned the alert log.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	11.1.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	0

Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	Oracle data block corruption errors have been found in the alert log.

Data Source

Incident metric

User Action

Use Support Workbench in Enterprise Manager to examine the details of the incidents.

Out of Memory Status

Description

This metric reflects the number of Out of Memory incidents witnessed the last time Enterprise Manager scanned the alert log.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	11.1.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	0
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	Out of memory errors have been found in the alert log.

Data Source

Incident metric

User Action

Use Support Workbench in Enterprise Manager to examine the details of the incidents.

Redo Log Corruption Status

Description

This metric reflects the number of Redo Log Corruption incidents witnessed the last time Enterprise Manager scanned the alert log.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	11.1.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	0
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	Redo log corruption errors have been found in the alert log.

Data Source

Incident metric

User Action

Use Support Workbench in Enterprise Manager to examine the details of the incidents.

Session Terminated Status

Description

This metric reflects the number of Session Terminated incidents witnessed the last time Enterprise Manager scanned the alert log.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	11.1.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	0
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	Session terminations have been found in the alert log.

Data Source

Incident metric

User Action

Use Support Workbench in Enterprise Manager to examine the details of the incidents.

Interconnect Category

Interconnect

Description

Metrics in this category collect the information of network interfaces used by cluster database instances as internode communication.

Metrics

Interface Type

Description

Cluster database instances should use private interconnects for internode communication. This metric monitors whether the network interface used by the cluster instance is a private one. If the network interface is known to be public, a critical alert is generated. If the network interface type is unknown, a warning alert is generated.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 12 Hours
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	=
Default Warning Threshold	Unknown
Default Critical Threshold	Public
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	The instance is using interface '%if_name%' of type '%value%'.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "Interface Name" object.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "Interface Name" object, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "Interface Name" object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

V\$CLUSTER_INTERCONNECTSV\$CONFIGURED_INTERCONNECTS

User Action

Use oifcfg in the CRS home to correctly configure the private interfaces in OCR.

Interconnect Traffic Category

Interconnect Traffic

Description

Metrics in this category monitor the internode data transfer rate of cluster database instances.

Metrics

Transfer Rate (MB/s)

Description

This metric collects the internode communication traffic of a cluster database instance. This is an estimation using the following formula:

$$(gc\ cr\ blocks\ received/sec + gc\ current\ blocks\ received/sec + gc\ cr\ blocks\ served/sec + gc\ current\ blocks\ served/sec) * db_block_size + (messages\ sent\ directly/sec + messages\ sent\ indirectly/sec + messages\ received/sec) * 200\ bytes$$

The critical and warning threshold of this metric are not set by default. Users can set them according to the speed of their cluster interconnects.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	Not Defined

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "Instance Name" object.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "Instance Name" object, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "Instance Name" object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

V\$SYSSTATV\$DLM_MISCV\$PARAMETER

User Action

No user action is required.

Invalid Objects Category

Invalid Objects

Description

This metric category contains the metrics associated with invalid objects.

Metrics

Total Invalid Object Count**Description**

This metric represents the total invalid object count.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	All Versions
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 24 Hours
Upload Frequency	Not Uploaded
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	%value% object(s) are invalid in the database.

Data Source

SYS.OBJ\$ and SYS.USER\$ tables

User Action

Specific to your site.

Invalid Objects by Schema Category

Invalid Objects by Schema

Description

This metric category contains the metrics that represent the number of invalid objects in each schema.

Metrics

Owner's Invalid Object Count**Description**

This metric represents the invalid object count by owner.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	All Versions
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 24 Hours
Upload Frequency	Not Uploaded
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	2
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	%value% object(s) are invalid in the %owner% schema.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "Invalid Object Owner" object.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "Invalid Object Owner" object, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "Invalid Object Owner" object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

SYS.OBJ\$ and SYS.USER\$ tables

User Action

View the status of the database objects in the schema identified by the Invalid Object Owner metric. Recompile objects as necessary.

Operational Error Category

Operational Error

Description

This metric category contains the metrics representing errors that may affect the operation of the database, for example, archiver hung, media failure, and so on as recorded in the database alert log file. The alert log file has a chronological log of messages and errors.

Each metric signifies that the database being monitored has detected a critical error condition that may affect the normal operation of the database and has generated an error message to the alert log file since the last sample time. The Support Workbench in Enterprise Manager may contain more information about the error.

Metrics

Alert Log Error Trace File

Description

This metric is the name of the trace file (if any) associated with the logged error.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
11.1.0.x	Every 5 Minutes

Data Source

\$ORACLE_HOME/sysman/admin/scripts/alertlogAdr.pl where \$ORACLE_HOME refers to the home of the Oracle Management Agent.

User Action

No user action is necessary.

Alert Log Name**Description**

This metric is the name of the alert log file.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
11.1.0.x	Every 5 Minutes

Data Source

\$ORACLE_HOME/sysman/admin/scripts/alertlogAdr.pl where \$ORACLE_HOME refers to the home of the Oracle Management Agent.

User Action

No user action is necessary.

Archiver Hung**Description**

This metric signifies that the archiver of the database being monitored has been temporarily suspended since the last sample time.

If the database is running in ARCHIVELOG mode, an alert is displayed when archiving is hung (ORA-00257 or ORA-16038) messages are written to the alert file. The alert file is a special trace file containing a chronological log of messages and errors.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	11.1.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	MATCH
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	.*
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1*
Alert Text	Archiver hang detected in %alertLogName% at time/line number: %timeLine%.

* Once an alert is triggered for this metric, it must be manually cleared.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "Time/Line Number" object.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "Time/Line Number" object, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "Time/Line Number" object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

\$ORACLE_HOME/sysman/admin/scripts/alertlogAdr.pl where \$ORACLE_HOME refers to the home of the Oracle Management Agent.

User Action

Use Support Workbench in Enterprise Manager to examine the details of the error; however, the most likely cause of this message is that the destination device is out of space to store the redo log file. Verify the device specified in the initialization parameter ARCHIVE_LOG_DEST is set up properly for archiving. **Note:** This event does not automatically clear since there is no automatic way of determining when the problem has been resolved. Hence, you need to manually clear the event once the problem is fixed.

Data Block Corruption

Description

This metric signifies that the database being monitored has generated a corrupted block error (ORA-01157 or ORA-27048) to the alert file since the last sample time. The alert file is

a special trace file containing a chronological log of messages and errors. An alert event is triggered when data block corrupted messages are written to the alert file.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	11.1.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	MATCH
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	.
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1*
Alert Text	A data block corruption detected in %alertLogName% at time/line number: %timeLine%.

* Once an alert is triggered for this metric, it must be manually cleared.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "Time/Line Number" object.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "Time/Line Number" object, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "Time/Line Number" object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

\$ORACLE_HOME/sysman/admin/scripts/alertlogAdr.pl where \$ORACLE_HOME refers to the home of the Oracle Management Agent.

User Action

Use Support Workbench in Enterprise Manager to examine the details of the error. **Note:** This event does not automatically clear since there is no automatic way of determining when the problem has been resolved. Hence, you need to manually clear the event once the problem is fixed.

Generic Operational Error

Description

This metric signifies that the database being monitored has generated some error that may affect the normal operation of the database to the alert file since the last sample time. The alert file is a special trace file containing a chronological log of messages and errors. An alert event is triggered when data block corrupted messages are written to the alert file.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	11.1.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	MATCH
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	.*
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1*
Alert Text	Operational error (%errCodes%) detected in %alertLogName% at time/line number: %timeLine%.

* Once an alert is triggered for this metric, it must be manually cleared.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "Time/Line Number" object.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "Time/Line Number" object, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "Time/Line Number" object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

\$ORACLE_HOME/sysman/admin/scripts/alertlogAdr.pl where \$ORACLE_HOME refers to the home of the Oracle Management Agent.

User Action

Use Support Workbench in Enterprise Manager to examine the details of the error. **Note:** This event does not automatically clear since there is no automatic way of determining

when the problem has been resolved. Hence, you need to manually clear the event once the problem is fixed.

Media Failure

Description

This metric signifies that the database being monitored has generated a media failure error (ORA-01242 or ORA-01243) to the alert file since the last sample time. The alert file is a special trace file containing a chronological log of messages and errors. An alert event is triggered when data block corrupted messages are written to the alert file.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	11.1.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	MATCH
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	.*
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1*
Alert Text	Media failure detected in %alertLogName% at time/line number: %timeLine%.

* Once an alert is triggered for this metric, it must be manually cleared.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "Time/Line Number" object.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "Time/Line Number" object, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "Time/Line Number" object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

\$ORACLE_HOME/sysman/admin/scripts/alertlogAdr.pl where \$ORACLE_HOME refers to the home of the Oracle Management Agent.

User Action

Use Support Workbench in Enterprise Manager to examine the details of the error. **Note:** This event does not automatically clear since there is no automatic way of determining when the problem has been resolved. Hence, you need to manually clear the event once the problem is fixed.

Operational Error Status Category

Operational Error Status

Description

This metric category places all the types of alert log errors into four categories: Archiver Hung, Data Block Corruption, Media Failure, and Generic Operational Error. The metrics in this category represent whether the last scan of the alert log identified any of the aforementioned categories of error and, if so, how many.

Metrics

Archiver Hung Status

Description

This metric reflects the number of Archiver Hung operational errors witnessed the last time Enterprise Manager scanned the alert log file.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	11.1.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	0
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1

Alert Text	Archiver hung errors have been found in the alert log.
------------	--

Data Source

Operational Error metric

User Action

Use Support Workbench in Enterprise Manager to examine the details of the error.

Data Block Corruption Status

Description

This metric reflects the number of Data Block Corruption operational errors witnessed the last time Enterprise Manager scanned the alert log file.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	11.1.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	0
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	Data block corruption errors have been found in the alert log.

Data Source

Operational Error metric

User Action

Use Support Workbench in Enterprise Manager to examine the details of the error.

Generic Operational Error Status

Description

This metric reflects the number of Generic Operation Error errors witnessed the last time Enterprise Manager scanned the alert log file.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	11.1.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	0
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	%value% distinct types of operational errors have been found in the alert log.

Data Source

Operational Error metric

User Action

Use Support Workbench in Enterprise Manager to examine the details of the error.

Media Failure Status

Description

This metric reflects the number of Media Failure errors witnessed the last time Enterprise Manager scanned the alert log file.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	11.1.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	0
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	Media failure errors have been found in the alert log.

Data Source

Operational Error metric

User Action

Use Support Workbench in Enterprise Manager to examine the details of the error.

Recovery Category

Recovery

Description

This metric category contains the recovery metrics associated with high availability.

Metrics

Corrupt Data Block Count

Description

This metric represents the count of corrupt data blocks.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification'

column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	9.2.0.x; 10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 15 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	0
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	Number of corrupt data blocks is %value%.

Data Source

```
SELECT nvl(sum(blocks), 0) FROM v$database_block_corruption;
```

User Action

Perform a database recovery.

Datafiles Need Media Recovery

Description

This metric represents the count of datafiles that need recovery.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-11g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 15 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	0
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1

Alert Text	Number of datafiles need media recovery is %value%.
-------------------	---

Data Source

```
SELECT count(file#) FROM v$datafile_header WHERE recover = 'YES';
```

User Action

Perform a database recovery.

Missing Media File Count

Description

This metric represents the count of missing media files.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-11g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 15 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	0
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	Number of missing media files is %value%.

Data Source

```
SELECT count(file#) FROM v$datafile_header WHERE error is not null;
```

User Action

Perform a database recovery.

Recovery Area Category

Recovery Area

Description

This metric category contains the recovery area metrics.

This metric is evaluated by the server periodically every 15 minutes or during a file creation, whichever occurs first. It is also printed in the alert log. The Critical Threshold is set for less than 3% and the Warning Threshold is set for less than 15%. It is not user customizable. The user is alerted the first time the alert occurs and the alert is not cleared until the available space rises above 15%.

Metrics

Recovery Area Free Space (%)

Description

This metric represents the recovery area free space as a percentage.

Data Source

Not available

User Action

View the latest Automatic Database Diagnostic Monitor (ADDM) report. For a more detailed analysis, run ADDM from the Advisor Central link on the Database Home page.

Response Category

Response

Description

This metric category contains the metrics that represent the responsiveness of the Oracle Server, with respect to a client.

Metrics

State

Description

This metric represents the state of the database.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	All Versions
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	CONTAINS
Default Warning Threshold	MOUNTED
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	The database status is %value%.

Data Source

Not available

User Action

Specific to your site.

Status

Description

This metric checks whether a new connection can be established to a database. If the maximum number of users is exceeded or the listener is down, this test is triggered.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	All Versions
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	=
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	0
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	Failed to connect to database instance: %oraerr%.

Data Source

Perl returns 1 when a connection can be made to the database (using Management Agent monitoring connection details), 0 otherwise.

User Action

Check the status of the listener to make sure it is running on the node where the event was triggered. If the listener is running, check to see if the number of users is at the session limit. **Note:** The choice of user credentials for the Probe metric should be considered. If the preferred user has the RESTRICTED SESSION privilege, the user will be able to connect to a database even if the LICENSE_MAX_SESSIONS limit is reached.

User Logon Time (msec)

Description

This metric represents the amount of time the agent takes to make a connection to the database, measured in milliseconds.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	All Versions
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample

Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	1000
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	6
Alert Text	User logon time is %value% msec.

Data Source

Number of milliseconds (as measured in the Perl script) to connect to the database.

User Action

No user action is required.

Segment Advisor Recommendations Category

Segment Advisor Recommendations

Description

Oracle uses the Automatic Segment Advisor job to detect segment issues regularly within maintenance windows. It determines whether the segments have unused space that can be released. The Number of recommendations is the number of segments that have Reclaimable Space. The recommendations come from all runs of the automatic segment advisor job and any user scheduled segment advisor jobs.

Metrics

Number of recommendations

Description

Oracle uses the Automatic Segment Advisor job to detect segment issues regularly within maintenance windows. It determines whether the segments have unused space that can be released. The Number of recommendations is the number of segments that have Reclaimable Space. The recommendations come from all runs of the automatic segment advisor job and any user scheduled segment advisor jobs.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
----------------	----------------------

10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x	Every 60 Minutes
--------------------	------------------

Data Source

Not available

User Action

Oracle recommends shrinking or reorganizing these segments to release unused space.

Session Suspended Category

Session Suspended

Description

This metric category contains the metrics that represent the number of resumable sessions that are suspended due to some correctable error.

Metrics

Session Suspended by Data Object Limitation

Description

This metric represents the session suspended by data object limitation.

Data Source

Not available

User Action

View the latest Automatic Database Diagnostic Monitor (ADDM) report. For a more detailed analysis, run ADDM from the Advisor Central link on the Database Home page.

Session Suspended by Quota Limitation

Description

This metric represents the session suspended by quota limitation.

Data Source

Not available

User Action

View the latest Automatic Database Diagnostic Monitor (ADDM) report. For a more detailed analysis, run ADDM from the Advisor Central link on the Database Home page.

Session Suspended by Rollback Segment Limitation**Description**

This metric represents the session suspended by rollback segment limitation.

Data Source

Not available

User Action

View the latest Automatic Database Diagnostic Monitor (ADDM) report. For a more detailed analysis, run ADDM from the Advisor Central link on the Database Home page.

Session Suspended by Tablespace Limitation**Description**

This metric represents the session suspended by tablespace limitation.

Data Source

Not available

User Action

View the latest Automatic Database Diagnostic Monitor (ADDM) report. For a more detailed analysis, run ADDM from the Advisor Central link on the Database Home page.

SGA Pool Wastage Category**SGA Pool Wastage****Description**

This metric category contains the metrics that represent the percentage of the various pools in the SGA that are being wasted.

Metrics

Java Pool Free (%)

Description

This metric represents the percentage of the Java Pool that is currently marked as free.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 15 Minutes	Every 15 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample	After Every Sample
Operator	<</P>	<</P>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2	2
Alert Text	%value%% of the Java pool is free.	%value%% of the Java pool is free.

Data Source

$((\text{Free}/\text{Total}) * 100)$ where:

- Free: select sum(decode(name,'free memory',bytes)) from v\$sgastat where pool = 'java pool'
- Total: select sum(bytes) from v\$sgastat where pool = 'java pool'

User Action

If this pool size is too small, the database JVM (Java Virtual Machine) may not have sufficient memory to satisfy future calls, leading potentially to unexpected database request failures.

Large Pool Free (%)

Description

This metric represents the percentage of the Large Pool that is currently marked as free.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 15 Minutes	Every 15 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample	After Every Sample
Operator	<</P>	<</P>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2	2
Alert Text	%value%% of the large pool is free.	%value%% of the large pool is free.

Data Source

$((\text{Free}/\text{Total}) * 100)$ where:

- Free: select sum(decode(name,'free memory',bytes)) from v\$sgastat where pool = 'large pool'
- Total: select sum(bytes) from v\$sgastat where pool = 'large pool'

User Action

Consider enlarging the large pool or utilizing it more sparingly. This reduces the possibility of large memory areas competing with the library cache and dictionary cache for available memory in the shared pool.

Shared Pool Free (%)

Description

This metric represents the percentage of the Shared Pool that is currently marked as free.

This test checks the percentage of Shared Pool that is currently free. If the value is less than or equal to the threshold values specified by the threshold arguments, and the number of occurrences exceeds the value specified in the "Number of Occurrences" parameter, then a warning or critical alert is generated.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 15 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	<</P>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	%value%% of the shared pool is free.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Every 15 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	<</P>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

$((\text{Free}/\text{Total}) * 100)$ where:

- free: select sum(decode(name,'free memory',bytes)) from v\$sgastat where pool = 'shared pool'
- total: select sum(bytes) from v\$sgastat where pool = 'shared pool'

User Action

If the percentage of Free Memory in the Shared Pool rises above 50%, too much memory has been allocated to the shared pool. This extra memory could be better utilized by other applications on the machine. In this case the size of the Shared Pool should be decreased. This can be accomplished by modifying the shared_pool_size initialization parameter.

Snapshot Too Old Category

Snapshot Too Old

Description

This metric category contains the snapshot too old metrics.

Metrics

Snapshot Too Old due to Rollback Segment Limit

Description

This metric represents the snapshot too old because of the rollback segment limit.

Data Source

Not available

User Action

View the latest Automatic Database Diagnostic Monitor (ADDM) report. For a more detailed analysis, run ADDM from the Advisor Central link on the Database Home page.

Snapshot Too Old due to Tablespace Limit

Description

This metric represents the snapshot too old because of the tablespace limit.

Data Source

Not available

User Action

View the latest Automatic Database Diagnostic Monitor (ADDM) report. For a more detailed analysis, run ADDM from the Advisor Central link on the Database Home page.

SQL Response Time Category

SQL Response Time

Description

This metric category contains the metrics used to approximate the responsiveness of SQL.

Metrics

Baseline SQL Response Time

Description

This metric contains the response time of the baseline.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
All Versions	Every 5 Minutes

Data Source

Not available

User Action

No user action is required.

Current SQL Response Time

Description

This metric contains the response time of the latest collection.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
All Versions	Every 5 Minutes

Data Source

Not available

User Action

No user action is required.

SQL Response Time (%)

Description

SQL Response Time is the average elapsed time per execution of a representative set of SQL statements, relative to a baseline. It is expressed as a percentage.

This metric is unavailable in versions 8.1.7 and earlier.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	All Versions
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	500
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	4
Alert Text	SQL response time is %value%% of baseline.

Data Source

PL/SQL packaged procedure mgmt_response.get_metric_curs

User Action

If the SQL Response Time is less than 100%, then SQL statements are taking less time to execute when compared to the baseline. Response Time greater than 100% indicates that the database is not performing well when compared to the baseline.

SQL Response Time is a percentage of the baseline, not a simple percentage. So, for example, 100% of baseline means the SQL Response Time is the same as the baseline. 200% of baseline means the SQL Response Time is two times slower than the baseline. 50% of baseline means SQL Response Time is two times faster than baseline. A warning threshold of 200% indicates that the database is two times slower than the baseline, while a critical threshold of 500% indicates the database is 5 times slower than the baseline.

Representative statements are selected when two V\$SQL snapshots are taken. All calculations are based on the deltas between these two snapshots. First, the median elapsed_time/execution for all statements that were executed in the time interval between the two snapshots are calculated. Then all statements that have an elapsed_time/execution > median elapsed_time/execution are taken, and the top 25 most frequently executed statements are displayed.

Pre-requisites for Monitoring SQL Response Time

Some tables and a PL/SQL package must be installed on the monitored database. This can be done by going to the database targets page and pressing the Configure button for your database. If a database has not been configured, the message "Not configured" will be displayed for SQL Response Time.

Configuring the Baseline

The baseline is configured on demand, automatically. The first time the agent calls the stored procedure to get the value of the metric, a snapshot of V\$SQL is taken. The second time, another snapshot is taken. Then the representative statements are picked and stored in a table. The next time the agent requests the value of the metric, we are able to calculate and return the relative SQL response time.

Because of baseline configuration, there will be a delay between the time the database is configured and the value of the metric is displayed. During this period, the message of the collection status will be displayed for SQL Response Time.

Enterprise Manager will automatically configure the baseline against which SQL Response Time will be compared. However, in order for the SQL Response Time metric to be truly representative, the DBA must reconfigure the baseline at a time when the load on the database is typical.

To reconfigure the baseline, click the button titled "Edit Reference Collection" located next to the SQL Response Time value on the Database Home Page. The SQL statements used for tracking the SQL Response Time and baseline values are displayed. Click **Reset Reference Collection**. This clears the list of statements and the baseline values. Enterprise Manager will then automatically reconfigure the baseline within minutes.

If the database was lightly loaded at the time the baseline was taken, then the metric can indicate that the database is performing poorly under typical load when such is not the case. In this case, the DBA must reset the baseline. If the DBA has never manually reset the baseline, then the metric value will not be representative.

Streams Apply Aborted Category

Streams Apply Aborted

Description

The metrics in this metric category check for the Streams Apply processes.

Metrics

Apply Process Aborted

Description

This metric detects when a Streams Apply process configured on this database aborts. This metric indicates a critical error.

Data Source

Not available.

User Action

Obtain the exact error message in `dba_apply`, take the appropriate action for this error, and restart the apply process using `dbms_apply_adm.start_apply`. If the error is an ORA-26714, consider setting the 'DISABLE_ON_ERROR' apply parameter to 'N' to avoid aborting on future user errors.

Apply Process Error

Description

This metric indicates that the apply process encountered an error when it was applying a transaction.

Data Source

Not available.

User Action

Look at the contents of the error queue as well as `dba_apply_error` to determine the cause of the error. Once the errors are resolved, reexecute them using `dbms_apply_adm.execute_error` or `dbms_apply_adm.execute_all_errors`.

Streams Apply Coordinator Statistics Category

Streams Apply Coordinator Statistics

Description

This metric shows statistics about the transactions processed by the coordinator process of each apply process. The **Total Number of Transactions Received** field shows the total number of transactions received by a coordinator process. The **Number of Transactions Assigned** field shows the total number of transactions assigned by a coordinator process to apply servers. The **Total Number of Transactions Applied** field shows the total number of transactions successfully applied by the apply process.

The values for an apply process are reset to zero if the apply process is restarted.

Metrics

Number of Transactions Assigned

Description

This metric shows statistics about the total number of transactions assigned by the coordinator process to apply servers since the apply process last started.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
All Versions	Every 10 Minutes

Data Source

The TOTAL_ASSIGNED column in the following query shows this metric for an apply process:

```
SELECT APPLY_NAME, TOTAL_RECEIVED, TOTAL_ASSIGNED, TOTAL_APPLIED  
FROM V$STREAMS_APPLY_COORDINATOR;
```

User Action

When an apply process is enabled, monitor this metric to ensure that the apply process assigning transactions to apply servers.

Total number of Transactions applied

Description

This metric shows statistics about the total number of transactions applied by the apply process since the apply process last started.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
All Versions	Every 10 Minutes

Data Source

The TOTAL_APPLIED column in the following query shows this metric for an apply process:

```
SELECT APPLY_NAME, TOTAL_RECEIVED, TOTAL_ASSIGNED, TOTAL_APPLIED  
FROM V$STREAMS_APPLY_COORDINATOR;
```

User Action

When an apply process is enabled, monitor this metric to ensure that the apply process is applying transactions.

Total Number of Transactions Received

Description

This metric shows statistics about the total number of transactions received by the coordinator process since the apply process last started.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
All Versions	Every 10 Minutes

Data Source

The TOTAL_RECEIVED column in the following query shows this metric for an apply process:

```
SELECT APPLY_NAME, TOTAL_RECEIVED, TOTAL_ASSIGNED, TOTAL_APPLIED  
FROM V$STREAMS_APPLY_COORDINATOR;
```

User Action

When an apply process is enabled, monitor this metric to ensure that the apply process is receiving transactions.

Streams Apply Queue - Buffered Category

Streams Apply Queue - Buffered

Description

This metric shows the current total number of messages in a buffered queue to be dequeued by each apply process and the total number of messages to be dequeued by each apply process that have spilled from memory into the persistent queue table.

Metrics

Number of Outstanding Messages

Description

This metric shows information about the number of messages in a buffered queue to be dequeued by the apply process. This number includes both messages in memory and messages spilled from memory.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x	Every 10 Minutes

Data Source

The NUM_MSGS column in the following query shows this metric for an apply process:

```
SELECT APPLY_NAME, S.NUM_MSGS NUM_MSGS, Q.SPILL_MSGS SPILL_MSGS FROM
DBA_APPLY A, V$BUFFERED_QUEUES Q,V$BUFFERED_SUBSCRIBERS S WHERE
A.QUEUE_NAME = S.QUEUE_NAME AND A.QUEUE_OWNER = S.QUEUE_SCHEMA AND
A.QUEUE_NAME = Q.QUEUE_NAME AND A.QUEUE_OWNER = Q.QUEUE_SCHEMA AND
S.SUBSCRIBER_ADDRESS IS NULL;
```

User Action

When an apply process is enabled, monitor this metric to ensure that the apply process is dequeuing messages.

Number of Overflow Messages

Description

This metric shows information about the number of messages to be dequeued by the apply process that have spilled from memory to the queue table. Messages in a buffered queue can spill from memory into the queue table if they have been staged in the buffered queue for a period of time without being dequeued, or if there is not enough space in memory to hold all of the messages.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x	Every 10 Minutes

Data Source

The SPILL_MSGS column in the following query shows this metric for an apply process:

```
SELECT APPLY_NAME, S.NUM_MSGS NUM_MSGS, Q.SPILL_MSGS SPILL_MSGS FROM
DBA_APPLY A, V$BUFFERED_QUEUES Q,V$BUFFERED_SUBSCRIBERS S WHERE
A.QUEUE_NAME = S.QUEUE_NAME AND A.QUEUE_OWNER = S.QUEUE_SCHEMA AND
A.QUEUE_NAME = Q.QUEUE_NAME AND A.QUEUE_OWNER = Q.QUEUE_SCHEMA AND
S.SUBSCRIBER_ADDRESS IS NULL;
```

User Action

The number of spilled messages should be kept as low as possible for the best performance. A high number of spilled messages might result in the following cases:

- There might be a problem with an apply process that applies messages captured by the capture process. When this happens, the number of messages can build in a queue because they are not being consumed. In this case, make sure the relevant apply processes are enabled, and correct any problems with these apply processes.

- The Streams pool may be too small to hold the captured messages. In this case, increase the size of the Streams pool. If the database is Oracle Database 10g release 2 (10.2) or higher, then you can configure Automatic Shared Memory Management to manage the size of the Streams pool automatically. Set the SGA_TARGET initialization parameter to use Automatic Shared Memory Management.

Streams Apply Queue - Persistent Category

Streams Apply Queue - Persistent

Description

This metric shows the number of messages in a persistent queue in READY state and WAITING state for each apply process.

Metrics

Ready

Description

This metric shows the number of messages in a persistent queue that are ready to be dequeued by the apply process. The apply process has not yet attempted to dequeue these messages.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
All Versions	Every 10 Minutes

Data Source

The data source includes the following data dictionary views: DBA_QUEUES, DBA_APPLY, and AQ\$*queue_table_name*.

User Action

Monitor this metric to ensure that the apply process is dequeuing messages that are ready.

Waiting

Description

This metric shows the number of messages in a persistent queue that are waiting to be dequeued by the apply process. The apply process has attempted to dequeue these messages at least once, and the apply process failed. The apply process might attempt to dequeue a waiting message again.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
All Versions	Every 10 Minutes

Data Source

The data source includes the following data dictionary views: `DBA_QUEUES`, `DBA_APPLY`, and `AQ$queue_table_name`.

User Action

The messages in `WAITING` might have been enqueued with a delay attribute set. In this case, after the specified delay period is finished, the messages will be ready to dequeue.

Streams Apply Reader Statistics Category

Streams Apply Reader Statistics

Description

The reader server for an apply process dequeues messages from the queue. The reader server is a parallel execution server that computes dependencies between LCRs and assembles messages into transactions. The reader server then returns the assembled transactions to the coordinator, which assigns them to idle apply servers.

This metric shows the total number of messages dequeued by the reader server for the apply process since the last time the apply process was started.

Metrics

Total number of Messages Dequeued

Description

The reader server for an apply process dequeues messages from the queue. The reader server is a parallel execution server that computes dependencies between LCRs and assembles messages into transactions. The reader server then returns the assembled transactions to the coordinator, which assigns them to idle apply servers.

This metric shows the total number of messages dequeued by the reader server for the apply process since the last time the apply process was started.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
All Versions	Every 10 Minutes

Data Source

The TOTAL_MESSAGES_DEQUEUED column in the following query shows this metric for an apply process:

```
SELECT APPLY_NAME, TOTAL_MESSAGES_DEQUEUED FROM  
V$STREAMS_APPLY_READER;
```

User Action

When an apply process is enabled, monitor this metric to ensure that the apply process is dequeuing messages.

Streams Capture Aborted Category

Streams Capture Aborted

Description

The metrics in this metric category check for the Streams Capture processes.

Metrics

Capture Process Aborted

Description

This metric detects when a Streams Capture process configured on this database aborts. This metric indicates a critical error.

Data Source

Not available.

User Action

Obtain the exact error message in `dba_capture`, take the appropriate action for this error, and restart the capture process using `dbms_capture_adm.start_capture`.

Streams Capture Message Statistics Category

Streams Capture Message Statistics

Description

This metric shows the number of messages captured and the number of messages enqueued by each capture process since the capture process last started.

The **Total Messages Captured** field shows the total number of redo entries passed by LogMiner to the capture process for detailed rule evaluation. A capture process converts a redo entry into a message and performs detailed rule evaluation on the message when capture process prefiltering cannot discard the redo entry. After detailed rule evaluation, the message is enqueued if it satisfies the capture process rule sets, or the message is discarded if it does not satisfy the capture process rule sets. The **Total Messages Enqueued** field shows the total number of messages enqueued. The number of captured messages captured can be higher than the number of enqueued messages.

The total messages enqueued includes enqueued logical change records (LCRs) that encapsulate data manipulation language (DML) and data definition language (DDL) changes. The total messages enqueued also includes messages that contain transaction control statements. These messages contain directives such as COMMIT and ROLLBACK. Therefore, the total messages enqueued is higher than the number of row changes and DDL changes enqueued by a capture process.

Metrics

Total Messages Captured

Description

This metric shows information about the number of redo entries passed by LogMiner to the capture process for detailed rule evaluation. A capture process converts a redo entry into a message and performs detailed rule evaluation on the message when capture process prefiltering cannot discard the change.

After detailed rule evaluation, the message is enqueued if it satisfies the capture process rule sets, or the message is discarded if it does not satisfy the capture process rule sets.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
All Versions	Every 10 Minutes

Data Source

The TOTAL_MESSAGES_CAPTURED column in the following query shows this metric for a capture process:

```
SELECT CAPTURE_NAME, TOTAL_MESSAGES_CAPTURED,  
TOTAL_MESSAGES_ENQUEUED FROM V$STREAMS_CAPTURE;
```

User Action

When a capture process is enabled, monitor this metric to ensure that the capture process is scanning redo entries.

Total Messages Enqueued

Description

This metric shows information about the number of messages enqueued by a capture process. The number of messages enqueued includes logical change records (LCRs) that encapsulate data manipulation language (DML) and data definition language (DDL) changes. The number of messages enqueued also includes messages that contain transaction control statements. These messages contain directives such as COMMIT and ROLLBACK. Therefore, the number of messages enqueued is higher than the number of row changes and DDL changes enqueued by a capture process.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
All Versions	Every 10 Minutes

Data Source

The TOTAL_MESSAGES_ENQUEUED column in the following query shows this metric for a capture process:

```
SELECT CAPTURE_NAME, TOTAL_MESSAGES_CAPTURED,  
TOTAL_MESSAGES_ENQUEUED FROM V$STREAMS_CAPTURE;
```

User Action

When a capture process is enabled, monitor this metric to ensure that the capture process is enqueueing messages. If you know that there were source database changes that should be captured by the capture process, and the capture process is not capturing these changes, then there might be a problem with the rules used by the capture process.

Streams Capture Queue Statistics Category

Streams Capture Queue Statistics

Description

This metric shows the current total number of messages in a buffered queue that were enqueued by each capture process and the total number of messages enqueued by each capture process that have spilled from memory into the persistent queue table.

If queue publishers other than the capture process enqueue messages into a buffered queue, then the values shown can include messages from these other queue publishers.

Metrics

Number of Messages

Description

This metric shows information about the number of messages enqueued by a capture process in a buffered queue. This number includes both messages in memory and messages spilled from memory.

If queue publishers other than the capture process enqueue messages into a buffered queue, then the values shown can include messages from these other queue publishers.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x	Every 10 Minutes

Data Source

The NUM_MSGS column in the following query shows this metric for a capture process:

```
SELECT CAPTURE_NAME, P.NUM_MSGS NUM_MSGS, Q.SPILL_MSGS SPILL_MSGS
FROM V$BUFFERED_PUBLISHERS P, V$BUFFERED_QUEUES Q, DBA_CAPTURE C
WHERE C.QUEUE_NAME = P.QUEUE_NAME AND C.QUEUE_OWNER = P.QUEUE_SCHEMA
AND C.QUEUE_NAME = Q.QUEUE_NAME AND C.QUEUE_OWNER = Q.QUEUE_SCHEMA
AND C.CAPTURE_NAME = P.SENDER_NAME AND P.SENDER_ADDRESS IS NULL AND
P.SENDER_PROTOCOL = 1;
```

User Action

When a capture process is enabled, monitor this metric to ensure that the capture process enqueueing messages.

Number of Spilled Messages

Description

This metric shows information about the number of messages enqueued by a capture process that have spilled from memory to the queue table. Messages in a buffered queue can spill from memory into the queue table if they have been staged in the buffered queue for a period of time without being dequeued, or if there is not enough space in memory to hold all of the messages.

If queue publishers other than the capture process enqueue messages into a buffered queue, then the values shown can include messages from these other queue publishers.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
----------------	----------------------

Data Source

The SPILL_MSGS column in the following query shows this metric for a capture process:

```
SELECT CAPTURE_NAME, P.NUM_MSGS NUM_MSGS, Q.SPILL_MSGS SPILL_MSGS
FROM V$BUFFERED_PUBLISHERS P, V$BUFFERED_QUEUES Q, DBA_CAPTURE C
WHERE C.QUEUE_NAME = P.QUEUE_NAME AND C.QUEUE_OWNER = P.QUEUE_SCHEMA
AND C.QUEUE_NAME = Q.QUEUE_NAME AND C.QUEUE_OWNER = Q.QUEUE_SCHEMA
AND C.CAPTURE_NAME = P.SENDER_NAME AND P.SENDER_ADDRESS IS NULL AND
P.SENDER_PROTOCOL = 1;
```

User Action

The number of spilled messages should be kept as low as possible for the best performance. A high number of spilled messages can result in the following cases:

- There might be a problem with a propagation that propagates the messages captured by the capture process, or there might be a problem with an apply process that applies messages captured by the capture process. When this happens, the number of messages can build in a queue because they are not being consumed. In this case, make sure the relevant propagations and apply processes are enabled, and correct any problems with these propagations and apply processes.
- The Streams pool might be too small to hold the captured messages. In this case, increase the size of the Streams pool. If the database is Oracle Database 10g release 2 (10.2) or higher, then you can configure Automatic Shared Memory Management to manage the size of the Streams pool automatically. Set the SGA_TARGET initialization parameter to use Automatic Shared Memory Management.

Streams Pool Usage Category

Streams Pool Usage

Description

The metrics in this metric category check for the memory usage of the Streams pool.

Metrics**Streams Pool Full****Description**

This alert is generated when the memory usage of the Streams pool has exceeded the percentage specified by the STREAMS_POOL_USED_PCT metric. This alert can be raised only if the database is not using Automatic Memory Management or Automatic Shared Memory Management.

Data Source

Not available.

User Action

If the currently running workload is typical, consider increasing the size of the Streams pool.

Streams Processes Count Category

Streams Processes Count

Description

This metric shows the total number of Streams capture processes, propagations, and apply processes at the local database. This metric also shows the number of capture processes, propagations, and apply processes that have encountered errors.

Metrics

Apply Processes Having Errors

Description

This metric shows the number of apply processes that have encountered errors at the local database.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x	Every 10 Minutes

Data Source

The information in this metric is in the DBA_APPLY data dictionary view.

User Action

If an apply process has encountered errors, then correct the conditions that caused the errors.

Capture Processes Having Errors

Description

This metric shows the number of capture processes that have encountered errors at the local database.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x	Every 10 Minutes

Data Source

The information in this metric is in the DBA_CAPTURE data dictionary view.

User Action

If a capture process has encountered errors, then correct the conditions that caused the errors.

Number of Apply Processes

Description

This metric shows the number of apply processes at the local database.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x	Every 10 Minutes

Data Source

The information in this metric is in the DBA_APPLY data dictionary view.

User Action

Use this metric to determine the total number of apply processes at the local database.

Number of Capture Processes

Description

This metric shows the number of capture processes at the local database.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x	Every 10 Minutes

Data Source

The information in this metric is in the DBA_CAPTURE data dictionary view.

User Action

Use this metric to determine the total number of capture processes at the local database.

Number of Propagation Jobs

Description

This metric shows the number of propagations at the local database.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x	Every 10 Minutes

Data Source

The information in this metric is in the DBA_PROPAGATION data dictionary view.

User Action

Use this metric to determine the total number of propagations at the local database.

Propagation Errors**Description**

This metric shows the number of propagations that have encountered errors at the local database.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x	Every 10 Minutes

Data Source

The information in this metric is in the DBA_PROPAGATION data dictionary view.

User Action

If a propagation has encountered errors, then correct the conditions that caused the errors.

Streams Propagation - Buffered Queue Propagation Category

Streams Propagation - Buffered Queue Propagation

Description

This metric shows the total number of messages and kilobytes propagated by each propagation from a buffered queue at the local database.

Metrics

Total Number of KBytes Propagated

Description

This metric shows the total number of messages propagated by the propagation from a buffered at the local database.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x	Every 10 Minutes

Data Source

The TOTAL_BYTES column in the following query shows this metric for a propagation:

```
SELECT PROPAGATION_NAME, TOTAL_NUMBER, TOTAL_BYTES/1024
KBYTES FROM DBA_PROPAGATION P, DBA_QUEUE_SCHEDULES Q WHERE
P.SOURCE_QUEUE_NAME = Q.QNAME AND P.SOURCE_QUEUE_OWNER = Q.SCHEMA
AND MESSAGE_DELIVERY_MODE = 'BUFFERED' ;
```

User Action

When a propagation is enabled, monitor this metric to ensure that the propagation is propagating messages.

Total Number of Messages Propagated

Description

This metric shows the total number of messages propagated by the propagation from a buffered queue at the local database.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
----------------	----------------------

10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x	Every 10 Minutes
--------------------	------------------

Data Source

The TOTAL_NUMBER column in the following query shows this metric for a propagation:

```
SELECT PROPAGATION_NAME, TOTAL_NUMBER, TOTAL_BYTES/1024
KBYTES FROM DBA_PROPAGATION P, DBA_QUEUE_SCHEDULES Q WHERE
P.SOURCE_QUEUE_NAME = Q.QNAME AND P.SOURCE_QUEUE_OWNER = Q.SCHEMA
AND MESSAGE_DELIVERY_MODE = 'BUFFERED' ;
```

User Action

When a propagation is enabled, monitor this metric to ensure that the propagation is propagating messages.

Streams Propagation - Buffered Queue State Category

Streams Propagation - Buffered Queue State

Description

This metric shows the number of messages in a buffered queue in READY state for each propagation.

Metrics

Messages in Ready State

Description

This metric shows the number of messages in a buffered source queue that are ready to be propagated by the propagation to the destination queue. The propagation has not yet attempted to propagate these messages.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x	Every 10 Minutes

Data Source

The NUM_MSGS column in the following query shows this metric for a propagation:

```
SELECT PROPAGATION_NAME, NUM_MSGS READY FROM V$BUFFERED_SUBSCRIBERS,  
DBA_PROPAGATION WHERE SUBSCRIBER_NAME IS NULL AND SUBSCRIBER_ADDRESS  
= DESTINATION_DBLINK AND QUEUE_SCHEMA = SOURCE_QUEUE_OWNER AND  
QUEUE_NAME = SOURCE_QUEUE_NAME;
```

User Action

Monitor this metric to ensure that the propagation is propagating messages that are ready.

Streams Propagation - Persistent Queue Propagation Category

Streams Propagation - Persistent Queue Propagation

Description

This metric shows the total number of messages and kilobytes propagated by each propagation from a persistent queue at the local database.

Metrics

Total Number of KBytes Propagated

Description

This metric shows the total number of kilobytes propagated by the propagation from a persistent queue at the local database.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x	Every 10 Minutes

Data Source

The TOTAL_BYTES column in the following query shows this metric for a propagation:

```
SELECT PROPAGATION_NAME, TOTAL_NUMBER, TOTAL_BYTES/1024  
KBYTES FROM DBA_PROPAGATION P, DBA_QUEUE_SCHEDULES Q WHERE
```

```
P.SOURCE_QUEUE_NAME = Q.QNAME AND P.SOURCE_QUEUE_OWNER = Q.SCHEMA
AND MESSAGE_DELIVERY_MODE = 'PERSISTENT' ;
```

User Action

When a propagation is enabled, monitor this metric to ensure that the propagation is propagating messages.

Total Number of Messages Propagated

Description

This metric shows the total number of messages propagated by the propagation from a persistent queue at the local database.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x	Every 10 Minutes

Data Source

The TOTAL_NUMBER column in the following query shows this metric for a propagation:

```
SELECT PROPAGATION_NAME, TOTAL_NUMBER, TOTAL_BYTES/1024
KBYTES FROM DBA_PROPAGATION P, DBA_QUEUE_SCHEDULES Q WHERE
P.SOURCE_QUEUE_NAME = Q.QNAME AND P.SOURCE_QUEUE_OWNER = Q.SCHEMA
AND MESSAGE_DELIVERY_MODE = 'PERSISTENT' ;
```

User Action

When a propagation is enabled, monitor this metric to ensure that the propagation is propagating messages.

Streams Propagation - Persistent Queue State Category

Streams Propagation - Persistent Queue State

Description

This metric shows the number of messages in a persistent queue in READY state and WAITING state for each propagation.

Metrics

Messages in Ready State

Description

This metric shows the number of messages in a persistent source queue that are ready to be propagated by the propagation to the destination queue. The propagation has not yet attempted to propagate these messages.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
All Versions	Every 10 Minutes

Data Source

The data source includes the following data dictionary views: DBA_QUEUES, DBA_PROPAGATION, and AQ\$*queue_table_name*.

User Action

Monitor this metric to ensure that the propagation is propagating messages that are ready.

Messages in Waiting State

Description

This metric shows the number of messages in a persistent source queue that are waiting to be propagated by the propagation to the destination queue. The propagation has attempted to propagate these messages at least once, and the propagation failed. The propagation might attempt to propagate a waiting message again after a specified retry delay interval.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
All Versions	Every 10 Minutes

Data Source

The data source includes the following data dictionary views: DBA_QUEUES, DBA_PROPAGATION, and AQ\$*queue_table_name*.

User Action

Common failures that prevent message propagation include the following:

- Database link failed
- Remote database is not available
- Remote queue does not exist
- Remote queue was not started
- Security violation while trying to enqueue messages into remote queue

Determine the problem that is causing propagation to fail, and correct the problem.

Streams Propagation Aborted Category

Streams Propagation Aborted

Description

The metrics in this metric category check for the Streams Propagation processes.

Metrics

Propagation Process Aborted

Description

This metric detects when a Streams Propagation process configured on this database aborts. This alert indicates a critical error.

Data Source

Not available.

User Action

Obtain the exact error message in `dba_queue_schedules`, take the appropriate action for this error, and restart the propagation process using `dbms_propagation_adm.start_propagation`.

Suspended Session Category

Session Suspended

Description

This metric category contains the metrics that represent the number of resumable sessions that are suspended due to some correctable error.

Metrics

Suspended Session Count

Description

This metric represents the number of resumable sessions currently suspended in the database.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	Not Uploaded
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	0
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	%value% session(s) are suspended.

Data Source


```
SELECT count(*) FROM v$resumable WHERE status = 'SUSPENDED' and
enabled = 'YES'
```

User Action

Query the v\$resumable view to see what the correctable errors are that are causing the suspension. The way to correct each error depends on the nature of the error.

System Response Time Per Call Category

System Response Time Per Call

Description

This metric category contains the system response time metrics.

Metrics

Response Time (centi-seconds per call)

Description

This metric represents the average time taken for each call (both user calls and recursive calls) within the database. A change in this value indicates that either the workload has changed or that the database's ability to process the workload has changed because of either resource constraints or contention.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 15 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1

Alert Text	Not Defined
------------	-------------

Data Source

Not available

User Action

View the latest Automatic Database Diagnostic Monitor (ADDM) report. For a more detailed analysis, run ADDM from the Advisor Central link on the Database Home page.

System Sessions Waiting Category

System Sessions Waiting

Description

This metric category contains the metrics that represent the number of sessions waiting.

Metrics

Waiting Session Count

Description

This metric represents the number of sessions waiting at the sample time.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every Minute
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	3

Alert Text	%value% sessions are waiting.
------------	-------------------------------

Data Source

```
SELECT count(*) FROM v$session_wait WHERE wait_time = 0 and event  
not in IdleEvents
```

See Idle Events

User Action

When this count is high, the system is doing more waiting than anything else. Evaluate the various types of wait activity using the real-time and historical performance monitoring capabilities of Enterprise Manager.

Tablespace Allocation Category

Tablespace Allocation

Description

The metrics in this metric category check the amount of space used and the amount of space allocated to each tablespace. The used space can then be compared to the allocated space to determine how much space is unused in the tablespace. This metric is not intended for alerts. Rather it is intended for reporting. Historical views of unused allocated free space can help DBAs to correctly size their tablespaces, eliminating wasted space.

Metrics

Tablespace Allocated Space (MB)

Description

The allocated space of a tablespace is the sum of the current size of its datafiles. A portion of this allocated space is used to store data while some may be free space. If segments are added to a tablespace, or if existing segments grow, they will use the allocated free space. The allocated free space is only available to segments within the tablespace. If, over time, the segments within a tablespace are not using this free space, then the allocated free space is being unused.

This metric calculates the space allocated for each tablespace. It is not intended to generate alerts. Rather it should be used in conjunction with the Allocated Space Used (MB) metric to produce an historical view of the amount of space being used and unused by each tablespace.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
All Versions	Every 7 Hours

Data Source

Tablespace Allocated Space (MB) is calculated by looping through the tablespace's data files and totaling the size of the data files.

User Action

Specific to your site.

Tablespace Used Space (MB)

Description

The allocated space of a tablespace is the sum of the current size of its datafiles. Some of this allocated space is used to store data and some of it may be free space. If segments are added to a tablespace, or if existing segments grow, they will use the allocated free space. The allocated free space is only available to segments within the tablespace. If, over time, the segments within a tablespace are not using this free space, then the allocated free space is being wasted.

This metric calculates the space used for each tablespace. It is not intended to generate alerts. Rather it should be used in conjunction with the Tablespace Allocated Space (MB) metric to produce an historical view of the amount of space being used and unused by each tablespace.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
All Versions	Every 7 Hours

Data Source

Tablespace Used Space (MB) is Tablespace Allocated Space (MB) – Tablespace Allocated Free Space (MB) where:

Tablespace Allocated Space (MB) is calculated by looping through the tablespace's data files and totaling the size of the data files.

Tablespace Allocated Free Space (MB) is calculated by looping through the tablespace's data files and totaling the size of the free space in each data file.

User Action

Specific to your site.

Tablespaces Full Category

Tablespaces Full

Description

The metrics in this metric category check for the amount of space used by each tablespace. The used space is then compared to the available free space to determine tablespace fullness. The available free space takes into account the maximum data file size as well as available disk space. This means that a tablespace will not be flagged as full if datafiles can extend and there is enough disk space available for them to extend.

Metrics

Tablespace Free Space (MB)

Description

As segments within a tablespace grow, the available free space decreases. If there is no longer any available free space, meaning datafiles have hit their maximum size or there is no more disk space, then the creation of new segments or the extension of existing segments will fail.

This metric checks for the total available free space in each tablespace. This metric is intended for larger tablespaces, where the Available Space Used (%) metric is less meaningful. If the available free space falls below the size specified in the threshold arguments, then a warning or critical alert is generated.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g	10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x
----------------	---------	--------------------

Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 30 Minutes	Every 30 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample	After Every Sample
Operator	<=	<=
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1	1
Alert Text	Tablespace [%name%] has [%value% mbytes] free	Not Defined

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "Tablespace Name" object.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "Tablespace Name" object, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "Tablespace Name" object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

MaximumSize - Total Used Space where:

- TotalUsedSpace: total used space in MB of tablespace
- MaximumSize: Maximum size (in MB) of the tablespace. The maximum size is determined by looping through the tablespace's data files, as well as additional free space on the disk that would be available for the tablespace should a data file autoextend.

User Action

Perform one of the following:

- Increase the size of the tablespace by: Enabling automatic extension for one of its existing data files, Manually resizing one of its existing data files, or adding a new data file.
- If the tablespace is suffering from tablespace free space fragmentation problems, consider reorganizing the entire tablespace.
- Relocate segments to another tablespace, thus increasing the free space in this tablespace.
- Run the Segment Advisor on the tablespace.

Tablespace Space Used (%)

Description

As segments within a tablespace grow, the available free space decreases. If there is no longer any available free space, meaning datafiles have hit their maximum size or there is no more disk space, then the creation of new segments or the extension of existing segments will fail.

This metric checks the Available Space Used (%) for each tablespace. If the percentage of used space is greater than the values specified in the threshold arguments, then a warning or critical alert is generated.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 30 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>=
Default Warning Threshold	85
Default Critical Threshold	97
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	Tablespace [%name%] is [%value% percent] full

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every 10 Minutes
Collection Frequency	Every 30 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>=
Default Warning Threshold	85
Default Critical Threshold	97
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "Tablespace Name" object.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "Tablespace Name" object, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "Tablespace Name" object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

$(\text{TotalUsedSpace} / \text{MaximumSize}) * 100$ where:

- TotalUsedSpace: total used space in MB of tablespace
- MaximumSize: Maximum size (in MB) of the tablespace. The maximum size is determined by looping through the tablespace's data files, as well as additional free space on the disk that would be available for the tablespace should a data file autoextend.

For additional information about the data source, refer to the fullTbsp.pl Perl script located in the sysman/admin/scripts directory.

User Action

Perform one of the following:

- Increase the size of the tablespace by: Enabling automatic extension for one of its existing data files, Manually resizing one of its existing data files, or adding a new data file.
- If the tablespace is suffering from tablespace free space fragmentation problems, consider reorganizing the entire tablespace.
- Relocate segments to another tablespace, thus increasing the free space in this tablespace.
- Run the Segment Advisor on the tablespace.

Tablespaces Full (dictionary managed) Category

Tablespaces Full (dictionary managed)

Description

The metrics in this metric category check for the amount of space used by each tablespace. The used space is then compared to the available free space to determine tablespace fullness. The available free space takes into account the maximum data file size as well as available disk space. This means that a tablespace will not be flagged as full if datafiles can extend and there is enough disk space available for them to extend.

Metrics

Tablespace Free Space (MB) (dictionary managed)

Description

As segments within a tablespace grow, the available free space decreases. If there is no longer any available free space, meaning datafiles have hit their maximum size or there is no more disk space, then the creation of new segments or the extension of existing segments will fail.

This metric checks for the total available free space in each tablespace. This metric is intended for larger tablespaces, where the Available Space Used (%) metric is less

meaningful. If the available free space falls below the size specified in the threshold arguments, then a warning or critical alert is generated.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 30 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	<=
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	Tablespace [%name%] has [%value% mbytes] free

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "Tablespace Name" object.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "Tablespace Name" object, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "Tablespace Name" object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

MaximumSize - Total Used Space where:

- TotalUsedSpace: total used space in MB of tablespace
- MaximumSize: Maximum size (in MB) of the tablespace. The maximum size is determined by looping through the tablespace's data files, as well as additional free space on the disk that would be available for the tablespace should a data file autoextend.

User Action

Perform one of the following:

- Increase the size of the tablespace by: Enabling automatic extension for one of its existing data files, Manually resizing one of its existing data files, or adding a new data file.
- If the tablespace is suffering from tablespace free space fragmentation problems, consider reorganizing the entire tablespace.
- Relocate segments to another tablespace, thus increasing the free space in this tablespace.

- Run the Segment Advisor on the tablespace.

Tablespace Space Used (%) (dictionary managed)

Description

As segments within a tablespace grow, the available free space decreases. If there is no longer any available free space, meaning datafiles have hit their maximum size or there is no more disk space, then the creation of new segments or the extension of existing segments will fail.

This metric checks the Available Space Used (%) for each tablespace. If the percentage of used space is greater than the values specified in the threshold arguments, then a warning or critical alert is generated.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 30 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>=
Default Warning Threshold	85
Default Critical Threshold	97
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	Tablespace [%name%] is [%value% percent] full

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "Tablespace Name" object.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "Tablespace Name" object, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "Tablespace Name" object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

$(\text{TotalUsedSpace} / \text{MaximumSize}) * 100$ where:

- **TotalUsedSpace:** total used space in MB of tablespace
- **MaximumSize:** Maximum size (in MB) of the tablespace. The maximum size is determined by looping through the tablespace's data files, as well as additional free space on the disk that would be available for the tablespace should a data file autoextend.

User Action

Perform one of the following:

- Increase the size of the tablespace by: Enabling automatic extension for one of its existing data files, Manually resizing one of its existing data files, or adding a new data file.
- If the tablespace is suffering from tablespace free space fragmentation problems, consider reorganizing the entire tablespace.
- Relocate segments to another tablespace, thus increasing the free space in this tablespace.
- Run the Segment Advisor on the tablespace.

Tablespaces With Problem Segments Category

Tablespaces With Problem Segments

Description

The metrics in this metric category check for the following:

- The largest chunk-free space in the tablespace. If any table, index, cluster, or rollback segment within the tablespace cannot allocate one additional extent, then an alert is generated.
- Whether any of the segments in the tablespace are approaching their maximum extents. If, for any segment, the maximum number of extents minus the number of existing extents is less than 2, then an alert is generated.

Only the tablespaces with problem segments are returned as results.

Metrics

Segments Approaching Maximum Extents

Description

Segments which are nearing the upper limit of maximum extents.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
All Versions	Every 24 Hours

Data Source

The first 10 segments names which are approaching their MaxExtent in the tablespace.

User Action

If possible, increase the value of the segment's MAXEXTENTS storage parameter.

Otherwise, rebuild the segment with a larger extent size ensuring the extents within a segment are the same size by specifying STORAGE parameters where NEXT=INITIAL and PCTINCREASE = 0.

For segments that are linearly scanned, choose an extent size that is a multiple of the number of blocks read during each multiblock read. This will ensure that the Oracle multiblock read capability is used efficiently.

Segments Approaching Maximum Extents Count

Description

This metric checks for segments which are nearing the upper limit of the number of maximum extents. If the number of segments is greater than the values specified in the threshold arguments, then a warning or critical alert is generated.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	All Versions
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 24 Hours
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	0
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	%value% segments in %name% tablespace approaching max extents.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "Tablespace Name" object.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "Tablespace Name" object, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "Tablespace Name" object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

Number of segments for which the maximum number of extents minus the number of existing extents is less than 2.

For additional information about the data source, refer to the problemTbsp.pl Perl script located in the sysman/admin/scripts directory.

User Action

If possible, increase the value of the segment's MAXEXTENTS storage parameter.

Otherwise, rebuild the segment with a larger extent size ensuring the extents within a segment are the same size by using a locally managed tablespace. In the case of a dictionary managed tablespace, specify STORAGE parameters where NEXT=INITIAL and PCTINCREASE = 0.

Segments Not Able to Extend

Description

Segments which cannot allocate an additional extent.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
All Versions	Every 24 Hours

Data Source

The first 10 segments names which cannot allocate an additional extent in the tablespace.

User Action

Perform one of the following:

- Increase the size of the tablespace by enabling automatic extension for one of its existing data files, manually resizing one of its existing data files. or adding a new data file.

- If the tablespace is suffering from tablespace free space fragmentation problems, consider reorganizing the entire tablespace.

Segments Not Able to Extend Count

Description

This metric checks for segments which cannot allocate an additional extent. If the number of segments is greater than the values specified in the threshold arguments, then a warning or critical alert is generated.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	All Versions
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 24 Hours
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	0
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	%value% segments in %name% tablespace unable to extend.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "Tablespace Name" object.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "Tablespace Name" object, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "Tablespace Name" object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

After checking for the largest chunk free space in the tablespace, this is the number of segments which cannot allocate an additional extent.

For additional information about the data source, refer to the problemTbsp.pl Perl script located in the sysman/admin/scripts directory.

User Action

Perform one of the following:

- Increase the size of the tablespace by enabling automatic extension for one of its existing data files, manually resizing one of its existing data files, or adding a new data file.
- If the tablespace is suffering from tablespace free space fragmentation problems, consider reorganizing the entire tablespace.
- Relocate segments to another tablespace thus increasing the free space in this tablespace.

Throughput Category

Throughput

Description

This metric category contains the metrics that represent rates of resource consumption, or throughput.

Metrics

All Sessions

Description

This metric represents the number of users logged on at the sampling time.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
pre-10g	Every 5 Minutes

Data Source

```
SELECT value FROM v$sysstat WHERE name = 'logons current';
```

User Action

No user action is required.

Average Active Sessions

Description

This metric represents the average active sessions at a point in time. It is the number of sessions that are either working or waiting.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	11.1.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Not Defined

Data Source

Not available

User Action

No user action required.

Average Synchronous Single-Block Read Latency (ms)

Description

The average latency in milliseconds of a synchronous single-block read. Synchronous single-block reads are a reasonably accurate way of assessing the performance of the storage subsystem. High latencies are typically caused by a high I/O request load. Excessively high CPU load can also cause the latencies to increase.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	11.1.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Not Defined

Data Source

v\$sysmetric

User Action

First, verify that your storage subsystem is not operating with component failures, for example, disk, network, or HBA failures. If no issues are found, consider upgrading your storage subsystem.

BG Checkpoints (per second)

Description

This metric represents the BG checkpoints per second.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute

Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

Not available

User Action

Specific to your site.

Branch Node Splits (per second)

Description

Number of times per second an index branch block was split because of the insertion of an additional value.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

branch node splits / time

User Action

View the latest Automatic Database Diagnostic Monitor (ADDM) report. For a more detailed analysis, run ADDM from the Advisor Central link on the Database Home page.

Branch Node Splits (per transaction)**Description**

Number of times per transaction an index branch block was split because of the insertion of an additional value.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

branch node splits / transaction

User Action

View the latest Automatic Database Diagnostic Monitor (ADDM) report. For a more detailed analysis, run ADDM from the Advisor Central link on the Database Home page.

Consistent Read Blocks Created (per second)

Description

This metric represents the number of current blocks per second cloned to create consistent read (CR) blocks.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

CR blocks created / time

User Action

View the latest Automatic Database Diagnostic Monitor (ADDM) report. For a more detailed analysis, run ADDM from the Advisor Central link on the Database Home page.

Consistent Read Blocks Created (per transaction)

Description

This metric represents the number of current blocks per transaction cloned to create consistent read (CR) blocks.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

CR blocks created / transactions

User Action

View the latest Automatic Database Diagnostic Monitor (ADDM) report. For a more detailed analysis, run ADDM from the Advisor Central link on the Database Home page.

Consistent Read Changes (per second)

Description

This metric represents the number of times per second a user process has applied rollback entries to perform a consistent read on the block.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x
----------------	------------------------------

Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

consistent changes / time

User Action

View the latest Automatic Database Diagnostic Monitor (ADDM) report. For a more detailed analysis, run ADDM from the Advisor Central link on the Database Home page.

Consistent Read Changes (per transaction)

Description

This metric represents the number of times per transaction a user process has applied rollback entries to perform a consistent read on the block.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2

Alert Text	Generated By Database Server
------------	------------------------------

Data Source

consistent changes / transactions

User Action

View the latest Automatic Database Diagnostic Monitor (ADDM) report. For a more detailed analysis, run ADDM from the Advisor Central link on the Database Home page.

Consistent Read Gets (per second)

Description

This metric represents the number of times per second a consistent read was requested for a block.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

consistent gets / time

User Action

View the latest Automatic Database Diagnostic Monitor (ADDM) report. For a more detailed analysis, run ADDM from the Advisor Central link on the Database Home page.

Consistent Read Gets (per transaction)

Description

This metric represents the number of times per transaction a consistent read was requested for a block.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

consistent gets / transactions

User Action

View the latest Automatic Database Diagnostic Monitor (ADDM) report. For a more detailed analysis, run ADDM from the Advisor Central link on the Database Home page.

Consistent Read Undo Records Applied (per second)

Description

This metric represents the number of undo records applied for consistent read per second.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

current blocks converted for CR / time

User Action

View the latest Automatic Database Diagnostic Monitor (ADDM) report. For a more detailed analysis, run ADDM from the Advisor Central link on the Database Home page.

Consistent Read Undo Records Applied (per transaction)

Description

This metric represents the consistent read undo records applied per transaction.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x
----------------	------------------------------

Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

Not available

User Action

View the latest Automatic Database Diagnostic Monitor (ADDM) report. For a more detailed analysis, run ADDM from the Advisor Central link on the Database Home page.

Cumulative Logons (per second)

Description

This metric represents the number of logons per second during the sample period.

This test checks the number of logons that occurred per second during the sample period. If the value is greater than or equal to the threshold values specified by the threshold arguments, and the number of occurrences exceeds the value specified in the "Number of Occurrences" parameter, then a warning or critical alert is generated.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	100
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined

Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Cumulative logon rate is %value%/sec.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>=
Default Warning Threshold	100
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

DeltaLogons / Seconds where:

- DeltaLogons: difference in 'select value from v\$sysstat where name='logons cumulative' between end and start of sample period
- Seconds: number of seconds in sample period

User Action

A high logon rate may indicate that an application is inefficiently accessing the database. Database logon's are a costly operation. If an application is performing a logon for every SQL access, that application will experience poor performance as well as affect the performance of other applications on the database. If there is a high logon rate try to identify the application that is performing the logons to determine if it could be redesigned such that session connections could be pooled, reused or shared.

Cumulative Logons (per transaction)

Description

This metric represents the number of logons per transaction during the sample period.

The value of this statistic will be zero if there have not been any write or update transactions committed or rolled back during the last sample period. If the bulk of the activity to the database is read only, the corresponding "per second" metric of the same name will be a better indicator of current performance.

This test checks the number of logons that occurred per transaction. If the value is greater than or equal to the threshold values specified by the threshold arguments, and the number of occurrences exceeds the value specified in the "Number of Occurrences" parameter, then a warning or critical alert is generated.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Cumulative logon rate is %value%/transaction.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

DeltaLogons / Transactions where:

- DeltaLogons: difference in 'select value from v\$sysstat where name='logons cumulative' between end and start of sample period
- Transactions: number of transactions in sample period

User Action

A high logon rate may indicate that an application is inefficiently accessing the database. Database logon's are a costly operation. If an application is performing a logon for every SQL access, that application will experience poor performance as well as affect the performance of other applications on the database. If there is a high logon rate try to

identify the application that is performing the logons to determine if it could be redesigned such that session connections could be pooled, reused or shared.

Database Block Changes (per second)

Description

This metric represents the total number of changes per second that were part of an update or delete operation that were made to all blocks in the SGA.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

db block changes / time

User Action

View the latest Automatic Database Diagnostic Monitor (ADDM) report. For a more detailed analysis, run ADDM from the Advisor Central link on the Database Home page.

Database Block Changes (per transaction)

Description

This metric represents the total number of changes per transaction that were part of an update or delete operation that were made to all blocks in the SGA.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

db block changes / transactions

User Action

View the latest Automatic Database Diagnostic Monitor (ADDM) report. For a more detailed analysis, run ADDM from the Advisor Central link on the Database Home page.

Database Block Gets (per second)

Description

This metric represents the number of times per second a current block was requested.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x
----------------	------------------------------

Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

db block gets / time

User Action

View the latest Automatic Database Diagnostic Monitor (ADDM) report. For a more detailed analysis, run ADDM from the Advisor Central link on the Database Home page.

Database Block Gets (per transaction)

Description

This metric represents the number of times per transaction a current block was requested.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2

Alert Text	Generated By Database Server
------------	------------------------------

Data Source

db block gets / transactions

User Action

View the latest Automatic Database Diagnostic Monitor (ADDM) report. For a more detailed analysis, run ADDM from the Advisor Central link on the Database Home page.

Database Time (centiseconds per second)

Description

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Not Defined

Data Source

Not available

User Action

DBWR Checkpoints (per second)

Description

This metric represents the number of times, per second, during this sample period DBWn was asked to scan the cache and write all blocks marked for a checkpoint.

The database writer process (DBWn) writes the contents of buffers to datafiles. The DBWn processes are responsible for writing modified (dirty) buffers in the database buffer cache to disk.

When a buffer in the database buffer cache is modified, it is marked dirty. The primary job of the DBWn process is to keep the buffer cache clean by writing dirty buffers to disk. As user processes dirty buffers, the number of free buffers diminishes. If the number of free buffers drops too low, user processes that must read blocks from disk into the cache are not able to find free buffers. DBWn manages the buffer cache so that user processes can always find free buffers.

When the Oracle Server process cannot find a clean reusable buffer after scanning a threshold of buffers, it signals DBWn to write. When this request to make free buffers is received, DBWn writes the least recently used (LRU) buffers to disk. By writing the least recently used dirty buffers to disk, DBWn improves the performance of finding free buffers while keeping recently used buffers resident in memory. For example, blocks that are part of frequently accessed small tables or indexes are kept in the cache so that they do not need to be read in again from disk. The LRU algorithm keeps more frequently accessed blocks in the buffer cache so that when a buffer is written to disk, it is unlikely to contain data that may be useful soon.

Additionally, DBWn periodically writes buffers to advance the checkpoint that is the position in the redo log from which crash or instance recovery would need to begin.

This test checks the number of times DBWR was asked to advance the checkpoint. If the value is greater than or equal to the threshold values specified by the threshold arguments, and the number of occurrences exceeds the value specified in the "Number of Occurrences" parameter, then a warning or critical alert is generated.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2

Alert Text	DBWR checkpoint rate is %value%/sec.
------------	--------------------------------------

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

DeltaCheckpoints / Seconds where:

- DeltaCheckpoints: difference in 'select value from v\$sysstat where name='DBWR checkpoints' between sample end and start
- Seconds: number of seconds in sample period

User Action

A checkpoint tells the DBWR to write out modified buffers to disk. This write operation is different from the make free request in that the modified buffers are not marked as free by the DBWR process. Dirty buffers may also be written to disk at this time and freed.

The write size is dictated by the `_db_block_checkpoint_batch` parameter. If writing, and subsequently waiting for checkpoints to complete is a problem, the checkpoint completed event displays in the Top Waits page sorted by Time Waited or the Sessions Waiting for this Event page.

If the database is often waiting for checkpoints to complete you may want to increase the time between checkpoints by checking the init.ora parameter `db_block_checkpoint_batch`: select name, value, is default from v\$parameter where name = `db_block_checkpoint_batch`. The value should be large enough to take advantage of parallel writes. The DBWR uses a write batch that is calculated like this: $(db_files * db_file_simultaneous_writes) / 2$ The `write_batch` is also limited by two other factors:

- A port specific limit on the numbers of I/Os (compile time constant).
- 1/4 of the number of buffers in the SGA.

The `db_block_checkpoint_batch` is always smaller or equal to the `_db_block_write_batch`. You can also consider enabling the check point process.

Enqueue Deadlocks (per second)

Description

This metric represents the number of times per second that a process detected a potential deadlock when exchanging two buffers and raised an internal, restartable error.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

enqueue deadlocks / time

User Action

View the latest Automatic Database Diagnostic Monitor (ADDM) report. For a more detailed analysis, run ADDM from the Advisor Central link on the Database Home page.

Enqueue Deadlocks (per transaction)

Description

This metric represents the number of times per transaction that a process detected a potential deadlock when exchanging two buffers and raised an internal, restartable error.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

enqueue deadlocks / transactions

User Action

View the latest Automatic Database Diagnostic Monitor (ADDM) report. For a more detailed analysis, run ADDM from the Advisor Central link on the Database Home page.

Enqueue Requests (per second)

Description

This metric represents the total number of table or row locks acquired per second.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x
----------------	------------------------------

Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

enqueue requests / time

User Action

View the latest Automatic Database Diagnostic Monitor (ADDM) report. For a more detailed analysis, run ADDM from the Advisor Central link on the Database Home page.

Enqueue Requests (per transaction)

Description

This metric represents the total number of table or row locks acquired per transaction.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2

Alert Text	Generated By Database Server
------------	------------------------------

Data Source

enqueue requests / transactions

User Action

View the latest Automatic Database Diagnostic Monitor (ADDM) report. For a more detailed analysis, run ADDM from the Advisor Central link on the Database Home page.

Enqueue Timeout (per second)

Description

This metric represents the total number of table and row locks (acquired and converted) per second that time out before they could complete.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

enqueue timeouts / time

User Action

View the latest Automatic Database Diagnostic Monitor (ADDM) report. For a more detailed analysis, run ADDM from the Advisor Central link on the Database Home page.

Enqueue Timeout (per transaction)

Description

This metric represents the total number of table and row locks (acquired and converted) per transaction that timed out before they could complete.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

enqueue timeouts / transactions

User Action

View the latest Automatic Database Diagnostic Monitor (ADDM) report. For a more detailed analysis, run ADDM from the Advisor Central link on the Database Home page.

Enqueue Waits (per second)

Description

This metric represents the total number of waits per second that occurred during an enqueue convert or get because the enqueue get was deferred.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

enqueue waits / time

User Action

View the latest Automatic Database Diagnostic Monitor (ADDM) report. For a more detailed analysis, run ADDM from the Advisor Central link on the Database Home page.

Enqueue Waits (per transaction)

Description

This metric represents the total number of waits per transaction that occurred during an enqueue convert or get because the enqueue get was deferred.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x
----------------	------------------------------

Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

enqueue waits / transaction

User Action

View the latest Automatic Database Diagnostic Monitor (ADDM) report. For a more detailed analysis, run ADDM from the Advisor Central link on the Database Home page.

Executes (per second)

Description

This metric represents the rate of SQL command executions over the sampling interval.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2

Alert Text	Generated By Database Server
------------	------------------------------

Data Source

DeltaExecutions / Seconds where:

- DeltaExecutions: difference in 'select value from v\$sysstat where name='execute count'' between end and start of sample period.
- Seconds: number of seconds in sample period

User Action

No user action is required.

Executes Performed without Parses (%)

Description

This metric represents the percentage of statement executions that do not require a corresponding parse. A perfect system would parse all statements once and then execute the parsed statement over and over without reparsing. This ratio provides an indication as to how often the application is parsing statements as compared to their overall execution rate. A higher number is better.

This test checks the percentage of executes that do not require parses. If the value is less than or equal to the threshold values specified by the threshold arguments, and the number of occurrences exceeds the value specified in the "Number of Occurrences" parameter, then a warning or critical alert is generated.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	<</P>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Only %value%% of executes are performed without parses.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	<</P>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

$((\text{DeltaExecuteCount} - (\text{DeltaParseCountTotal})) / \text{DeltaExecuteCount}) * 100$ where:

- DeltaParseCountTotal: difference in 'select value from v\$sysstat where name='parse count (total)'' between sample end and start
- DeltaExecuteCount: difference in 'select value from v\$sysstat where name='execute count'' between sample end and start

User Action

An execute to parse ratio of less than 70% indicates that the application may be parsing statements more often than it should. Reparsing the statement, even if it is a soft parse, requires a network round trip from the application to the database, as well as requiring the processing time to locate the previously compiled statement in the cache. Reducing network round trips and unnecessary processing improves application performance.

Use the Top Sessions page sorted by Parses to identify the sessions responsible for the bulk of the parse activity within the database. Start with these sessions to determine whether the application could be modified to make more efficient use of its cursors.

Full Index Scans (per second)

Description

This metric represents the number of fast full index scans per second.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x
----------------	------------------------------

Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

index fast full scans (full) / time

User Action

View the latest Automatic Database Diagnostic Monitor (ADDM) report. For a more detailed analysis, run ADDM from the Advisor Central link on the Database Home page.

Full Index Scans (per transaction)

Description

This metric represents the number of fast full index scans per transaction.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2

Alert Text	Generated By Database Server
------------	------------------------------

Data Source

index fast full scans (full) / transactions

User Action

View the latest Automatic Database Diagnostic Monitor (ADDM) report. For a more detailed analysis, run ADDM from the Advisor Central link on the Database Home page.

Hard Parses (per second)

Description

This metric represents the number of hard parses per second during this sample period. A hard parse occurs when a SQL statement has to be loaded into the shared pool. In this case, the Oracle Server has to allocate memory in the shared pool and parse the statement.

Each time a particular SQL cursor is parsed, this count will increase by one. There are certain operations that will cause a SQL cursor to be parsed. Parsing a SQL statement breaks it down into atomic steps, which the optimizer will evaluate when generating an execution plan for the cursor.

This test checks the number of parses of statements that were not already in the cache. If the value is greater than or equal to the threshold values specified by the threshold arguments, and the number of occurrences exceeds the value specified in the "Number of Occurrences" parameter, then a warning or critical alert is generated.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Hard parse rate is %value%/sec.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

DeltaParses / Seconds where:

- DeltaParses: difference in 'select value from v\$sysstat where name='parse count (hard)'' between end and start of sample period
- Seconds: number of seconds in sample period

User Action

If there appears to be excessive time spent parsing, evaluate SQL statements to determine those that can be modified to optimize shared SQL pool memory use and avoid unnecessary statement reparsing. This type of problem is commonly caused when similar SQL statements are written which differ in space, case, or some combination of the two. You may also consider using bind variables rather than explicitly specified constants in your statements whenever possible.

The Top Sessions page sorted by Hard Parses will show you which sessions are incurring the most hard parses. Hard parses happen when the server parses a query and cannot find an exact match for the query in the library cache. Hard parses can be avoided by sharing SQL statements efficiently. The use of bind variables instead of literals in queries is one method to increase sharing.

By showing you which sessions are incurring the most hard parses, this page may lead you to the application or programs that are the best candidates for SQL rewrites.

Also, examine SQL statements which can be modified to optimize shared SQL pool memory use and avoid unnecessary statement reparsing. This type of problem is commonly caused when similar SQL statements are written which differ in space, case, or some combination of the two. You may also consider using bind variables rather than explicitly specified constants in your statements whenever possible.

The SHARED_POOL_SIZE initialization parameter controls the total size of the shared pool. Consider increasing the SHARED_POOL_SIZE to decrease the frequency in which SQL requests are being flushed from the shared pool to make room for new requests.

To take advantage of the additional memory available for shared SQL areas, you may also need to increase the number of cursors permitted per session. You can increase this limit by increasing the value of the initialization parameter OPEN_CURSORS.

Hard Parses (per transaction)

Description

This metric represents the number of hard parses per second during this sample period. A hard parse occurs when a SQL statement has to be loaded into the shared pool. In this case, the Oracle Server has to allocate memory in the shared pool and parse the statement.

Each time a particular SQL cursor is parsed, this count will increase by one. There are certain operations which will cause a SQL cursor to be parsed. Parsing a SQL statement breaks it down into atomic steps which the optimizer will evaluate when generating an execution plan for the cursor. The value of this statistic will be zero if there have not been any write or update transactions committed or rolled back during the last sample period. If the bulk of the activity to the database is read only, the corresponding "per second" metric of the same name will be a better indicator of current performance.

This test checks the number of hard parses per second during this sample period. If the value is greater than or equal to the threshold values specified by the threshold arguments, and the number of occurrences exceeds the value specified in the "Number of Occurrences" parameter, then a warning or critical alert is generated.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Hard parse rate is %value%/transaction.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined

Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

DeltaParses / Transactions where:

- DeltaParses: difference in 'select value from v\$\$sysstat where name='parse count (hard)'' between end and start of sample period
- Transactions: number of transactions in sample period

User Action

If there appears to be excessive time spent parsing, evaluate SQL statements to determine which can be modified to optimize shared SQL pool memory use and avoid unnecessary statement reparsing. This type of problem is commonly caused when similar SQL statements are written which differ in space, case, or some combination of the two. You may also consider using bind variables rather than explicitly specified constants in your statements whenever possible.

The Top Sessions page sorted by Hard Parses will show you which sessions are incurring the most hard parses. Hard parses happen when the server parses a query and cannot find an exact match for the query in the library cache. Hard parses can be avoided by sharing SQL statements efficiently. The use of bind variables instead of literals in queries is one method to increase sharing.

By showing you which sessions are incurring the most hard parses, this page may lead you to the application or programs that are the best candidates for SQL rewrites.

Also, examine SQL statements which can be modified to optimize shared SQL pool memory use and avoid unnecessary statement reparsing. This type of problem is commonly caused when similar SQL statements are written which differ in space, case, or some combination of the two. You may also consider using bind variables rather than explicitly specified constants in your statements whenever possible.

The SHARED_POOL_SIZE initialization parameter controls the total size of the shared pool. Consider increasing the SHARED_POOL_SIZE to decrease the frequency in which SQL requests are being flushed from the shared pool to make room for new requests.

To take advantage of the additional memory available for shared SQL areas, you may also need to increase the number of cursors permitted per session. You can increase this limit by increasing the value of the initialization parameter OPEN_CURSORS.

I/O Megabytes (per second)

Description

The total I/O throughput of the database for both reads and writes in megabytes per second. A very high value indicates that the database is generating a significant volume of I/O data.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	11.1.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Not Defined

Data Source

v\$sysmetric

User Action

A high I/O throughput value is not in itself problematic. However, if high I/O latencies (for example, Synchronous Single-Block Read Latencies) are causing a performance problem, then reducing the total I/O throughput may help. The source of the I/O throughput can be investigated by viewing a breakdown by either Component or Resource Consumer Group.

I/O Requests (per second)

Description

This metric represents the total rate of I/O read and write requests for the database.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	11.1.0.x
----------------	----------

Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Not Defined

Data Source

v\$sysmetric

User Action

A high I/O request rate is not in itself problematic. However, if high I/O latencies (for example, Synchronous Single-Block Read Latencies) are causing a performance problem, then reducing the total I/O request rate may help. The source of the I/O requests can be investigated by viewing a breakdown by either Component or Resource Consumer Group.

Leaf Node Splits (per second)

Description

Number of times per second an index leaf node was split because of the insertion of an additional value.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2

Alert Text	Generated By Database Server
------------	------------------------------

Data Source

leaf node splits / time

User Action

View the latest Automatic Database Diagnostic Monitor (ADDM) report. For a more detailed analysis, run ADDM from the Advisor Central link on the Database Home page.

Leaf Node Splits (per transaction)

Description

Number of times per transaction an index leaf node was split because of the insertion of an additional value.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

leaf node splits / transactions

User Action

View the latest Automatic Database Diagnostic Monitor (ADDM) report. For a more detailed analysis, run ADDM from the Advisor Central link on the Database Home page.

Network Bytes (per second)

Description

This metric represents the total number of bytes sent and received through the SQL Net layer to and from the database.

This test checks the network read/write per second. If the value is greater than or equal to the threshold values specified by the threshold arguments, and the number of occurrences exceeds the value specified in the Number of Occurrences parameter, then a warning or critical alert is generated.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Bytes transmitted via SQL*Net is %value%/sec.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

(DeltaBytesFromClient+DeltaBytesFromDblink+DeltaBytesToClient+DeltaBytesToDblink) / Seconds where:

- Delta Bytes From Client: difference in 'select s.value from v\$sysstat s, visitation n where n.name='bytes received via SQL*Net from client' and n.statistic#=s.statistic#' between end and start of sample period
- DeltaBytesFromClient: difference in 'select s.value from v\$sysstat s, v\$statname n where n.name='bytes received via SQL*Net from dblink' and n.statistic#=s.statistic#' between end and start of sample period
- DeltaBytesFromClient: difference in 'select s.value from v\$sysstat s, v\$statname n where n.name='bytes sent via SQL*Net to client' and n.statistic#=s.statistic#' between end and start of sample period
- DeltaBytesFromClient: difference in 'select s.value from v\$sysstat s, v\$statname n where n.name='bytes sent via SQL*Net to dblink' and n.statistic#=s.statistic#' between end and start of sample period
- Seconds: number of seconds in sample period

User Action

This metric represents the amount of network traffic in and out of the database. This number may only be useful when compared to historical levels to understand network traffic usage related to a specific database.

Number of Transactions (per second)

Description

This metric represents the total number of commits and rollbacks performed during this sample period.

This test checks the number of commits and rollbacks performed during sample period. If the value is greater than or equal to the threshold values specified by the threshold arguments, and the number of occurrences exceeds the value specified in the "Number of Occurrences" parameter, then a warning or critical alert is generated.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>

Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Transaction rate is %value%/sec.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>=
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

DeltaCommits + DeltaRollbacks where:

- DeltaCommits: difference of 'select value from v\$\$sysstat where name='user commits' between sample end and start
- DeltaRollbacks: difference of 'select value from v\$\$sysstat where name='user rollbacks' between sample end and start

User Action

This statistic is an indication of how much work is being accomplished within the database. A spike in the transaction rate may not necessarily be bad. If response times stay close to normal, it means your system can handle the added load. Actually, a drop in transaction rates and an increase in response time may be indicators of problems. Depending upon the application, transaction loads may vary widely across different times of the day.

Open Cursors (per second)

Description

This metric represents the total number of cursors opened per second.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification'

column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

opened cursors cumulative / time

User Action

View the latest Automatic Database Diagnostic Monitor (ADDM) report. For a more detailed analysis, run ADDM from the Advisor Central link on the Database Home page.

Open Cursors (per transaction)

Description

This metric represents the total number of cursors opened per transaction.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined

Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

opened cursors cumulative / transactions

User Action

View the latest Automatic Database Diagnostic Monitor (ADDM) report. For a more detailed analysis, run ADDM from the Advisor Central link on the Database Home page.

Parse Failure Count (per second)

Description

This metric represents the total number of parse failures per second.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

parse count (failures) / time

User Action

View the latest Automatic Database Diagnostic Monitor (ADDM) report. For a more detailed analysis, run ADDM from the Advisor Central link on the Database Home page.

Parse Failure Count (per transaction)

Description

This metric represents the total number of parse failures per transaction.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

parse count (failures) / transactions

User Action

View the latest Automatic Database Diagnostic Monitor (ADDM) report. For a more detailed analysis, run ADDM from the Advisor Central link on the Database Home page.

Physical Reads (per second)

Description

This metric represents the number of data blocks read from disk per second during this sample period. When a user performs a SQL query, Oracle tries to retrieve the data from the database buffer cache (memory) first, then searches the disk if it is not already in memory. Reading data blocks from disk is much more inefficient than reading the data blocks from memory. The goal with Oracle should always be to maximize memory utilization.

This test checks the data blocks read from disk per second. If the value is greater than or equal to the threshold values specified by the threshold arguments, and the number of occurrences exceeds the value specified in the "Number of Occurrences" parameter, then a warning or critical alert is generated.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Physical reads are %value%/sec.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

DeltaPhysicalReads / Seconds where:

- DeltaPhysicalReads: difference in 'select s.value from v\$sysstat s, v\$statname n where n.name='physical reads' and n.statistic#=s.statistic#' between sample end and start
- Seconds: number of seconds in sample period

User Action

Block reads are inevitable so the aim should be to minimize unnecessary IO. This is best achieved by good application design and efficient execution plans. Changes to execution plans can yield profound changes in performance. Tweaking at system level usually only achieves percentage gains.

To view I/O on a per session basis to determine which sessions are responsible for your physical reads, you should visit the Top Sessions page sorted by Physical Reads. This approach allows you to identify problematic sessions and then drill down to their current SQL statement and perform tuning from there.

To identify the SQL that is responsible for the largest portion of physical reads, visit the Top SQL page sorted by Physical Reads. This page allows you to quickly determine which SQL statements are the causing your I/O activity. From this display you can view the full text of the SQL statement.

The difference between the two methods for identifying problematic SQL is that the Top Sessions view displays sessions that are performing the most physical reads at the moment. The Top SQL view displays the SQL statements that are still in the SQL cache that have performed the most I/O over their lifetime. A SQL statement could show up in the Top SQL view that is not currently being executed.

If the SQL statements are properly tuned and optimized, consider the following suggestions. A larger buffer cache may help - test this by actually increasing DB_BLOCK_BUFFERS. Do not use DB_BLOCK_LRU_EXTENDED_STATISTICS, as this may introduce other performance issues. Never increase the SGA size if it may induce additional paging or swapping on the system.

A less obvious issue which can affect the I/O rates is how well data is clustered physically. For example, assume that you frequently fetch rows from a table where a column is between two values via an index scan. If there are 100 rows in each index block then the two extremes are: 1. Each of the table rows is in a different physical block (100 blocks need to be read for each index block). 2. The table rows are all located in the few adjacent blocks (a handful of blocks need to be read for each index block).

Pre-sorting or reorganizing data can improve this situation in severe situations as well.

Physical Reads (per transaction)

Description

This metric represents the number of disk reads per transaction during the sample period. When a user performs a SQL query, Oracle tries to retrieve the data from the database buffer cache (memory) first, then goes to disk if it is not in memory already. Reading data blocks from disk is much more expensive than reading the data blocks from memory. The goal with Oracle should always be to maximize memory utilization.

The value of this statistic will be zero if there have not been any write or update transactions committed or rolled back during the last sample period. If the bulk of the activity to the database is read only, the corresponding "per second" metric of the same name will be a better indicator of current performance.

This test checks the data blocks read from disk per transaction. If the value is greater than or equal to the threshold values specified by the threshold arguments, and the number of occurrences exceeds the value specified in the "Number of Occurrences" parameter, then a warning or critical alert is generated.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Physical reads are %value%/transaction.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

DeltaReads / Transactions where:

- DeltaReads: difference in 'select value from v\$sysstat where name='physical reads' between end and start of sample period

- Transactions: number of transactions in sample period

User Action

Block reads are inevitable so the aim should be to minimize unnecessary IO. This is best achieved by good application design and efficient execution plans. Changes to execution plans can yield orders of magnitude changes in performance. Tweaking at system level usually only achieves percentage gains.

To identify the SQL that is responsible for the largest portion of physical reads, visit the Top SQL page sorted by Physical Reads. This view will allow you to quickly determine which SQL statements are causing the I/O activity. From this display you can view the full text of the SQL statement.

To view I/O on a per session basis to determine which sessions are responsible for your physical reads, you can visit the Top Sessions page sorted by Physical Reads. This approach allows you to identify problematic sessions and then drill down to their current SQL statement to perform tuning.

If the SQL statements are properly tuned and optimized the following suggestions may help. A larger buffer cache may help - test this by actually increasing DB_BLOCK_BUFFERS and not by using DB_BLOCK_LRU_EXTENDED_STATISTICS. Never increase the SGA size if it will induce additional paging or swapping on the system.

A less obvious issue which can affect the I/O rates is how well data is clustered physically. For example, assume that you frequently fetch rows from a table where a column is between two values via an index scan. If there are 100 rows in each index block then the two extremes are: 1. Each of the table rows is in a different physical block (100 blocks need to be read for each index block). 2. The table rows are all located in the few adjacent blocks (a handful of blocks need to be read for each index block).

Pre-sorting or reorganizing data can help to tackle this in severe situations as well.

Physical Reads Direct (per second)

Description

This metric represents the number of direct physical reads per second.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample

Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

physical reads direct / time

User Action

View the latest Automatic Database Diagnostic Monitor (ADDM) report. For a more detailed analysis, run ADDM from the Advisor Central link on the Database Home page.

Physical Reads Direct (per transaction)

Description

This metric represents the number of direct physical reads per transaction.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

physical reads direct / transactions

User Action

View the latest Automatic Database Diagnostic Monitor (ADDM) report. For a more detailed analysis, run ADDM from the Advisor Central link on the Database Home page.

Physical Reads Direct Lobs (per second)

Description

This metric represents the number of direct large object (LOB) physical reads per second.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

physical reads direct (lob) / time

User Action

View the latest Automatic Database Diagnostic Monitor (ADDM) report. For a more detailed analysis, run ADDM from the Advisor Central link on the Database Home page.

Physical Reads Direct Lobs (per transaction)

Description

This metric represents the number of direct large object (LOB) physical reads per transaction.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

physical reads direct (lob) / transactions

User Action

View the latest Automatic Database Diagnostic Monitor (ADDM) report. For a more detailed analysis, run ADDM from the Advisor Central link on the Database Home page.

Physical Writes (per second)

Description

This metric represents the number of disk writes per second during the sample period. This statistic represents the rate of database blocks written from the SGA buffer cached to disk by the DBWR background process, and from the PGA by processes performing direct writes.

This test checks the data blocks written disk per second. If the value is greater than or equal to the threshold values specified by the threshold arguments, and the number of

occurrences exceeds the value specified in the "Number of Occurrences" parameter, then a warning or critical alert is generated.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Physical writes are %value%/sec.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

DeltaWrites / Seconds where:

- DeltaWrites: difference in 'select value from v\$sysstat where name='physical writes' between end and start of sample period
- Seconds: number of seconds in sample period

User Action

Because this statistic shows both DBWR writes as well as direct writes by sessions, you should view the physical writes directly to determine where the write activity is actually

occurring. If the physical writes direct value comprises a large portion of the writes, then there are probably many sorts or writes to temporary tablespaces occurring.

If the majority of the writes are not direct, they are being performed by the DBWR writes process. This is only be a problem if log writer or redo waits are showing up in the Sessions Waiting for this Event page or the Top Waits page sorted by Time Waited.

Physical Writes (per transaction)

Description

This metric represents the number of disk writes per transaction during the sample period.

The value of this statistic is zero if there have not been any write or update transactions committed or rolled back during the last sample period. If the bulk of the activity to the database is read only, the corresponding "per second" metric of the same name is a better indicator of current performance.

This test checks the data blocks written disk per transaction. If the value is greater than or equal to the threshold values specified by the threshold arguments, and the number of occurrences exceeds the value specified in the "Number of Occurrences" parameter, then a warning or critical alert is generated.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Physical writes are %value%/transaction.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample

Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

DeltaWrites / Transactions where:

- DeltaWrites: difference in 'select value from v\$sysstat where name='physical writes' between end and start of sample period
- Transactions: number of transactions in sample period

User Action

Because this statistic shows both DBWR writes as well as direct writes by sessions, you should view the physical writes directly to determine where the write activity is really occurring. If the physical writes direct value comprises a large portion of the writes, then there are likely many sorts or writes to temporary tablespaces that are occurring.

If the majority of the writes are not direct, they are being performed by the DBWR writes process. This will typically only be a problem if log writer or redo waits are showing up in the Sessions Waiting for this Event page or the Top Waits page sorted by Time Waited.

Physical Writes Direct (per second)

Description

This metric represents the number of direct physical writes per second.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined

Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

physical writes direct / time

User Action

View the latest Automatic Database Diagnostic Monitor (ADDM) report. For a more detailed analysis, run ADDM from the Advisor Central on the Database Home page.

Physical Writes Direct (per transaction)

Description

This metric represents the number of direct physical writes per transaction.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

physical writes direct / transactions

User Action

View the latest Automatic Database Diagnostic Monitor (ADDM) report. For a more detailed analysis, run ADDM from the Advisor Central link on the Database Home page.

Physical Writes Direct Lobs (per second)

Description

This metric represents the number of direct large object (LOB) physical writes per second.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

physical writes direct (lob) / time

User Action

View the latest Automatic Database Diagnostic Monitor (ADDM) report. For a more detailed analysis, run ADDM from the Advisor Central link on the Database Home page.

Physical Writes Direct Lobs (per transaction)

Description

This metric represents the number of direct large object (LOB) physical writes per transaction.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

physical writes direct (lob) / transactions

User Action

View the latest Automatic Database Diagnostic Monitor (ADDM) report. For a more detailed analysis, run ADDM from the Advisor Central link on the Database Home page.

Recursive Calls (per second)

Description

This metric represents the number of recursive calls, per second during the sample period.

Sometimes, to execute a SQL statement issued by a user, the Oracle Server must issue additional statements. Such statements are called recursive calls or recursive SQL statements. For example, if you insert a row into a table that does not have enough space to hold that row, the Oracle Server makes recursive calls to allocate the space dynamically if dictionary managed tablespaces are being used. Recursive calls are also generated:

- When data dictionary information is not available in the data dictionary cache and must be retrieved from disk
- In the firing of database triggers
- In the execution of DDL statements
- In the execution of SQL statements within stored procedures, functions, packages and anonymous PL/SQL blocks
- In the enforcement of referential integrity constraints

This test checks the number of recursive SQL calls per second. If the value is greater than or equal to the threshold values specified by the threshold arguments, and the number of occurrences exceeds the value specified in the "Number of Occurrences" parameter, then a warning or critical alert is generated.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Recursive call rate is %value%/sec.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

DeltaRecursiveCalls / Seconds where:

- DeltaRecursiveCalls: difference in 'select value from v\$sysstat where name='recursive calls' between end and start of sample period
- Seconds: number of seconds in sample period

User Action

If the Oracle Server appears to be making excessive recursive calls while your application is running, determine what activity is causing these recursive calls. If you determine that the recursive calls are caused by dynamic extension, reduce the frequency of extension by allocating larger extents.

Recursive Calls (per transaction)

Description

This metric represents the number of recursive calls, per second during the sample period.

Sometimes, to execute a SQL statement issued by a user, the Oracle Server must issue additional statements. Such statements are called recursive calls or recursive SQL statements. For example, if you insert a row into a table that does not have enough space to hold that row, the Oracle Server makes recursive calls to allocate the space dynamically if dictionary managed tablespaces are being used. Recursive calls are also generated:

- When data dictionary information is not available in the data dictionary cache and must be retrieved from disk
- In the firing of database triggers
- In the execution of DDL statements
- In the execution of SQL statements within stored procedures, functions, packages and anonymous PL/SQL blocks
- In the enforcement of referential integrity constraints

The value of this statistic will be zero if there have not been any write or update transactions committed or rolled back during the last sample period. If the bulk of the activity to the database is read only, the corresponding "per second" metric of the same name will be a better indicator of current performance.

This test checks the number of calls that result in changes to internal tables. If the value is greater than or equal to the threshold values specified by the threshold arguments, and the number of occurrences exceeds the value specified in the "Number of Occurrences" parameter, then a warning or critical alert is generated.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Recursive call rate is %value%/sec.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

DeltaRecursiveCalls / Transactions where:

- DeltaRecursiveCalls: difference in 'select value from v\$sysstat where name='recursive calls' between end and start of sample period
- Transactions: number of transactions in sample period

User Action

If the Oracle Server appears to be making excessive recursive calls while your application is running, determine what activity is causing these recursive calls. If you determine that the recursive calls are caused by dynamic extension, reduce the frequency of extension by allocating larger extents.

Redo Generated (per second)

Description

This metric represents the amount of redo, in bytes, generated per second during this sample period.

The redo log buffer is a circular buffer in the SGA that holds information about changes made to the database. This information is stored in redo entries. Redo entries contain the

information necessary to reconstruct, or redo, changes made to the database by INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE, CREATE, ALTER or DROP operations. Redo entries can be used for database recovery if necessary.

This test checks the amount of redo in bytes generated per second. If the value is greater than or equal to the threshold values specified by the threshold arguments, and the number of occurrences exceeds the value specified in the "Number of Occurrences" parameter, then a warning or critical alert is generated.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Redo generated is %value%/sec.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

DeltaRedoSize / Seconds where:

- DeltaRedoSize: difference in 'select value from v\$sysstat where name='redo size' between end and start of sample period
- Seconds: number of seconds in sample period

User Action

The LOG_BUFFER initialization parameter determines the amount of memory that is used when redo entries are buffered to the redo log file.

Consider increasing the LOG_BUFFER initialization parameter to increase the size of the redo log buffer should waiting be a problem. Redo log entries contain a record of the changes that have been made to the database block buffers. The log writer process (LGWR) writes redo log entries from the log buffer to a redo log. The redo log buffer should be sized so space is available in the log buffer for new entries, even when access to the redo log is heavy.

Redo Generated (per transaction)

Description

This metric represents the amount of redo, in bytes, generated per transaction during this sample period.

The redo log buffer is a circular buffer in the SGA that holds information about changes made to the database. This information is stored in redo entries. Redo entries contain the information necessary to reconstruct, or redo, changes made to the database by INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE, CREATE, ALTER or DROP operations. Redo entries are used for database recovery, if necessary.

The value of this statistic is zero if there have been no write or update transactions committed or rolled back during the last sample period. If the bulk of the activity to the database is read only, the corresponding "per second" metric of the same name will be a better indicator of current performance.

This test checks the amount of redo in bytes generated per transaction. If the value is greater than or equal to the threshold values specified by the threshold arguments, and the number of occurrences exceeds the value specified in the "Number of Occurrences" parameter, then a warning or critical alert is generated.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined

Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Redo generated is %value%/transaction.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

$\Delta\text{RedoSize} / \Delta\text{Transactions}$ where:

- DeltaRedoSize: difference in 'select value from v\$sysstat where name='redo size' between end and start of sample period
- Transactions: difference in 'select value from v\$sysstat where name = 'user commits' between end and start of sample period

User Action

The LOG_BUFFER initialization parameter determines the amount of memory that is used when buffering redo entries to the redo log file.

Consider increasing the LOG_BUFFER initialization parameter to increase the size of the redo log buffer should waiting be a problem. Redo log entries contain a record of the changes that have been made to the database block buffers. The log writer process (LGWR) writes redo log entries from the log buffer to a redo log. The redo log buffer should be sized so space is available in the log buffer for new entries, even when access to the redo log is heavy.

Redo Writes (per second)

Description

This metric represents the number redo write operations per second during this sample period.

The redo log buffer is a circular buffer in the SGA that holds information about changes made to the database. This information is stored in redo entries. Redo entries contain the information necessary to reconstruct, or redo, changes made to the database by INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE, CREATE, ALTER or DROP operations. Redo entries can be used for database recovery if necessary.

The log writer processes (LGWR) is responsible for redo log buffer management; that is, writing the redo log buffer to a redo log file on disk.

This test checks the number of writes by LGWR to the redo log files per second. If the value is greater than or equal to the threshold values specified by the threshold arguments, and the number of occurrences exceeds the value specified in the "Number of Occurrences" parameter, then a warning or critical alert is generated.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Redo write rate is %value%/sec.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

DeltaRedoWrites / Seconds where:

- DeltaRedoWrites: difference in 'select value from v\$sysstat where name='redo writes'' between end and start of sample period
- Seconds: number of seconds in sample period

User Action

The LOG_BUFFER initialization parameter determines the amount of memory that is used when redo entries are buffered to the redo log file.

Should waiting be a problem, consider increasing the LOG_BUFFER initialization parameter to increase the size of the redo log buffer. Redo log entries contain a record of the changes that have been made to the database block buffers. The log writer process (LGWR) writes redo log entries from the log buffer to a redo log. The redo log buffer should be sized so space is available in the log buffer for new entries, even when access to the redo log is heavy.

Redo Writes (per transaction)

Description

This metric represents the number of redo write operations per second during this sample period.

The redo log buffer is a circular buffer in the SGA that holds information about changes made to the database. This information is stored in redo entries. Redo entries contain the information necessary to reconstruct, or redo, changes made to the database by INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE, CREATE, ALTER or DROP operations. Redo entries are used for database recovery, if necessary.

The log writer process (LGWR) is responsible for redo log buffer management; that is, writing the redo log buffer to a redo log file on disk.

This test checks the number of writes by LGWR to the redo log files per transaction. If the value is greater than or equal to the threshold values specified by the threshold arguments, and the number of occurrences exceeds the value specified in the "Number of Occurrences" parameter, then a warning or critical alert is generated.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2

Alert Text	Redo write rate is %value%/transaction.
------------	---

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

DeltaRedoWrites / (DeltaCommits + DeltaRollbacks) where:

- DeltaRedoWrites: difference in 'select s.value from v\$sysstat s, v\$statname n where n.name='redo writes' and n.statistic#=s.statistic#' between sample end and start
- DeltaCommits: difference in 'select s.value from v\$sysstat s, v\$statname n where n.name='user commits' and n.statistic#=s.statistic#' between sample end and sample start
- DeltaRollbacks: difference in 'select s.value from v\$sysstat s, v\$statname n where n.name='user commits' and n.statistic#=s.statistic#' between sample end and sample start

User Action

The LOG_BUFFER initialization parameter determines the amount of memory that is used when buffering redo entries to the redo log file.

Consider increasing the LOG_BUFFER initialization parameter to increase the size of the redo log buffer should waiting be a problem. Redo log entries contain a record of the changes that have been made to the database block buffers. The log writer process (LGWR) writes redo log entries from the log buffer to a redo log. The redo log buffer should be sized so space is available in the log buffer for new entries, even when access to the redo log is heavy.

Rows Processed (per sort)

Description

This metric represents the average number of rows per sort during this sample period.

This test checks the average number of rows per sort during sample period. If the value is greater than or equal to the threshold values specified by the threshold arguments, and the number of occurrences exceeds the value specified in the "Number of Occurrences" parameter, then a warning or critical alert is generated.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Average sort size is %value% rows.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

$(\text{DeltaSortRows} / (\text{DeltaDiskSorts} + \text{DeltaMemorySorts})) * 100$ where:

- DeltaSortRows: difference in 'select value from v\$sysstat where name='sorts (rows)'' between sample end and start
- DeltaMemorySorts: difference in 'select value from v\$sysstat where name='sorts (memory)'' between sample end and start
- DeltaDiskSorts: difference in 'select value from v\$sysstat where name='sorts (disk)'' between sample end and start

User Action

This statistic displays the average number of rows that are being processed per sort. The size provides information about the sort size of the database. This can help you to determine the SORT_AREA_SIZE appropriately. If the rows per sort are high, you should

investigate the sessions and SQL performing the most sorts to see if those SQL statements can be tuned to reduce the size of the sort sample set.

The sessions that are performing the most sorts should be identified, such that the SQL they are executing can be further identified. The sort area sizes for the database may be sized correctly and the application SQL may be performing unwanted or excessive sorts. The sessions performing the most sorts are available through the Top Sessions page sorted by Disk Sorts.

Further drilldown into the session performing the most disk sorts with the Current SQL page displays the SQL statement responsible for the disk sorts.

The Top SQL page sorted by Sorts provides a mechanism to quickly display the SQL statements in the cache presented in sorted order by their number of sort operations. This is an alternative to viewing the sort of current sessions. It allows you to view sort activity via SQL statements and contains cumulative statistics for all executions of that statement.

If excessive sorts are taking place on disk and the queries are correct, consider increasing the SORT_AREA_SIZE initialization parameter to increase the size of the sort area. A larger sort area allows the Oracle Server to keep sorts in memory, reducing the number of I/O operations required to do an equivalent amount of work using the current sort area size.

Scans on Long Tables (per second)

Description

This metric represents the number of long table scans per second during sample period. A table is considered 'long' if the table is not cached and if its high-water mark is greater than 5 blocks.

This test checks the long table scans per second. If the value is greater than or equal to the threshold values specified by the threshold arguments, and the number of occurrences exceeds the value specified in the "Number of Occurrences" parameter, then a warning or critical alert is generated.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined

Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Rate of scans on long tables is %value%/sec.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

DeltaScans / Seconds where:

- DeltaScans: difference in 'select value from v\$\$sysstat where name='table scans (long tables)'" between end and start of sample period
- Seconds: number of seconds in sample period

User Action

A table scan means that the entire table is being scanned record by record in order to satisfy the query. For small tables that can easily be read into and kept in the buffer cache this may be advantageous. But for larger tables this will force a lot of physical reads and potentially push other needed buffers out of the cache. SQL statements with large physical read and logical read counts are candidates for table scans. They can be identified either through the Top SQL page sorted by Physical Reads, or through the Top Sessions page sorted by Physical Reads, with a drilldown to the current SQL for a session.

Scans on Long Tables (per transaction)

Description

This metric represents the number of long table scans per transaction during sample period. A table is considered 'long' if the table is not cached and if its high-water mark is greater than 5 blocks.

The value of this statistic will be zero if there have not been any write or update transactions committed or rolled back during the last sample period. If the bulk of the activity to the database is read only, the corresponding "per second" metric of the same name will be a better indicator of current performance.

This test checks the number of long table scans per transaction. If the value is greater than or equal to the threshold values specified by the threshold arguments, and the number of

occurrences exceeds the value specified in the "Number of Occurrences" parameter, then a warning or critical alert is generated.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Rate of scans on long tables is %value%/transaction.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

DeltaScans / Transactions where:

- DeltaScans: difference in 'select value from v\$\$sysstat where name='table scans (long tables)'' between end and start of sample period
- Transactions: number of transactions in sample period

User Action

A table scan means that the entire table is being scanned record by record in order to satisfy the query. For small tables that can easily be read into and kept in the buffer cache this may be advantageous. But for larger tables this will force a lot of physical reads and potentially

push other needed buffers out of the cache. SQL statements with large physical read and logical read counts are candidates for table scans. They can be identified either through the Top SQL page sorted by Physical Reads, or through the Top Sessions page sorted by Physical Reads, with a drilldown to the current SQL for a session.

Session Logical Reads (per second)

Description

This metric represents the number of logical reads per second during the sample period. A logical read is a read request for a data block from the SGA. Logical reads may result in a physical read if the requested block does not reside with the buffer cache.

This test checks the logical(db block gets + consistent gets) reads per second. If the value is greater than or equal to the threshold values specified by the threshold arguments, and the number of occurrences exceeds the value specified in the "Number of Occurrences" parameter, then a warning or critical alert is generated.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Session logical reads are %value%/sec.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined

Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

LogicalReads / Seconds where:

- LogicalReads: difference in 'select value from v\$sqlsysstat where name='session logical reads'' between end and start of sample period
- Seconds: number of seconds in sample period

User Action

Excessive logical reads, even if they do not result in physical reads, can still represent an area that should be considered for performance tuning. Typically large values for this statistic indicate that full table scans are being performed. To identify the SQL that is performing the most logical reads (buffer gets), use the Top SQL page sorted by Buffer Gets. This quickly identifies the SQL responsible for the bulk of the logical reads. You can further investigate these SQL statements via drilldowns. Tuning these SQL statements will reduce your buffer cache access.

Session Logical Reads (per transaction)

Description

This metric represents the number of logical reads per transaction during the sample period.

The value of this statistic is zero if there have not been any write or update transactions committed or rolled back during the last sample period. If the bulk of the activity to the database is read only, the corresponding per second metric of the same name will be a better indicator of current performance.

This test checks the logical (db block gets + consistent gets) reads per transaction. If the value is greater than or equal to the threshold values specified by the threshold arguments, and the number of occurrences exceeds the value specified in the "Number of Occurrences" parameter, then a warning or critical alert is generated.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>

Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Session logical reads are %value%/transaction.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

DeltaReads / Transactions where:

- DeltaReads: difference in 'select value from v\$sysstat where name='session logical reads' between end and start of sample period
- Transactions: number of transactions in sample period

User Action

Excessive logical reads, even if they do not result in physical reads, can still represent an area that should be considered for performance tuning. Typically large values for this statistic indicate that full table scans are being performed. To identify the SQL that is performing the most logical reads (buffer gets) use the Top SQL page sorted by Buffer Gets. This quickly identifies the SQL responsible for the bulk of the logical reads.

Soft Parse (%)

Description

A soft parse is recorded when the Oracle Server checks the shared pool for a SQL statement and finds a version of the statement that it can reuse.

This metric represents the percentage of parse requests where the cursor was already in the cursor cache compared to the number of total parses. This ratio provides an indication as to how often the application is parsing statements that already reside in the cache as compared to hard parses of statements that are not in the cache.

This test checks the percentage of soft parse requests to total parse requests. If the value is less than or equal to the threshold values specified by the threshold arguments, and

the number of occurrences exceeds the value specified in the "Number of Occurrences" parameter, then a warning or critical alert is generated.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	<</P>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Only %value%% of parses are soft parses.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	<</P>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

$((\text{DeltaParseCountTotal} - \text{DeltaParseCountHard}) / \text{DeltaParseCountTotal}) * 100$ where:

- DeltaParseCountTotal: difference in 'select value from v\$sysstat where name='parse count (total)' between sample end and start
- DeltaParseCountHard: difference in 'select value from v\$sysstat where name='parse count (hard)' between sample end and start

User Action

Soft parses consume less resources than hard parses, so the larger the value for this item, the better. But many soft parses indicate the application is using SQL inefficiently. Reparsing

the statement, even if it is a soft parse, requires a network round trip from the application to the database, as well as requiring the processing time to locate the previously compiled statement in the cache. Reducing network round trips and unnecessary processing will improve application performance.

If this metric value is below 80% you should look at the Top Sessions page sorted by Hard Parses. This page lists the sessions that are currently performing the most hard parses. Starting with these sessions and the SQL statements they are executing will indicate which applications and corresponding SQL statements are being used inefficiently.

If the metric is currently showing a high value, the expensive hard parses are not occurring but the application can still be tuned by reducing the amount of soft parses. Visit the Top SQL page sorted by Parses to identify the SQL statements that have been most parsed. This will allow you to quickly identify SQL that is being re-parsed unnecessarily. You should investigate these statements first for possible application logic changes such that cursors are opened once, and executed or fetched from many times.

Sorts to Disk (per second)

Description

This metric represents the number of sorts going to disk per second for this sample period. For best performance, most sorts should occur in memory, because sorts to disks are expensive to perform. If the sort area is too small, extra sort runs will be required during the sort operation. This increases CPU and I/O resource consumption.

This test checks the number of sorts performed to disk per second. If the value is greater than or equal to the threshold values specified by the threshold arguments, and the number of occurrences exceeds the value specified in the "Number of Occurrences" parameter, then a warning or critical alert is generated.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	The rate of sorts to disk is %value%/sec.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

DeltaDiskSorts / Seconds where:

- DeltaDiskSorts: difference in 'select value from v\$sysstat where name='sorts (disk)'' between end and start of sample period
- Seconds: number of seconds in sample period

User Action

The sessions that are performing the most sorts should be identified, such that the SQL they are executing can be further identified. The sort area sizes for the database may be sized correctly, the application SQL may be performing unwanted or excessive sorts. The sessions performing the most sorts are available through the Top Sessions sorted by Disk Sorts page.

Further drilldown into the session performing the most disk sorts with the Current SQL page will show you the SQL statement responsible for the disk sorts.

The Top SQL page sorted by Sorts provides a mechanism to quickly display the SQL statements in the cache, presented in sorted order by their number sort operations. This is an alternative to viewing sort of current sessions, it allows you to view sort activity via SQL statements, and will contain cumulative statistics for all executions of that statement.

If excessive sorts are taking place on disk, and the query's are correct, consider increasing the SORT_AREA_SIZE initialization parameter to increase the size of the sort area. A larger sort area will allow the Oracle Server to keep sorts in memory, reducing the number of I/O operations required to do an equivalent amount of work using the current sort area size.

Sorts to Disk (per transaction)

Description

This metric represents the number of sorts going to disk per transactions for this sample period. For best performance, most sorts should occur in memory, because sorts to disks are expensive to perform. If the sort area is too small, extra sort runs will be required during the sort operation. This increases CPU and I/O resource consumption.

The value of this statistic will be zero if there have not been any write or update transactions committed or rolled back during the last sample period. If the bulk of the activity to the

database is read only, the corresponding "per second" metric of the same name will be a better indicator of current performance.

This test checks the number of sorts performed to disk per transaction. If the value is greater than or equal to the threshold values specified by the threshold arguments, and the number of occurrences exceeds the value specified in the "Number of Occurrences" parameter, then a warning or critical alert is generated.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	The rate of sorts to disk is %value%/transaction.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

DeltaDiskSorts / Transactions where:

- DeltaDiskSorts: difference in 'select value from v\$sysstat where name='sorts (disk)'' between end and start of sample period
- Transactions: number of transactions in sample period

User Action

The sessions that are performing the most sorts should be identified, such that the SQL they are executing can be further identified. The sort area sizes for the database may be sized correctly, the application SQL may be performing unwanted or excessive sorts. The sessions performing the most sorts are available through the Top Sessions page sorted by Disk Sorts.

Further drilldown into the session performing the most disk sorts with the Current SQL page will show you the SQL statement responsible for the disk sorts.

The Top SQL page sorted by Sorts provides a mechanism to quickly display the SQL statements in the cache, presented in sorted order by their number sort operations. This is an alternative to viewing sort of current sessions, it allows you to view sort activity via SQL statements, and will contain cumulative statistics for all executions of that statement.

If excessive sorts are taking place on disk, and the query's are correct, consider increasing the SORT_AREA_SIZE initialization parameter to increase the size of the sort area. A larger sort area will allow the Oracle Server to keep sorts in memory, reducing the number of I/O operations required to do an equivalent amount of work using the current sort area size.

Total Index Scans (per second)

Description

This metric represents the total number of index scans per second.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

index scans kdiixs1 / time

User Action

View the latest Automatic Database Diagnostic Monitor (ADDM) report. For a more detailed analysis, run ADDM from the Advisor Central link on the Database Home page.

Total Index Scans (per transaction)**Description**

This metric represents the total number of index scans per transaction.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

index scans kdiixsl / transactions

User Action

View the latest Automatic Database Diagnostic Monitor (ADDM) report. For a more detailed analysis, run ADDM from the Advisor Central link on the Database Home page.

Total Parses (per second)

Description

This number reflects the total number of parses per second, both hard and soft. A hard parse occurs when a SQL statement has to be loaded into the shared pool. In this case, the Oracle Server has to allocate memory in the shared pool and parse the statement. A soft parse is recorded when the Oracle Server checks the shared pool for a SQL statement and finds a version of the statement that it can reuse.

Each time a particular SQL cursor is parsed, this count will increase by one. There are certain operations which will cause a SQL cursor to be parsed. Parsing a SQL statement breaks it down into atomic steps which the optimizer will evaluate when generating an execution plan for the cursor.

This test checks the number of parse calls per second. If the value is greater than or equal to the threshold values specified by the threshold arguments, and the number of occurrences exceeds the value specified in the "Number of Occurrences" parameter, then a warning or critical alert is generated.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Total parse rate is %value%/sec.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined

Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

DeltaParses / Seconds where:

- DeltaParses: difference in 'select value from v\$sysstat where name='parse count (total)' between end and start of sample period
- Seconds: number of seconds in sample period

User Action

If there appears to be excessive time spent parsing, evaluate SQL statements to determine which can be modified to optimize shared SQL pool memory use and avoid unnecessary statement reparsing. This type of problem is commonly caused when similar SQL statements are written which differ in space, case, or some combination of the two. You may also consider using bind variables rather than explicitly specified constants in your statements whenever possible.

The Top Sessions page sorted by Hard Parses will show you which sessions are incurring the most hard parses. Hard parses happen when the server parses a query and cannot find an exact match for the query in the library cache. Hard parses can be avoided by sharing SQL statements efficiently. The use of bind variables instead of literals in queries is one method to increase sharing.

By showing you which sessions are incurring the most hard parses, this page may lead you to the application or programs that are the best candidates for SQL rewrites.

Also, examine SQL statements which can be modified to optimize shared SQL pool memory use and avoid unnecessary statement reparsing. This type of problem is commonly caused when similar SQL statements are written which differ in space, case, or some combination of the two. You may also consider using bind variables rather than explicitly specified constants in your statements whenever possible.

The SHARED_POOL_SIZE initialization parameter controls the total size of the shared pool. Consider increasing the SHARED_POOL_SIZE to decrease the frequency in which SQL requests are being flushed from the shared pool to make room for new requests.

To take advantage of the additional memory available for shared SQL areas, you may also need to increase the number of cursors permitted per session. You can increase this limit by increasing the value of the initialization parameter OPEN_CURSORS.

Total Parses (per transaction)

Description

This number reflects the total number of parses per transaction, both hard and soft. A hard parse occurs when a SQL statement has to be loaded into the shared pool. In this case, the Oracle Server has to allocate memory in the shared pool and parse the statement. A soft parse is recorded when the Oracle Server checks the shared pool for a SQL statement and finds a version of the statement that it can reuse.

Each time a particular SQL cursor is parsed, this count will increase by one. There are certain operations which will cause a SQL cursor to be parsed. Parsing a SQL statement

breaks it down into atomic steps which the optimizer will evaluate when generating an execution plan for the cursor.

This test checks the number of parse calls per transaction. If the value is greater than or equal to the threshold values specified by the threshold arguments, and the number of occurrences exceeds the value specified in the "Number of Occurrences" parameter, then a warning or critical alert is generated.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Total parse rate is %value%/transaction.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

DeltaParses / Transactions where:

- DeltaParses: difference in 'select value from v\$sysstat where name='parse count (total)' between end and start of sample period
- Transactions: number of transactions in sample period

User Action

If there appears to be excessive time spent parsing, evaluate SQL statements to determine which can be modified to optimize shared SQL pool memory use and avoid unnecessary statement reparsing. This type of problem is commonly caused when similar SQL statements are written which differ in space, case, or some combination of the two. You may also consider using bind variables rather than explicitly specified constants in your statements whenever possible.

The Top Sessions page sorted by Hard Parses will show you which sessions are incurring the most hard parses. Hard parses happen when the server parses a query and cannot find an exact match for the query in the library cache. Hard parses can be avoided by sharing SQL statements efficiently. The use of bind variables instead of literals in queries is one method to increase sharing.

By showing you which sessions are incurring the most hard parses, this page may lead you to the application or programs that are the best candidates for SQL rewrites.

Also, examine SQL statements which can be modified to optimize shared SQL pool memory use and avoid unnecessary statement reparsing. This type of problem is commonly caused when similar SQL statements are written which differ in space, case, or some combination of the two. You may also consider using bind variables rather than explicitly specified constants in your statements whenever possible.

The SHARED_POOL_SIZE initialization parameter controls the total size of the shared pool. Consider increasing the SHARED_POOL_SIZE to decrease the frequency in which SQL requests are being flushed from the shared pool to make room for new requests.

To take advantage of the additional memory available for shared SQL areas, you may also need to increase the number of cursors permitted per session. You can increase this limit by increasing the value of the initialization parameter OPEN_CURSORS.

Total Table Scans (per second)

Description

This metric represents the number of long and short table scans per second during the sample period. A table is considered 'long' if the table is not cached and if its high-water mark is greater than 5 blocks.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample	After Every Sample

Operator	>	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2	2
Alert Text	Total table scan rate is %value%/sec.	Not Defined

Data Source

(DeltaLongScans + DeltaShortScans) / Seconds where:

- DeltaLongScans: difference in 'select value from v\$sysstat where name='table scans (long tables)'" between end and start of sample period
- DeltaShortScans: difference in 'select value from v\$sysstat where name='table scans (short tables)'" between end and start of sample period
- DeltaShortScans: difference in 'select value from v\$sysstat where name='table scans (short tables)'" between end and start of sample period
- DBA_index_fast_full_scans_full
- Seconds: number of seconds in sample period

User Action

A table scan indicates that the entire table is being scanned record-by-record in order to satisfy the query. For small tables that can easily be read into and kept in the buffer cache, this may be advantageous. But larger tables will force many physical reads and potentially push other required buffers out of the cache. SQL statements with large physical read and logical read counts are candidates for table scans. They can be identified through two different methods. The Top Sessions page sorted by Physical Reads displays sessions that are responsible for the current I/O activity. The Top SQL page sorted by Physical Reads lists the SQL statements in the cache by the amount of I/O they have performed. Some of these SQL statements may have high I/O numbers but they may not be attributing to the current I/O load.

Total Table Scans (per transaction)

Description

This metric represents the number of long and short table scans per transaction during the sample period. A table is considered 'long' if the table is not cached and if its high-water mark is greater than 5 blocks.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample	After Every Sample
Operator	>	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2	2
Alert Text	Total table scan rate is %value%/ transaction.	Not Defined

Data Source

(DeltaLongScans + DeltaShortScans) / Transactions where:

- DeltaLongScans: difference in 'select value from v\$sysstat where name='table scans (long tables)'' between end and start of sample period
- DeltaShortScans: difference in 'select value from v\$sysstat where name='table scans (short tables)'' between end and start of sample period
- DeltaShortScans: difference in 'select value from v\$sysstat where name='table scans (short tables)'' between end and start of sample period
- DBA_index_fast_full_scans_full
- Transactions: number of transactions in sample period

User Action

A table scan indicates that the entire table is being scanned record-by-record in order to satisfy the query. For small tables that can easily be read into and kept in the buffer cache, this may be advantageous. But larger tables will force many physical reads and potentially push other required buffers out of the cache. SQL statements with large physical read and logical read counts are candidates for table scans. They can be identified through two different methods. The Top Sessions page sorted by Physical Reads displays sessions that are responsible for the current I/O activity. The Top SQL page sorted by Physical Reads lists the SQL statements in the cache by the amount of I/O they have performed. Some of these SQL statements may have high I/O numbers but they may not be contributing to the current I/O load.

User Calls (%)

Description

This metric represents the percentage of user calls to recursive calls.

Occasionally, to execute a SQL statement issued by a user, the Oracle Server must issue additional statements. Such statements are called recursive calls or recursive SQL statements. For example, if you insert a row into a table that does not have enough space to hold that row, the Oracle Server makes recursive calls to allocate the space dynamically if dictionary managed tablespaces are being used. Recursive calls are also generated:

When data dictionary information is not available in the data dictionary cache and must be retrieved from disk.

- In the firing of database triggers
- In the execution of DDL statements
- In the execution of SQL statements within stored procedures, functions, packages and anonymous PL/SQL blocks
- In the enforcement of referential integrity constraints

This test checks the percentage of user calls to recursive calls. If the value is less than or equal to the threshold values specified by the threshold arguments, and the number of occurrences exceeds the value specified in the "Number of Occurrences" parameter, then a warning or critical alert is generated.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	<</P>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	%value%% of calls are user calls.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	<</P>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

$(\text{DeltaUserCalls}/(\text{DeltaRecursiveCalls} + \text{DeltaUserCalls})) * 100$ where:

- DeltaRecursiveCalls: difference in 'select value from v\$sysstat where name='recursive calls' between sample end and start
- DeltaUserCalls: difference in 'select value from v\$sysstat where name='user calls' between sample end and start

User Action

A low value for this metric means that the Oracle Server is making a large number of recursive calls. If the Oracle Server appears to be making excessive recursive calls while your application is running, determine what activity is causing these recursive calls. If you determine that the recursive calls are caused by dynamic extension, reduce the frequency of extension by allocating larger extents.

User Calls (per second)

Description

This metric represents the number of logins, parses, or execute calls per second during the sample period.

This test checks the number of logins, parses, or execute calls. If the value is greater than or equal to the threshold values specified by the threshold arguments, and the number of occurrences exceeds the value specified in the "Number of Occurrences" parameter, then a warning or critical alert is generated.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	User call rate is %value%/sec.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

DeltaUserCalls / Seconds where:

- DeltaUserCalls: difference in 'select value from v\$sysstat where name='user calls' between end and start of sample period
- Seconds: number of seconds in sample period

User Action

This statistic is a reflection of how much activity is going on within the database. Spikes in the total user call rate should be investigated to determine which of the underlying calls is actually increasing. Parse, execute and logon calls each signify different types of user or application actions and should be addressed individually. User Calls is an overall activity level monitor.

User Calls (per transaction)

Description

This metric represents the number of logins, parses, or execute calls per transaction during the sample period.

The value of this statistic will be zero if there have not been any write or update transactions committed or rolled back during the last sample period. If the bulk of the activity to the database is read only, the corresponding "per second" metric of the same name will be a better indicator of current performance.

This test checks the number of logins, parses, or execute calls per second. If the value is greater than or equal to the threshold values specified by the threshold arguments, and the number of occurrences exceeds the value specified in the "Number of Occurrences" parameter, then a warning or critical alert is generated.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	User call rate is %value%/transaction.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

DeltaUserCalls / Transactions where:

- DeltaUserCalls: difference in 'select value from v\$sysstat where name='user calls' between end and start of sample period
- Transactions: number of transactions in sample period

User Action

This statistic is a reflection of how much activity is going on within the database. Spikes in the total user call rate should be investigated to determine which of the underlying calls is actually increasing. Parse, execute and logon calls each signify different types of user or application actions and should be addressed individually. User Calls is an overall activity level monitor.

User Commits (per second)

Description

This metric represents the number of user commits performed, per second during the sample period. When a user commits a transaction, the redo generated that reflects the changes made to database blocks must be written to disk. Commits often represent the closest thing to a user transaction rate.

This test checks the number of user commits per second. If the value is greater than or equal to the threshold values specified by the threshold arguments, and the number of occurrences exceeds the value specified in the "Number of Occurrences" parameter, then a warning or critical alert is generated.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	User commit rate is %value%/sec.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

DeltaCommits / Seconds where:

- DeltaCommits: difference in 'select value from v\$sysstat where name='user commits' between end and start of sample period
- Seconds: number of seconds in sample period

User Action

This statistic is an indication of how much work is being accomplished within the database. A spike in the transaction rate may not necessarily be bad. If response times stay close to normal, it means your system can handle the added load. Actually, a drop in transaction rates and an increase in response time may be indicators of problems. Depending upon the application, transaction loads may vary widely across different times of the day.

User Commits (per transaction)

Description

This metric represents the number of user commits performed, per transaction during the sample period. When a user commits a transaction, the redo generated that reflects the changes made to database blocks must be written to disk. Commits often represent the closest thing to a user transaction rate.

The value of this statistic will be zero if there have not been any write or update transactions committed or rolled back during the last sample period. If the bulk of the activity to the database is read only, the corresponding "per second" metric of the same name will be a better indicator of current performance.

This test checks the number of user commits per transaction. If the value is greater than or equal to the threshold values specified by the threshold arguments, and the number of occurrences exceeds the value specified in the "Number of Occurrences" parameter, then a warning or critical alert is generated.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined

Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	User commit rate is %value%/transaction.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

DeltaCommits / Transactions where:

- DeltaCommits: difference in 'select value from v\$sysstat where name='user commits'' between end and start of sample period
- Transactions: number of transactions in sample period

User Action

This statistic is an indication of how much work is being accomplished within the database. A spike in the transaction rate may not necessarily be bad. If response times stay close to normal, it means your system can handle the added load. Actually, a drop in transaction rates and an increase in response time may be indicators of problems. Depending upon the application, transaction loads may vary widely across different times of the day.

User Rollback Undo Records Applied (per second)

Description

This metric represents the number of undo records applied to user-requested rollback changes per second.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

(rollback changes - undo records applied) / time

User Action

View the latest Automatic Database Diagnostic Monitor (ADDM) report. For a more detailed analysis, run ADDM from the Advisor Central link on the Database Home page.

User Rollback Undo Records Applied (per transaction)

Description

This metric represents the number of undo records applied to user-requested rollback changes per transaction.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined

Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

(rollback changes - undo records applied) / transactions

User Action

View the latest Automatic Database Diagnostic Monitor (ADDM) report. For a more detailed analysis, run ADDM from the Advisor Central link on the Database Home page.

User Rollbacks (per second)

Description

This metric represents the number of times, per second during the sample period, that users manually issue the ROLLBACK statement or an error occurred during a user's transactions.

This test checks the number of rollbacks per second. If the value is greater than or equal to the threshold values specified by the threshold arguments, and the number of occurrences exceeds the value specified in the "Number of Occurrences" parameter, then a warning or critical alert is generated.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	User rollback rate is %value%/sec.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute

Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

DeltaRollbacks / Seconds where:

- DeltaRollbacks: difference in 'select value from v\$\$sysstat where name='user rollbacks' between end and start of sample period
- Seconds: number of seconds in sample period

User Action

This value shows how often users are issuing the ROLLBACK statement or encountering errors in their transactions. Further investigation should be made to determine if the rollbacks are part of some faulty application logic or due to errors occurring through database access.

User Rollbacks (per transaction)

Description

This metric represents the number of times, per transaction during the sample period, that users manually issue the ROLLBACK statement or an error occurred during a user's transactions.

The value of this statistic will be zero if there have not been any write or update transactions committed or rolled back during the last sample period. If the bulk of the activity to the database is read only, the corresponding "per second" metric of the same name will be a better indicator of current performance.

This test checks the Number of rollbacks per transaction. If the value is greater than or equal to the threshold values specified by the threshold arguments, and the number of occurrences exceeds the value specified in the "Number of Occurrences" parameter, then a warning or critical alert is generated.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification'

column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	User rollback rate is %value%/transaction.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

DeltaRollbacks / Transactions where:

- DeltaRollbacks: difference in 'select value from v\$sysstat where name='user rollbacks' between end and start of sample period
- Transactions: number of transactions in sample period

User Action

This value shows how often users are issuing the ROLLBACK statement or encountering errors in their transactions. Further investigation should be made to determine if the rollbacks are part of some faulty application logic or due to errors occurring through database access.

User Audit Category

User Audit

Description

This metric category contains the metrics used to represent logons to the database by audited users (such as SYS).

Metrics

Audited User

Description

This metric monitors specified database user connections. For example, an alert is displayed when a particular database user connection, specified by the User name filter argument, has been detected.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	All Versions
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 15 Minutes
Upload Frequency	Not Uploaded
Operator	=
Default Warning Threshold	SYS
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	User %value% logged on from %machine%.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "Username_Machine" object.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "Username_Machine" object, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "Username_Machine" object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

For each metric index:

```
SELECT username
```

User Action

User actions may vary depending on the user connection that is detected.

Audited User Host

Description

This metric represents the host machine from which the audited user's logon originated.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
All Versions	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

For each metric index:

```
SELECT machine
```

User Action

Review the access to the database from this client machine.

Audited User Session Count

Description

This metric represents the number of logons the audited user has from a given machine.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
All Versions	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

For each metric index:

```
SELECT count(username)
```

User Action

No user action is required.

User Block Category

User Block

Description

This metric category contains the metrics that tell to what extent, and how consistently, a given session is blocking multiple other sessions.

Metrics

Blocking Session Count

Description

This metric signifies that a database user is blocking at least one other user from performing an action, such as updating a table. An alert is generated if the number of consecutive blocking occurrences reaches the specified value.

Note: The catblock.sql script needs to be run on the managed database prior to using the User Blocks test. This script creates some additional tables, view, and public synonyms that are required by the User Blocks test.

Note: Unlike most metrics, which accept thresholds as real numbers, this metric can only accept an integer as a threshold.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification'

column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	Not Uploaded
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	0
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	3
Alert Text	Session %sid% blocking %value% other sessions.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Every 15 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	0
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	15
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "Blocking Session ID" object.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "Blocking Session ID" object, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "Blocking Session ID" object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

```
SELECT SUM(num_blocked) FROM (SELECT id1, id2, MAX(Decode(block,
1, sid, 0)) blocking_sid, SUM(Decode(request, 0, 0, 1)) num_blocked
FROM v$sqllock WHERE block = 1 OR request>0 GROUP BY id1, id2) GROUP BY
blocking SID
```

User Action

Either have user who is blocking other users rollback the transaction, or wait until the blocking transaction has been committed.

User-Defined SQL Metrics Category

User-Defined SQL Metrics

Description

The UDM metric allows you to execute your own SQL statements. The data returned by these SQL statements can be compared against thresholds and generate severity alerts similar to alerts in predefined metrics.

Metrics

User-Defined Numeric Metric

Description

Contains a value if the value type is NUMBER. Otherwise, the value is "", if the value is STRING.

Data Source

SQL statement which can be either a Select statement or function that returns a single scalar value (numeric or string).

User Action

Specific to your site.

User-Defined String Metric

Description

Contains a value if the value type is STRING. Otherwise, the value is "", if the value is NUMBER.

Data Source

SQL statement which can be either a Select statement or function that returns a single scalar value (numeric or string).

User Action

Specific to your site.

Wait Bottlenecks Category

Wait Bottlenecks

Description

This metric category contains the metrics that approximate the percentage of time spent waiting by user sessions. This approximation takes system-wide totals and discounts the effects of sessions belonging to background processes.

Metrics

Active Sessions Using CPU

Description

This metric represents the active sessions using CPU.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
pre-10g	Every Minute
10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

Not available

User Action

Specific to your site.

Active Sessions Waiting: I/O

Description

This metric represents the active sessions waiting for I/O.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
pre-10g	Every Minute
10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

Not available

User Action

Specific to your site.

Active Sessions Waiting: Other**Description**

This metric represents all the waits that are neither idle nor user I/O.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
pre-10g	Every Minute
10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

Not available

User Action

Specific to your site.

Average Instance CPU (%)

Description

This metric represents the average instance CPU as a percentage.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
pre-10g	Every Minute
10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

Not available

User Action

Specific to your site.

Buffer busy waits (%)

Description

This wait happens when a session wants to access a database block in the buffer cache but it cannot because the buffer is busy. Another session is modifying the block and the contents of the block are in flux during the modification. To guarantee that the reader has a coherent image of the block with either all of the changes or none of the changes, the session modifying the block marks the block header with a flag letting other users know a change is taking place and to wait until the complete change is applied.

The two main cases where this wait can occur are:

- Another session is reading the block into the buffer
- Another session holds the buffer in an incompatible mode to our request

While the block is being changed, the block is marked as unreadable by others. The changes that are being made should last under a few hundredths of a second. A disk read should be under 20 milliseconds and a block modification should be under one millisecond. Therefore it will take a lot of buffer busy waits to cause a problem.

However, in a problem situation, there is usually a hot block, such as the first block on the free list of a table, with high concurrent inserts. All users will insert into that block at the same time, until it fills up, then users start inserting into the next free block on the list, and so on.

Another example of a problem is of multiple users running full table scans on the same large table at the same time. One user will actually read the block physically off disk, and the other users will wait on Buffer Busy Wait for the physical I/O to complete.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every Minute
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	20
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	3
Alert Text	%value%% of service time is spent waiting on the 'buffer busy waits' event.

Data Source

$(\text{DeltaBufferBusyWaitsTime}/\text{DeltaServiceTime}) * 100$ where:

- DeltaBufferBusyWaitsTime: difference of 'sum of time waited for sessions of foreground processes on the 'buffer busy waits' event' between sample end and start
- DeltaServiceTime: difference of 'sum of time waited for sessions of foreground processes on events not in IdleEvents + sum of 'CPU used when call started' for sessions of foreground processes' between sample end and start

See Idle Events

User Action

Look at v\$waitstat (or the buffer busy drill down page) and determine the block type with the highest waits.

Block Type and Action:

- Undo Header - Use Automatic Undo Management (AUM) or add more RBS segments)
- Undo Block - Use AUM (or increase RBS sizes)
- Data Block - First determine if it is an I/O problem. The Buffer Busy Waits drill-down page should provide this information. Otherwise, sample from v\$session_wait

```
SELECT p3, count(*) FROM v$session_wait WHERE event='buffer busy wait' ;
```

If p3 is less than 200 then it is an I/O problem. Either improve I/O performance or change application. Applications running concurrent batch jobs that do full table scans on the same large tables run into this problem.

- Free List - Use ASSM (or freelists groups)

CPU Time Delta (sec)

Description

This metric represents the time spent using CPU during the interval, measured in hundredths of a second.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
pre-10g	Every Minute

Data Source

The difference of sum of 'CPU used when call started' for sessions of foreground processes' between sample end and start.

User Action

No user action is required.

DB file scattered read (%)

Description

This is the same type of event as "db file sequential read", except that Oracle will read multiple data blocks. Multi-block reads are typically used on full table scans. The name "scattered read" refers to the fact that multiple blocks are read into database block buffers that are 'scattered' throughout memory.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
pre-10g	

Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every Minute
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	3
Alert Text	%value%% of service time is spent waiting on the 'db file scattered read' event.

Data Source

$(\text{DeltaDbFileScatteredReadTime} / \text{DeltaServiceTime}) * 100$ where:

- DeltaDbFileScatteredReadTime: difference of 'sum of time waited for sessions of foreground processes on the 'db file scattered read' event' between sample end and start
- DeltaServiceTime: difference of 'sum of time waited for sessions of foreground processes on events not in IdleEvents + sum of 'CPU used when call started' for sessions of foreground processes' between sample end and start

See Idle Events

User Action

If the TIME spent waiting for multiblock reads is significant, then it is helpful to determine against which segments Oracle is performing the reads. The files where the reads are occurring can be found by looking at the V\$FILESTAT view where $\text{BLKS_READ} / \text{READS} > 1$. (A ratio greater than one indicates there are some multiblock reads occurring).

It is also useful to see which sessions are performing scans and trace them to see if the scans are expected. This statement can be used to see which sessions may be worth tracing:

```
SELECT sid, total_waits, time_waited FROM v$session_event WHERE
event='db file scattered read' and total_waits>0 ORDER BY 3,2 ;
```

You can also look at:

- Statements with high DISK_READS in the V\$SQL view
- Sessions with high table scans blocks gotten in the V\$SESSTAT view

DB file sequential read (%)

Description

This event shows a wait for a foreground process while doing a sequential read from the database. The I/O is generally issued as a single I/O request to the OS; the wait blocks until the I/O request completes.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every Minute
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	3
Alert Text	%value%% of service time is spent waiting on the 'db file sequential read' event.

Data Source

$(\text{DeltaDbFileSequentialReadTime}/\text{DeltaServiceTime}) * 100$ where:

- DeltaDbFileSequentialReadTime: difference of 'sum of time waited for sessions of foreground processes on the 'db file sequential read' event' between sample end and start
- DeltaServiceTime: difference of 'sum of time waited for sessions of foreground processes on events not in IdleEvents + sum of 'CPU used when call started' for sessions of foreground processes' between sample end and start

See Idle Events

User Action

Because I/O is a normal activity, take notice of unnecessary or slow I/O activity. If the TIME spent waiting for I/Os is significant, then it can be determined for which segments Oracle has to go to disk. See the "Tablespace I/O" and "File I/O" sections of the ESTAT or STATSPACK reports to get information on which tablespaces and files are servicing the most I/O requests, and to get an indication of the speed of the I/O subsystem.

If the TIME spent waiting for reads is significant, then determine against which segments Oracle is performing the reads. The files where the reads are occurring can be found by looking at the V\$FILESTAT view.

Also, see which sessions are performing reads and trace them to see if the I/Os are expected. You can use this statement to see which sessions are worth tracing:

```
SELECT sid, total_waits, time_waited FROM v$session_event WHERE  
event='db file sequential read' and total_waits>0 ORDER BY 3,2 ;
```

You can also look at:

- Statements with high DISK_READS in the V\$SQL view
- Sessions with high "physical reads" in the V\$SESSTAT view

DB file single write (%)

Description

This event is used to wait for the writing of the file headers.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every Minute
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	50
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	3
Alert Text	%value%% of service time is spent waiting on the 'db file single write' event.

Data Source

$(\text{DeltaDbFileSingleWriteTime}/\text{DeltaServiceTime}) * 100$ where:

- DeltaDbFileSingleWriteTime: difference of 'sum of time waited for sessions of foreground processes on the 'db file single write' event' between sample end and start
- DeltaServiceTime: difference of 'sum of time waited for sessions of foreground processes on events not in IdleEvents + sum of 'CPU used when call started' for sessions of foreground processes' between sample end and start

See Idle Events

User Action

No user action is required.

Direct path read (%)

Description

The session is waiting for a direct read to complete. A direct read is a physical I/O from a data file that bypasses the buffer cache and reads the data block directly into process-private memory.

If asynchronous I/O is supported (and in use), then Oracle can submit I/O requests and continue processing. Oracle can then pick up the results of the I/O request later and wait on "direct path read" until the required I/O completes.

If asynchronous I/O is not being used, then the I/O requests block until completed but these do **not** show as waits at the time the I/O is issued. The session returns later to pick up the completed I/O data but can then show a wait on "direct path read" even though this wait will return immediately.

Hence this wait event is very misleading because:

- The total number of waits does not reflect the number of I/O requests
- The total time spent in "direct path read" does not always reflect the true wait time.

This style of read request is typically used for:

- Sort I/O (when a sort does not fit in memory)
- Parallel Query slaves
- Read ahead (where a process may issue an I/O request for a block it expects to need in the near future)

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every Minute
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	50
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	3
Alert Text	%value%% of service time is spent waiting on the 'direct path read' event.

Data Source

$(\text{DeltaDirectPathReadTime}/\text{DeltaServiceTime}) * 100$ where:

- DeltaDirectPathReadTime: difference of 'sum of time waited for sessions of foreground processes on the 'direct path read' event' between sample end and start
- DeltaServiceTime: difference of 'sum of time waited for sessions of foreground processes on events not in IdleEvents + sum of 'CPU used when call started' for sessions of foreground processes' between sample end and start

See Idle Events

User Action

In DSS type systems, or during heavy batch periods, waits on "direct path read" are normal. However, if the waits are significant on an OLTP style system, there may be a problem.

You can:

- Examine the V\$SESSION_EVENT view to identify sessions with high numbers of waits
- Examine the V\$SESSTAT view to identify sessions with high "physical reads direct" (statistic only present in newer Oracle releases)
- Examine the V\$FILESTAT view to see where the I/O is occurring
- Examine the V\$SQLAREA view for statements with SORTS and high DISK_READS (which may or may not be due to direct reads)
- Determine whether the file indicates a temporary tablespace check for unexpected disk sort operations.
- Ensure that the DISK_ASYNCH_IO parameter is set to TRUE. This is unlikely to reduce wait times from the wait event timings but may reduce sessions elapsed times (as synchronous direct I/O is not accounted for in wait event timings).
- Ensure the OS asynchronous I/O is configured correctly.
- Check for I/O heavy sessions and SQL and see if the amount of I/O can be reduced.
- Ensure no disks are I/O bound.

Direct path read (lob) (%)

Description

The session is waiting for a direct read of a large object (lob) to complete. A direct read is a physical I/O from a data file that bypasses the buffer cache and reads the data block directly into process-private memory.

If asynchronous I/O is supported (and in use), then Oracle can submit I/O requests and continue processing. Oracle can then pick up the results of the I/O request later and wait on "direct path read" until the required I/O completes.

If asynchronous I/O is not being used, then the I/O requests block until completed but these do **not** show as waits at the time the I/O is issued. The session returns later to pick up the completed I/O data but can then show a wait on "direct path read" even though this wait will return immediately.

Hence this wait event is very misleading because:

- The total number of waits does not reflect the number of I/O requests
- The total time spent in "direct path read" does not always reflect the true wait time.

This style of read request is typically used for:

- Sort I/O (when a sort does not fit in memory)
- Parallel Query slaves

- Read ahead (where a process may issue an I/O request for a block it expects to need in the near future)

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every Minute
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	50
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	3
Alert Text	%value%% of service time is spent waiting on the 'direct path read (lob)' event.

Data Source

$(\text{DeltaDirectPathReadLobTime} / \text{DeltaServiceTime}) * 100$ where:

- DeltaDirectPathReadLobTime: difference of 'sum of time waited for sessions of foreground processes on the 'direct path read (lob)' event' between sample end and start
- DeltaServiceTime: difference of 'sum of time waited for sessions of foreground processes on events not in IdleEvents + sum of 'CPU used when call started' for sessions of foreground processes' between sample end and start

See Idle Events

User Action

For noncached lob segments, it is helpful to place the data files where the LOB SEGMENTS reside on a buffered disk, for example, on a File system disk. This placement allows the direct reads to benefit from a cache not on Oracle for data read operations.

Direct path write (%)

Description

Session is waiting for a direct write to complete.

Direct path writes allow a session to queue an I/O write request and continue processing while the OS handles the I/O. If the session needs to know if an outstanding write is complete, then it waits for this wait event. This can happen because the session is either out

of free slots and needs an empty buffer (it waits on the oldest I/O) or it needs to ensure all writes are flushed.

If asynchronous I/O is not being used, then the I/O write request blocks until it is completed but this does not show as a wait at the time the I/O is issued. The session returns later to pick up the completed I/O data but can then show a wait on "direct path write" even though this wait will return immediately.

Hence this wait event is misleading because:

- The total number of waits does not reflect the number of I/O requests
- The total time spent in "direct path write" does not always reflect the true wait time.

This style of read request is typically used for:

- Sort I/O (when a sort does not fit in memory)
- Parallel DML are issued to create and populate objects
- Direct load operations, for example, Create Table as Select (CTAS)

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every Minute
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	50
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	3
Alert Text	%value%% of service time is spent waiting on the 'direct path write' event.

Data Source

$(\text{DeltaDirectPathWriteTime}/\text{DeltaServiceTime}) * 100$ where:

- DeltaDirectPathWriteTime: difference of 'sum of time waited for sessions of foreground processes on the 'direct path write' event' between sample end and start
- DeltaServiceTime: difference of 'sum of time waited for sessions of foreground processes on events not in IdleEvents + sum of 'CPU used when call started' for sessions of foreground processes' between sample end and start

See Idle Events

User Action

It is unusual to see lots of waits on "direct path write" except for specific jobs. If the figure is a large proportion of the overall wait time it is best to identify where the writes are coming from.

You can:

- Examine the V\$SESSION_EVENT view to identify sessions with high numbers of waits.
- Examine the V\$SESSTAT view to identify sessions with high "physical writes direct" (statistic only present in newer Oracle releases).
- Examine the V\$FILESTAT view to see where the I/O is occurring.
- Determine whether the file indicates a temporary tablespace check for unexpected disk sort operations.
- Ensure the DISK_ASYNCH_IO parameter is set to TRUE. This is unlikely to reduce wait times from the wait event timings but may reduce sessions elapsed times because synchronous direct I/O is not accounted for in wait event timings.
- Ensure the OS asynchronous I/O is configured correctly.
- Ensure no disks are I/O bound.
- For parallel DML, check the I/O distribution across disks and make sure that the I/O subsystem is adequately sized for the degree of parallelism.

Direct path write (lob) (%)

Description

Direct path write to a large object (LOB). The session is waiting on the operating system to complete the write operation.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every Minute
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	50
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	3
Alert Text	%value%% of service time is spent waiting on the 'direct path write (lob)' event.

Data Source

$(\text{DeltaDirectPathWriteLobTime}/\text{DeltaServiceTime}) * 100$ where:

- DeltaDirectPathWriteLobTime: difference of 'sum of time waited for sessions of foreground processes on the 'direct path write (lob)' event' between sample end and start
- DeltaServiceTime: difference of 'sum of time waited for sessions of foreground processes on events not in IdleEvents + sum of 'CPU used when call started' for sessions of foreground processes' between sample end and start

See Idle Events

User Action

It is unusual to see lots of waits on "direct path write (lob)" except for specific jobs. If the figure is a large proportion of the overall wait time it is best to identify where the writes are coming from.

You can:

- Examine the V\$SESSION_EVENT view to identify sessions with high numbers of waits.
- Examine the V\$SESSTAT view to identify sessions with high "physical writes direct" (statistic only present in newer Oracle releases).
- Examine the V\$FILESTAT view to see where the I/O is occurring.
- Determine whether the file indicates a temporary tablespace check for unexpected disk sort operations.
- Ensure the DISK_ASYNCH_IO parameter is set to TRUE. This is unlikely to reduce wait times from the wait event timings but may reduce sessions elapsed times because synchronous direct I/O is not accounted for in wait event timings.
- Ensure the OS asynchronous I/O is configured correctly.
- Ensure no disks are I/O bound.
- For parallel DML, check the I/O distribution across disks and make sure that the I/O subsystem is adequately sized for the degree of parallelism.

Enqueue - other (%)

Description

Enqueues are local locks that serialize access to various resources. This wait event indicates a wait for a lock that is held by another session (or sessions) in an incompatible mode to the requested mode.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
----------------	---------

Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every Minute
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	20
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	3
Alert Text	%value%% of service time is spent waiting on the 'enqueue' event.

Data Source

$(\text{DeltaEnqueueTime}/\text{DeltaServiceTime}) * 100$ where:

- DeltaEnqueueTime: difference of 'sum of time waited for sessions of foreground processes on the 'enqueue' event, or any other 'enqueue:' event' between sample end and start
- DeltaServiceTime: difference of 'sum of time waited for sessions of foreground processes on events not in IdleEvents + sum of 'CPU used when call started' for sessions of foreground processes' between sample end and start

See Idle Events

User Action

The action to take depends on the lock type which is causing the most problems. The most common lock waits are generally for:

- TX: Transaction Lock -- Generally due to application or table setup issues, for example row level locking conflicts and ITL allocation
- TM: DML enqueue -- Generally due to application issues, particularly if foreign key constraints have not been indexed.
- ST: Space management enqueue -- Usually caused by too much space management occurring (for example, small extent sizes, lots of sorting, and so on)
- HW: High Water Mark -- Concurrent users trying to extend a segment's high-water mark for space allocated.

To determine which enqueues are causing the most waits systemwide, examine the V\$ENQUEUE_STAT view thus:

```
SELECT eq_type "Lock", total_req# "Gets", total_wait# "Waits",
cum_wait_time FROM V$enqueue_stat WHERE Total_wait# > 0 ;
```

This gives the systemwide number of waits for each lock type. Remember that it only takes one long wait to distort the average wait time figures.

You can also examine:

- Sessions with high numbers of "enqueue waits" in the V\$SESSTAT view
- Sampling of the V\$LOCK view to find waiting / blocking sessions

Enqueue: DML - contention (%)

Description

TM Per table locks are acquired during the execution of a transaction when referencing a table with a DML statement so that the object is not dropped or altered during the execution of the transaction, if and only if the dml_locks parameter is non-zero.

TM Locks are held for base table/partition operations under the following conditions:

- Enabling of referential constraints
- Changing constraints from DIASABLE NOVALIDATE to DISABLE VALIDATE
- Rebuild of an IOT
- Create View or Alter View operations
- Analyze table compute statistics or validate structure
- Parallel DML operations

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every Minute
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	20
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	3
Alert Text	%value%% of service time is spent waiting on the 'enqueue: DML - contention' event.

Data Source

$(\text{DeltaEnqueueDMLTime}/\text{DeltaServiceTime}) * 100$ where:

- DeltaEnqueueDMLTime: difference of 'sum of time waited for sessions of foreground processes on the 'enqueue: DML - contention' event' between sample end and start
- DeltaServiceTime: difference of 'sum of time waited for sessions of foreground processes on events not in IdleEvents + sum of 'CPU used when call started' for sessions of foreground processes' between sample end and start

See Idle Events

User Action

Examine the database locks page and determine the user who is blocking another user and why, then decide the appropriate action.

Enqueue: HW, Segment High Water Mark - contention (%)

Description

The HW enqueue is used to serialize the allocation of space above the high-water mark in an object.

This lock is acquired when a segment's high-water mark is moved, which typically is the case during heavy inserts.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every Minute
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	20
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	3
Alert Text	%value%% of service time is spent waiting on the 'enqueue: HW, Segment High Water Mark - contention' event.

Data Source

$(\text{DeltaEnqueueHWTTime}/\text{DeltaServiceTime}) * 100$ where:

- DeltaEnqueueHWTTime: difference of 'sum of time waited for sessions of foreground processes on the 'enqueue: Segment High Water Mark - contention' event' between sample end and start
- DeltaServiceTime: difference of 'sum of time waited for sessions of foreground processes on events not in IdleEvents + sum of 'CPU used when call started' for sessions of foreground processes' between sample end and start

See Idle Events

User Action

Use Locally Managed Tablespaces.

For version dictionary managed tablespaces:

- Recreate the objects and preallocate extents with the following: ALTER TABLE...ALLOCATE EXTENT statements.
- Increasing the number of free lists may help, as well as moving the high-water mark. This depends on the number of freelists.

Enqueue: ST, Space Transaction - contention (%)

Description

When Oracle needs to perform a space management operation (such as allocating temporary segments for a sort) the user session acquires a special enqueue called the 'ST' enqueue.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every Minute
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	20
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	3
Alert Text	%value%% of service time is spent waiting on the 'enqueue: ST, Space Transaction - contention' event.

Data Source

$(\text{DeltaEnqueueSTTime}/\text{DeltaServiceTime}) * 100$ where:

- DeltaEnqueueSTTime: difference of 'sum of time waited for sessions of foreground processes on the 'enqueue: Space Transaction - contention' event' between sample end and start
- DeltaServiceTime: difference of 'sum of time waited for sessions of foreground processes on events not in IdleEvents + sum of 'CPU used when call started' for sessions of foreground processes' between sample end and start

See Idle Events

User Action

Ensure that temporary tablespaces are proper temporary tablespaces of type "temporary".

Enqueue: TM, TX, Transaction - row lock contention (%)

Description

Two users are attempting to change the same row.

These locks are of type TX.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every Minute
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	20
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	3
Alert Text	%value%% of service time is spent waiting on the 'enqueue: TM,TX, Transaction - row lock contention' event.

Data Source

$(\text{DeltaEnqueueRowLockTime}/\text{DeltaServiceTime}) * 100$ where:

- DeltaEnqueueRowLockTime: difference of 'sum of time waited for sessions of foreground processes on the 'enqueue: Transaction - row lock contention' event' between sample end and start
- DeltaServiceTime: difference of 'sum of time waited for sessions of foreground processes on events not in IdleEvents + sum of 'CPU used when call started' for sessions of foreground processes' between sample end and start

See Idle Events

User Action

Examine the database locks page and determine the user who is blocking another user and why, then decide the appropriate action.

Enqueue: TX mode 4, Transaction - allocate ITL entry (%)

Description

Oracle keeps note of which rows are locked by which transaction in an area at the top of each data block known as the 'interested transaction list'. The number of ITL slots in any block in an object is controlled by the INITRANS and MAXTRANS attributes. INITRANS is the number of slots initially created in a block when it is first used, while MAXTRANS places an upper bound on the number of entries allowed. Each transaction which wants to modify a block requires a slot in this 'ITL' list in the block.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every Minute
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	20
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	3
Alert Text	%value%% of service time is spent waiting on the 'enqueue: TX mode 4, Transaction - allocate ITL entry' event.

Data Source

$(\text{DeltaEnqueueAllocITLTime}/\text{DeltaServiceTime}) * 100$ where:

- DeltaEnqueueAllocITLTime: difference of 'sum of time waited for sessions of foreground processes on the 'enqueue: TX mode 4, Transaction - allocate ITL entry' event' between sample end and start
- DeltaServiceTime: difference of 'sum of time waited for sessions of foreground processes on events not in IdleEvents + sum of 'CPU used when call started' for sessions of foreground processes' between sample end and start

See Idle Events

User Action

To increase the number of ITL slots, recreate the table and increase the INITRANS parameter for the object with the contention. An alter table statement can be run to increase the ITL slots by increasing the value for INITRANS, but this will only take effect for new blocks.

Enqueue: UL: User-defined - contention (%)

Description

Caused by the application explicitly running commands of the nature "lock table".

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every Minute
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	20
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	3
Alert Text	%value%% of service time is spent waiting on the 'enqueue: UL: User-defined - contention' event.

Data Source

$(\text{DeltaEnqueueUserDefTime}/\text{DeltaServiceTime}) * 100$ where:

- DeltaEnqueueUserDefTime: difference of 'sum of time waited for sessions of foreground processes on the 'enqueue: User-defined - contention' event' between sample end and start
- DeltaServiceTime: difference of 'sum of time waited for sessions of foreground processes on events not in IdleEvents + sum of 'CPU used when call started' for sessions of foreground processes' between sample end and start

See Idle Events

User Action

This is an application issue. Determine where the application code is locking objects and why. Make relevant application changes if necessary.

Use the “Blocking Sessions” page to find lock holds and waits.

Free buffer waits (%)

Description

This event occurs mainly when a server process is trying to read a new buffer into the buffer cache but too many buffers are either pinned or dirty and thus unavailable for reuse. The session posts to DBWR then waits for DBWR to create free buffers by writing out dirty buffers to disk.

DBWR may not be keeping up with writing dirty buffers in the following situations:

- The I/O system is slow.
- There are resources it is waiting for, such as latches.
- The buffer cache is so small that DBWR spends most of its time cleaning out buffers for server processes.
- The buffer cache is so big that one DBWR process is not enough to free enough buffers in the cache to satisfy requests.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every Minute
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	20
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	3
Alert Text	%value%% of service time is spent waiting on the 'free buffer waits' event.

Data Source

$(\text{DeltaFreeBufferWaitsTime}/\text{DeltaServiceTime}) * 100$ where:

- DeltaFreeBufferWaitsTime: difference of 'sum of time waited for sessions of foreground processes on the 'free buffer waits' event' between sample end and start
- DeltaServiceTime: difference of 'sum of time waited for sessions of foreground processes on events not in IdleEvents + sum of 'CPU used when call started' for sessions of foreground processes' between sample end and start

See Idle Events

User Action

Sometimes the easy solution is to increase the buffer cache to allow for more free blocks. This works in many cases, but if the application is generating a sustained amount of dirty blocks then increasing the buffer cache may only help or delay the problem but not solve it.

If this event occurs frequently, examine the session waits for DBWR to see whether there is anything delaying DBWR.

Run this query to see if the I/O is evenly distributed.

```
SELECT name, phyrds, phywrts FROM v$filestat a, v$datafile b WHERE
a.file# = b.file#
```

Also look for files having full table scans, using this query:

```
SELECT name, phyrds, phyblkrd, phywrts FROM v$filestat a, v$datafile
b WHERE a.file# = b.file# AND phyrds != phyblkrd
```

Host CPU Utilization (%)

Description

This metric represents the percentage of CPU being used on the host.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

Not available

User Action

Specific to your site.

Latch free - other (%)

Description

A latch is a low-level internal lock used by Oracle to protect memory structures. Latches are similar to short duration locks that protect critical bits of code. This wait indicates that the process is waiting for a latch that is currently busy (held by another process).

The latch free event is updated when a server process attempts to get a latch, and the latch is unavailable on the first attempt.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every Minute
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	20
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	3
Alert Text	%value%% of service time is spent waiting on the 'latch free' event.

Data Source

$(\text{DeltaLatchFreeTime}/\text{DeltaServiceTime}) * 100$ where:

- DeltaLatchFreeTime: difference of 'sum of time waited for sessions of foreground processes on the 'latch free' event, or any other 'latch:' event' between sample end and start
- DeltaServiceTime: difference of 'sum of time waited for sessions of foreground processes on events not in IdleEvents + sum of 'CPU used when call started' for sessions of foreground processes' between sample end and start

See Idle Events

User Action

Determine which latch is causing the highest amount of contention.

To find the problem latches since database startup, run the following query:

```
SELECT n.name, l.sleeps FROM v$latch l, v$latchname n WHERE
n.latch#=l.latch# and l.sleeps > 0 order by l.sleeps ;
```

To see latches that are currently a problem on the database run:

```
SELECT n.name, SUM(w.p3) Sleeps FROM V$SESSION_WAIT w, V$LATCHNAME n
WHERE w.event = 'latch free' AND w.p2 = n.latch# GROUP BY n.name;
```

Take action based on the latch with the highest number of sleeps.

Latch: cache buffer chains (%)

Description

The cache buffers chains latches are used to protect a buffer list in the buffer cache. These latches are used when searching for, adding, or removing a buffer from the buffer cache.

Blocks in the buffer cache are placed on linked lists (cache buffer chains) which hang off a hash table. The hash chain that a block is placed on is based on the DBA and CLASS of the block. Each hash chain is protected by a single child latch. Processes need to get the relevant latch to allow them to scan a hash chain for a buffer so that the linked list does not change underneath them.

Contention on this latch usually means that there is a block that is in great contention (known as a hot block).

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every Minute
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	20
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	3
Alert Text	%value%% of service time is spent waiting on the 'latch: cache buffer chains' event.

Data Source

$(\text{DeltaLatchCacheBufferChainsTime}/\text{DeltaServiceTime}) * 100$ where:

- DeltaLatchCacheBufferChainsTime: difference of 'sum of time waited for sessions of foreground processes on the 'latch: cache buffer chains' event' between sample end and start
- DeltaServiceTime: difference of 'sum of time waited for sessions of foreground processes on events not in IdleEvents + sum of 'CPU used when call started' for sessions of foreground processes' between sample end and start

See Idle Events

User Action

To identify the heavily accessed buffer chain, and hence the contended for block, look at latch statistics for the cache buffers chains latches using the V\$LATCH_CHILDREN view. If there is a specific cache buffers chains child latch that has many more GETS, MISSES, and SLEEPS when compared with the other child latches, then this is the contended for child latch.

This latch has a memory address, identified by the ADDR column.

```
SELECT addr, sleeps FROM v$latch_children c, v$latchname n WHERE  
n.name='cache buffers chains' and c.latch#=n.latch# and sleeps > 100  
ORDER BY sleeps /
```

Use the value in the ADDR column joined with the V\$BH view to identify the blocks protected by this latch. For example, given the address (V\$LATCH_CHILDREN.ADDR) of a heavily contended latch, this queries the file and block numbers:

```
SELECT file#, dbablk, class, state, TCH FROM X$BH WHERE  
HLADDR='address of latch';
```

X\$BH.TCH is a touch count for the buffer. A high value for X\$BH.TCH indicates a hot block.

Many blocks are protected by each latch. One of these buffers will probably be the hot block. Any block with a high TCH value is a potential hot block. Perform this query a number of times, and identify the block that consistently appears in the output.

After you have identified the hot block, query DBA_EXTENTS using the file number and block number to identify the segment.

Latch: library cache (%)

Description

There are multiple library cache latches. Each one protects a range of 'hash buckets' and the latch covers all heaps.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every Minute
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	20
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	3
Alert Text	%value%% of service time is spent waiting on the 'latch: library cache' event.

Data Source

$(\text{DeltaLatchLibraryCacheTime}/\text{DeltaServiceTime}) * 100$ where:

- DeltaLatchLibraryCacheTime: difference of 'sum of time waited for sessions of foreground processes on the 'latch: library cache' event' between sample end and start
- DeltaServiceTime: difference of 'sum of time waited for sessions of foreground processes on events not in IdleEvents + sum of 'CPU used when call started' for sessions of foreground processes' between sample end and start

See Idle Events

User Action

Contention for the library cache latches can be caused by excessive parsing of literal SQL. It is advisable to use sharable SQL wherever possible.

Latch: redo copy (%)

Description

When a sessions redo buffer is larger than the kernel first allocates a redo copy buffer, protected by a redo copy latch.

The buffer will not be used until space is allocated on the log buffer and some header has been set. However, the redo copy latch is acquired to reduce the code inside the allocation latch holding and to prevent further contention.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every Minute
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	20
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	3
Alert Text	%value%% of service time is spent waiting on the 'latch: redo copy' event.

Data Source

$(\text{DeltaLatchRedoCopyTime}/\text{DeltaServiceTime}) * 100$ where:

- DeltaLatchRedoCopyTime: difference of 'sum of time waited for sessions of foreground processes on the 'latch: redo copy' event' between sample end and start
- DeltaServiceTime: difference of 'sum of time waited for sessions of foreground processes on events not in IdleEvents + sum of 'CPU used when call started' for sessions of foreground processes' between sample end and start

See Idle Events

User Action

The number of redo copy latches is controlled by the init.ora . If the parameter is not set, it defaults to the number of CPUs.

For log generating processes, the latch get is made in an immediate mode, then it will be convenient to have enough redo copy latches to reduce contention of foreground processes.

Before flushing out the log buffer, the LGWR will acquire all redo copy latches in a willing-to-wait mode. Thus an excessive number of copy latches will cause contention in the log buffer flushing process.

The number of LWGR redo copy latch allocations is redo writes * No.redo copy latches.

Latch: shared pool (%)

Description

This latch protects the allocation of memory from the shared pool.

If there is contention on this latch, it is often an indication that the shared pool is fragmented.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every Minute
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	20
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	3
Alert Text	%value%% of service time is spent waiting on the 'latch: shared pool' event.

Data Source

$(\text{DeltaLatchSharedPoolTime}/\text{DeltaServiceTime}) * 100$ where:

- DeltaLatchSharedPoolTime: difference of 'sum of time waited for sessions of foreground processes on the 'latch: shared pool' event' between sample end and start
- DeltaServiceTime: difference of 'sum of time waited for sessions of foreground processes on events not in IdleEvents + sum of 'CPU used when call started' for sessions of foreground processes' between sample end and start

See Idle Events

User Action

Shared pool latch contention is often an indication of high hard parsing usually caused by the use of literal values in SQL statements. These statements could otherwise be shared if bind variables were used.

Prior to Oracle Server release 8.1.6, shared pool fragmentation could be exacerbated by a shared pool that was too large. Reducing the size of the shared pool would reduce the contention for this latch.

For Oracle Server release 8.1.6 and later, there should be very little shared pool latch contention. If there is, it is probably a symptom of an application using literals. One possible solution is to use the init.ora parameter .

Library cache load lock (%)

Description

Oracle tries to find the load lock for the database object so that it can load the object. The load lock is always gotten in Exclusive mode, so that no other process can load the same object. If the load lock is busy the session will wait on this event until the lock becomes available.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every Minute
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	20
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	3
Alert Text	%value%% of service time is spent waiting on the 'library cache load lock' event.

Data Source

$(\text{DeltaLibraryCacheLoadLockTime}/\text{DeltaServiceTime}) * 100$ where:

- DeltaLibraryCacheLoadLockTime: difference of 'sum of time waited for sessions of foreground processes on the 'library cache load lock' event' between sample end and start
- DeltaServiceTime: difference of 'sum of time waited for sessions of foreground processes on events not in IdleEvents + sum of 'CPU used when call started' for sessions of foreground processes' between sample end and start

See Idle Events

User Action

To be waiting for a load lock means that there is a blocker with a higher or incompatible mode. This event in itself is not affected by the parallel server. However, you must have acquired the 'library cache lock' before you get to this point. The 'cache lock' is a DFS lock.

Library cache lock (%)

Description

The library cache lock controls the concurrency between clients of the library cache by acquiring a lock on the object handle so that one client can prevent other clients from accessing the same object or the client can maintain a dependency for a long time (no other client can change the object). This lock is also gotten to locate an object in the library cache.

Blocking situations can occur when two sessions compile the same PL/SQL package, or one session is recreating an index while another session is trying to execute a SQL statement that depends on that index.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every Minute
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	20
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	3
Alert Text	%value%% of service time is spent waiting on the 'library cache lock' event.

Data Source

$(\text{DeltaLibraryCacheLockTime}/\text{DeltaServiceTime}) * 100$ where:

- DeltaLibraryCacheLockTime: difference of 'sum of time waited for sessions of foreground processes on the 'library cache lock' event' between sample end and start
- DeltaServiceTime: difference of 'sum of time waited for sessions of foreground processes on events not in IdleEvents + sum of 'CPU used when call started' for sessions of foreground processes' between sample end and start

See Idle Events

User Action

Waiting for a load lock indicates that there is a blocker with a higher or incompatible mode. Locks map to Instance Locks.

The following query will list waiters and the holder of the resource along with the event the resource holder is waiting for.

```
column h_wait format A20 SELECT s.sid, waiter.plraw w_plr,
waiter.p2raw w_p2r, holder.event h_wait, holder.plraw h_plr,
holder.p2raw h_p2r, count(s.sid) users_blocked, sql.hash_value
FROM v$sql sql, v$session s, x$kgllk l, v$session_wait waiter,
v$session_wait holder WHERE s.sql_hash_value = sql.hash_value and
l.KGLLKADR=waiter.p2raw and s.saddr=l.kgllkuse and waiter.event
like 'library cache lock' and holder.sid=s.sid GROUP BY s.sid,
waiter.plraw , waiter.p2raw , holder.event , holder.plraw ,
holder.p2raw , sql.hash_value ;
```

Library cache pin (%)

Description

Library cache pins are used to manage library cache concurrency. Pinning an object causes the heaps to be loaded into memory (if not already loaded). PINS can be acquired in NULL, SHARE or EXCLUSIVE modes and can be considered like a special form of lock. A wait for a "library cache pin" implies some other session holds that PIN in an incompatible mode.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every Minute
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	20
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	3
Alert Text	%value%% of service time is spent waiting on the 'library cache pin' event.

Data Source

$(\text{DeltaLibraryCachePinTime}/\text{DeltaServiceTime}) * 100$ where:

- DeltaLibraryCachePinTime: difference of 'sum of time waited for sessions of foreground processes on the 'library cache pin' event' between sample end and start
- DeltaServiceTime: difference of 'sum of time waited for sessions of foreground processes on events not in IdleEvents + sum of 'CPU used when call started' for sessions of foreground processes' between sample end and start

See Idle Events

User Action

What to do to reduce these waits depends heavily on what blocking scenario is occurring. A common problem scenario is the use of DYNAMIC SQL from within a PL/SQL procedure where the PL/SQL code is recompiled and the DYNAMIC SQL calls something which depends on the calling procedure.

- If there is general widespread waiting then the shared pool may need tuning.
- If there is a blocking scenario, collect evidence as described in the following query and contact Oracle support.

The following query will list the waiters and the session holding the pin, along with the wait event the holder is waiting for.

```
column h_wait format A20 SELECT s.sid, waiter.plraw w_plr,
holder.event h_wait, holder.plraw h_plr, holder.p2raw h_p2r,
holder.p3raw h_p2r, count(s.sid) users_blocked, sql.hash_value
FROM v$sql sql, v$session s, x$kglnp p, v$session_wait waiter,
v$session_wait holder WHERE s.sql_hash_value = sql.hash_value and
p.kglnhdl=waiter.plraw and s.saddr=p.kglnuse and waiter.event
like 'library cache pin' and holder.sid=s.sid GROUP BY s.sid,
waiter.plraw , holder.event , holder.plraw , holder.p2raw ,
holder.p3raw , sql.hash_value ;
```

Local write wait (%)

Description

The wait event can be caused by truncate operations. Truncate operations cause the DBWR to be posted to flush out the space header.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
----------------	---------

Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every Minute
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	20
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	3
Alert Text	%value%% of service time is spent waiting on the 'local write wait' event.

Data Source

$(\text{DeltaLocalWriteWaitTime}/\text{DeltaServiceTime}) * 100$ where:

- DeltaLocalWriteWaitTime: difference of 'sum of time waited for sessions of foreground processes on the 'local write wait' event' between sample end and start
- DeltaServiceTime: difference of 'sum of time waited for sessions of foreground processes on events not in IdleEvents + sum of 'CPU used when call started' for sessions of foreground processes' between sample end and start

Wait time: Up to one second, then loop back and check that buffer is clean.

Parameters:

P1: Absolute file number

P2: Block number

See Idle Events

User Action

No user action is required.

Log buffer space (%)

Description

The system is waiting for space in the log buffer because data is being written into the log buffer faster than LGWR can write it out.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
----------------	---------

Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every Minute
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	20
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	3
Alert Text	%value%% of service time is spent waiting on the 'log buffer space' event.

Data Source

$(\text{DeltaLogBufferSpaceTime}/\text{DeltaServiceTime}) * 100$ where:

- DeltaLogBufferSpaceTime: difference of 'sum of time waited for sessions of foreground processes on the 'log buffer space' event' between sample end and start
- DeltaServiceTime: difference of 'sum of time waited for sessions of foreground processes on events not in IdleEvents + sum of 'CPU used when call started' for sessions of foreground processes' between sample end and start

See Idle Events

User Action

Consider making the log buffer bigger if it is small, or moving the log files to faster disks such as striped disks.

Log file switch (archiving needed) (%)

Description

The system is waiting for a log switch because the log being switched into has not been archived yet.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every Minute
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>

Default Warning Threshold	1
Default Critical Threshold	5
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	3
Alert Text	%value%% of service time is spent waiting on the 'log file switch (archiving needed)' event.

Data Source

$(\text{DeltaLogFileSwitchArchTime}/\text{DeltaServiceTime}) * 100$ where:

- DeltaLogFileSwitchArchTime: difference of 'sum of time waited for sessions of foreground processes on the 'log file switch (archiving needed)' event' between sample end and start
- DeltaServiceTime: difference of 'sum of time waited for sessions of foreground processes on events not in IdleEvents + sum of 'CPU used when call started' for sessions of foreground processes' between sample end and start

See Idle Events

User Action

Check the alert file to make sure that archiving has not stopped due to a failed archive write. To speed up archiving consider adding more archive processes or putting the archive files on striped disks.

If the archiver is slow, then it might be prudent to prevent I/O contention between the archiver process and LGWR by ensuring that archiver reads and LGWR writes are separated. This is achieved by placing logs on alternating drives.

Log file switch (checkpoint complete) (%)

Description

Waiting for a log switch because the system cannot wrap into the next log because the checkpoint for that log has not completed.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every Minute
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>

Default Warning Threshold	5
Default Critical Threshold	50
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	3
Alert Text	%value%% of service time is spent waiting on the 'log file switch (checkpoint complete) event.

Data Source

$(\text{DeltaLogFileSwitchCkptTime} / \text{DeltaServiceTime}) * 100$ where:

- DeltaLogFileSwitchCkptTime: difference of 'sum of time waited for sessions of foreground processes on the 'log file switch (checkpoint complete)' event' between sample end and start
- DeltaServiceTime: difference of 'sum of time waited for sessions of foreground processes on events not in IdleEvents + sum of 'CPU used when call started' for sessions of foreground processes' between sample end and start

See Idle Events

User Action

Increase the redo log sizes.

To speed up checkpoint, consider making the buffer cache smaller, or increasing , or adding more DBWR processes. You can also enable the checkpoint process by setting the init.ora = TRUE.

Log file switch completion (%)

Description

Waiting for log switch because current log is full and LGWR needs to complete writing to current log and open the new log or some other request to switch log files.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every Minute
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	20

Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	3
Alert Text	%value%% of service time is spent waiting on the 'log file switch completion' event.

Data Source

$(\text{DeltaLogFileSwitchCompleteTime}/\text{DeltaServiceTime}) * 100$ where:

- DeltaLogFileSwitchCompleteTime: difference of 'sum of time waited for sessions of foreground processes on the 'log file switch completion' event' between sample end and start
- DeltaServiceTime: difference of 'sum of time waited for sessions of foreground processes on events not in IdleEvents + sum of 'CPU used when call started' for sessions of foreground processes' between sample end and start

See Idle Events

User Action

For the log file switch (checkpoint incomplete) event:

- Check if there are too few, or too small redo logs. If there are a few redo logs or small redo logs, and the system produces enough redo to cycle through all the logs before DBWR has been able to complete the checkpoint, then increase the size or number of redo logs. This is often the easiest solution but may increase time to recovery.
- Check if DBWR is slow, possibly due to an overloaded or slow I/O system. Check the DBWR write times, check the I/O system, and distribute I/O if necessary.

Log file sync (%)

Description

When a user session COMMITs (or rolls back), the sessions redo information needs to be flushed to the redo log file. The user session will post the LGWR to write all redo required from the log buffer to the redo log file. When the LGWR has finished it will post the user session. The user session waits on this wait event while waiting for LGWR to post it back to confirm all redo changes are safely on disk.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every Minute

Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	30
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	5
Alert Text	%value%% of service time is spent waiting on the 'log file sync' event.

Data Source

$(\text{DeltaLogFileSyncTime}/\text{DeltaServiceTime}) * 100$ where:

- DeltaLogFileSyncTime: difference of 'sum of time waited for sessions of foreground processes on the 'log file sync' event' between sample end and start
- DeltaServiceTime: difference of 'sum of time waited for sessions of foreground processes on events not in IdleEvents + sum of 'CPU used when call started' for sessions of foreground processes' between sample end and start

See Idle Events

User Action

There are 3 main things you can do to help reduce waits on "log file sync":

- Tune LGWR to get good throughput to disk.
- Do not put redo logs on RAID 5.
- Place log files on dedicated disks.
- Consider putting log files on striped disks.
- If there are lots of short duration transactions, see if it is possible to BATCH transactions together so there are fewer distinct COMMIT operations. Each commit has to have it confirmed that the relevant REDO is on disk. Although commits can be piggybacked by Oracle, reducing the overall number of commits by batching transactions can have a very beneficial effect.
- Determine whether any activity can safely be done with NOLOGGING / UNRECOVERABLE options.

Log switch/archive (%)

Description

Used as part of the 'alter system archive log change ' command. Oracle is basically waiting for the current log from an open thread other than our own to be archived.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification'

column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every Minute
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	5
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	3
Alert Text	%value%% of service time is spent waiting on the 'log switch/archive' event.

Data Source

$(\text{DeltaLogSwitchArchTime}/\text{DeltaServiceTime}) * 100$ where:

- DeltaLogSwitchArchTime: difference of 'sum of time waited for sessions of foreground processes on the 'log switch/archive' event' between sample end and start
- DeltaServiceTime: difference of 'sum of time waited for sessions of foreground processes on events not in IdleEvents + sum of 'CPU used when call started' for sessions of foreground processes' between sample end and start

See Idle Events

User Action

No user action is required.

Pipe put (%)

Description

The session is waiting for the pipe send timer to expire or for space to be made available in the pipe.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every Minute

Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	20
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	3
Alert Text	%value%% of service time is spent waiting on the 'pipe put' event.

Data Source

$(\text{DeltaPipePutTime}/\text{DeltaServiceTime}) * 100$ where:

- DeltaPipePutTime: difference of 'sum of time waited for sessions of foreground processes on the 'pipe put' event' between sample end and start
- DeltaServiceTime: difference of 'sum of time waited for sessions of foreground processes on events not in IdleEvents + sum of 'CPU used when call started' for sessions of foreground processes' between sample end and start

See Idle Events

User Action

You are dependent on space being freed up on the pipe, so you are not actually dependent on any one session. You can query X\$KGLOBAL to find the pipe name. There is virtually no way of finding the pipe name other than via SQL, as there are no useful addresses.

Row cache lock (%)

Description

This metric is used to wait for a lock on a data dictionary cache specified by "cache id". If one is running in shared mode (Parallel Server), the LCK0 is signaled to get the row cache lock for the foreground waiting on this event. The LCK0 process will get the lock asynchronously. In exclusive mode, the foreground process will try to get the lock.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every Minute
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample

Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	20
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	3
Alert Text	%value%% of service time is spent waiting on the 'row cache lock' event.

Data Source

$(\text{DeltaRowCacheLockTime}/\text{DeltaServiceTime}) * 100$ where:

- DeltaRowCacheLockTime: difference of 'sum of time waited for sessions of foreground processes on the 'row cache lock' event' between sample end and start
- DeltaServiceTime: difference of 'sum of time waited for sessions of foreground processes on events not in IdleEvents + sum of 'CPU used when call started' for sessions of foreground processes' between sample end and start

See Idle Events

User Action

If this event shows up a lot, consider increasing the shared pool so that more data dictionary can be cached.

SQL*Net break/reset to client (%)

Description

The server is sending a break or reset message to the client. The session running on the server is waiting for a reply from the client.

These waits are caused by an application attempting to:

- Select from a closed cursor
- Select on a cursor after the last row has already been fetched and no data has been returned
- Select on a non-existent table
- Insert a duplicate row into a uniquely indexed table
- Issuing a query with invalid syntax

If the value, v\$session_wait.p2, for this parameter equals 0, it means a reset was sent to the client. A non-zero value means that the break was sent to the client.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every Minute
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	20
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	3
Alert Text	%value%% of service time is spent waiting on the 'SQL*Net break/reset to client' event.

Data Source

$(\text{DeltaNetResetToClientTime}/\text{DeltaServiceTime}) * 100$ where:

- DeltaNetResetToClientTime: difference of 'sum of time waited for sessions of foreground processes on the 'SQL*Net break/reset to client' event' between sample end and start
- DeltaServiceTime: difference of 'sum of time waited for sessions of foreground processes on events not in IdleEvents + sum of 'CPU used when call started' for sessions of foreground processes' between sample end and start

Wait time: Up to one second, then loop back and check that buffer is clean.

Parameters:

P1: Absolute file number

P2: Block number

See Idle Events

User Action

If these waits are significant, track down the application logic producing these errors to reduce these waits. Check in v\$sysstat "parse count (failures)" to see that statements have been parsed where columns or tables are unknown. The statistic "parse count (failures)" does not increase if you send SQL with invalid syntax.

The clearest method to track down the root cause of the error is to run tracing on the users experiencing the wait. Their trace files will contain the SQL statements failing and generating the break/reset wait.

SQL*Net break/reset to dblink (%)

Description

The server is sending a break or reset message to the client. The session running on the server is waiting for a reply from the client.

These waits are caused by an application attempting to:

- Select from a closed cursor
- Select on a cursor after the last row has already been fetched and no data has been returned

- Select on a non-existent table
- Insert a duplicate row into a uniquely indexed table
- Issuing a query with invalid syntax

If the value, `v$session_wait.p2`, for this parameter equals 0, it means a reset was sent to the client. A non-zero value means that the break was sent to the client.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every Minute
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	20
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	3
Alert Text	%value%% of service time is spent waiting on the 'SQL*Net break/reset to dblink' event.

Data Source

$(\text{DeltaNetResetToDblinkTime} / \text{DeltaServiceTime}) * 100$ where:

- `DeltaNetResetToDblinkTime`: difference of 'sum of time waited for sessions of foreground processes on the 'SQL*Net break/reset to dblink' event' between sample end and start
- `DeltaServiceTime`: difference of 'sum of time waited for sessions of foreground processes on events not in IdleEvents + sum of 'CPU used when call started' for sessions of foreground processes' between sample end and start

See Idle Events

User Action

If these waits are significant, track down the application logic producing these errors to reduce these waits. Check in `v$sysstat "parse count (failures)"` to see that statements have been parsed where columns or tables are unknown. The statistic "parse count (failures)" does not increase if you send SQL with invalid syntax.

SQL*Net message to client (%)

Description

The shadow process is waiting for confirmation of a send to the client process.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every Minute
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	20
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	3
Alert Text	%value%% of service time is spent waiting on the 'SQL*Net message to client' event.

Data Source

$(\text{DeltaNetMsgToClientTime}/\text{DeltaServiceTime}) * 100$ where:

- DeltaNetMsgToClientTime: difference of 'sum of time waited for sessions of foreground processes on the 'SQL*Net message to client' event' between sample end and start
- DeltaServiceTime: difference of 'sum of time waited for sessions of foreground processes on events not in IdleEvents + sum of 'CPU used when call started' for sessions of foreground processes' between sample end and start

See Idle Events

User Action

This event could indicate network latency problems.

SQL*Net message to dblink (%)

Description

The shadow process is waiting for confirmation of a send to the client process.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every Minute
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	20
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	3
Alert Text	%value%% of service time is spent waiting on the 'SQL*Net message to dblink' event.

Data Source

$(\text{DeltaNetMsgToDblinkTime} / \text{DeltaServiceTime}) * 100$ where:

- DeltaNetMsgToDblinkTime: difference of 'sum of time waited for sessions of foreground processes on the 'SQL*Net message to dblink' event' between sample end and start
- DeltaServiceTime: difference of 'sum of time waited for sessions of foreground processes on events not in IdleEvents + sum of 'CPU used when call started' for sessions of foreground processes' between sample end and start

See Idle Events

User Action

This event could indicate network latency problems.

SQL*Net more data from client (%)

Description

The shadow process has received part of a call from the client process (for example, SQL*Plus, Pro*C, and JDBC) in the first network package and is waiting for more data for the call to be complete. Examples are large SQL or PL/SQL block and insert statements with large amounts of data.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every Minute
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	20
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	3
Alert Text	%value%% of service time is spent waiting on the 'SQL*Net more data from client' event.

Data Source

$(\text{DeltaNetMoreFromClientTime}/\text{DeltaServiceTime}) * 100$ where:

- DeltaNetMoreFromClientTime: difference of 'sum of time waited for sessions of foreground processes on the 'SQL*Net more data from client' event' between sample end and start
- DeltaServiceTime: difference of 'sum of time waited for sessions of foreground processes on events not in IdleEvents + sum of 'CPU used when call started' for sessions of foreground processes' between sample end and start

See Idle Events

User Action

This event could indicate:

- Network latency problems
- tcp_no_delay configuration issues
- Large array insert
- Soft parsing, shipping SQL and PL/SQL text. Using stored procedures and packages will help alleviate this problem.

SQL*Net more data from dblink (%)

Description

The shadow process has received part of a call from the client process (for example, SQL*Plus, Pro*C, and JDBC) in the first network package and is waiting for more data for

the call to be complete. Examples are large SQL or PL/SQL block and insert statements with large amounts of data.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every Minute
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	20
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	3
Alert Text	%value%% of service time is spent waiting on the 'SQL*Net more data from dblink' event.

Data Source

$(\text{DeltaNetMoreFromDblinkTime} / \text{DeltaServiceTime}) * 100$ where:

- DeltaNetMoreFromDblinkTime: difference of 'sum of time waited for sessions of foreground processes on the 'SQL*Net more data from dblink' event' between sample end and start
- DeltaServiceTime: difference of 'sum of time waited for sessions of foreground processes on events not in IdleEvents + sum of 'CPU used when call started' for sessions of foreground processes' between sample end and start

See Idle Events

User Action

This event could indicate:

- Network latency problems
- tcp_no_delay configuration issues
- Large array insert
- Large number of columns or wide column data

SQL*Net more data to client (%)

Description

The shadow process has completed a database call and is returning data to the client process (for example SQL*Plus). The amount of data being sent requires more than one send to the client. The shadow process waits for the client to receive the last send. This happens, for example, in a SQL statement that returns a large amount of data.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every Minute
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	20
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	3
Alert Text	%value%% of service time is spent waiting on the 'SQL*Net more data to client' event.

Data Source

$(\text{DeltaNetMoreToClientTime} / \text{DeltaServiceTime}) * 100$ where:

- DeltaNetMoreToClientTime: difference of 'sum of time waited for sessions of foreground processes on the 'SQL*Net more data to client' event' between sample end and start
- DeltaServiceTime: difference of 'sum of time waited for sessions of foreground processes on events not in IdleEvents + sum of 'CPU used when call started' for sessions of foreground processes' between sample end and start

See Idle Events

User Action

This event could indicate:

- Network latency problems
- tcp_no_delay configuration issues
- Large array insert
- Large number of columns or wide column data

SQL*Net more data to dblink (%)

Description

The shadow process has completed a database call and is returning data to the client process (for example SQL*Plus). The amount of data being sent requires more than one send to the client. The shadow process waits for the client to receive the last send. This happens, for example, in a SQL statement that returns a large amount of data.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every Minute
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	20
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	3
Alert Text	%value%% of service time is spent waiting on the 'SQL*Net more data to dblink' event.

Data Source

$(\text{DeltaNetMoreToDblinkTime} / \text{DeltaServiceTime}) * 100$ where:

- DeltaNetMoreToDblinkTime: difference of 'sum of time waited for sessions of foreground processes on the 'SQL*Net more data to dblink' event' between sample end and start
- DeltaServiceTime: difference of 'sum of time waited for sessions of foreground processes on events not in IdleEvents + sum of 'CPU used when call started' for sessions of foreground processes' between sample end and start

See Idle Events

User Action

This event could indicate:

- Network latency problems
- tcp_no_delay configuration issues
- Large array insert
- Large number of columns or wide column data

Wait Time (%)

Description

This metric represents the percentage of time spent waiting, instance-wide, for resources or objects during this sample period.

This test checks the percentage time spent waiting, instance-wide, for resources or objects during this sample period. If the % Wait Time is greater than or equal to the threshold values specified by the threshold arguments, and the number of occurrences exceeds the value specified in the "Number of Occurrences" parameter, then a warning or critical alert is generated.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every Minute
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	3
Alert Text	%value%% of database service time is spent waiting.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Every 15 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	3
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

$\Delta\text{TotalWait} / (\Delta\text{TotalWait} + \Delta\text{CpuTime})$ where:

- $\Delta\text{TotalWait}$: difference of 'sum of time waited for all wait events in v\$system_event' between sample end and start
- $\Delta\text{CpuTime}$: difference of 'select value from v\$sysstat where name='CPU used by this session' between sample end and start

User Action

Investigate further into which specific wait events are responsible for the bulk of the wait time. Individual wait events may identify unique problems within the database. Diagnosis will be tailored where appropriate through drilldowns specific to individual wait events.

Write complete waits (%)

Description

The session is waiting for a buffer to be written. The write is caused by normal aging or a cross instance call.

A user wants to modify a block that is part of DBWR's current write batch. When DBWR grabs buffers to write, it marks them as 'being written'. All the collected buffers are then written to disk. The wait 'write complete waits' implies we wanted a buffer while this flag was set. The flags are cleared as each buffer is written.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every Minute
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	20
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	3
Alert Text	%value%% of service time is spent waiting on the 'write complete waits' event.

Data Source

$(\text{DeltaWriteCompleteWaitsTime}/\text{DeltaServiceTime}) * 100$ where:

- DeltaWriteCompleteWaitsTime: difference of 'sum of time waited for sessions of foreground processes on the 'write complete waits' event' between sample end and start
- DeltaServiceTime: difference of 'sum of time waited for sessions of foreground processes on events not in IdleEvents + sum of 'CPU used when call started' for sessions of foreground processes' between sample end and start

See Idle Events

User Action

Multiple DBWRs, ASYNC_IO and/or increasing the size of the buffer cache may help reduce waits.

Wait by Session Count Category

Wait by Session Count

Description

This metric category contains the metrics that represent the number of sessions waiting on each non-idle wait event. High waiting levels are caused by excessive contention.

Metrics

Session Waiting for Event Count

Description

This metric represents the number of sessions waiting on a given wait event at the sample time.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every Minute
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample

Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	3
Alert Text	%value% sessions are waiting for event %event%.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "Wait Event" object.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "Wait Event" object, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "Wait Event" object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

For each metric index:
select count(1)

User Action

Evaluate the various types of wait activity using the real-time and historical performance monitoring capabilities of Enterprise Manager.

Waits by Wait Class Category

Waits by Wait Class

Description

This metric category contains the waits by wait class metrics.

Metrics

Average Users Waiting Count

Description

This metric represents the average number of users that have made a call to the database and that are waiting for an event, such as an I/O or a lock request, to complete. If the number of users waiting on events increases, it indicates that either more users are running,

increasing workload, or that waits are taking longer, for example when maximum I/O capacity is reached and I/O times increase.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	Key	Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Upload Frequency	Operator	Default Warning Threshold	Default Critical Threshold	Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	Alert Text
10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x	class: "Administration"	Every 15 Minutes	After Every Sample	>	10	Not Defined	3	Not Defined
10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x	class: "Application"	Every 15 Minutes	After Every Sample	>	10	Not Defined	3	Not Defined
10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x	class: "Cluster"	Every 15 Minutes	After Every Sample	>	30	Not Defined	3	Not Defined
10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x	class: "Commit"	Every 15 Minutes	After Every Sample	>	30	Not Defined	3	Not Defined
10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x	class: "Concurrency"	Every 15 Minutes	After Every Sample	>	10	Not Defined	3	Not Defined
10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x	class: "Configuration"	Every 15 Minutes	After Every Sample	>	10	Not Defined	3	Not Defined
10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x	class: "Network"	Every 15 Minutes	After Every Sample	>	10	Not Defined	3	Not Defined
10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x	class: "Other"	Every 15 Minutes	After Every Sample	>	10	Not Defined	3	Not Defined
10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x	class: "Scheduler"	Every 15 Minutes	After Every Sample	>	Not Defined	Not Defined	3	Not Defined
10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x	class: "System I/O"	Every 15 Minutes	After Every Sample	>	Not Defined	Not Defined	3	Not Defined
10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x	class: "User I/O"	Every 15 Minutes	After Every Sample	>	Not Defined	Not Defined	3	Not Defined

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "Wait Class" object.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "Wait Class" object, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "Wait Class" object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

Not available

User Action

View the latest Automatic Database Diagnostic Monitor (ADDM) report. For a more detailed analysis, run ADDM from the Advisor Central link on the Database Home page.

Database Time Spent Waiting (%)

Description

This metric represents the percentage of time that database calls spent waiting for an event. Although there is no 'correct' value for this metric, it can be used to detect a change in the operation of a system, for example, an increase in Database Time Spent Waiting from 50% to 75%. ('No correct value' means that there is no single value that can be applied to any database. The value is a characteristic of the system and the applications running on the system.)

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	Key	Server Evaluation Frequency	Collection Frequency	Upload Frequency	Operator	Default Warning Threshold	Default Critical Threshold	Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	Alert Text
10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x	class: "Administrative"	Every 15 Minute	Every 15 Minutes	After Every Sample	>	30	Not Defined	3	Generated By Database Server
10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x	class: "Application"	Every 15 Minute	Every 15 Minutes	After Every Sample	>	30	Not Defined	3	Generated By Database Server

10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x	class: "Cluster"	Every Minute	Every 15 Minutes	After Every Sample	>	50	Not Defined	3	Generated By Database Server
10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x	class: "Commit"	Every Minute	Every 15 Minutes	After Every Sample	>	50	Not Defined	3	Generated By Database Server
10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x	class: "Concurrency"	Every Minute	Every 15 Minutes	After Every Sample	>	30	Not Defined	3	Generated By Database Server
10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x	class: "Configuration"	Every Minute	Every 15 Minutes	After Every Sample	>	30	Not Defined	3	Generated By Database Server
10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x	class: "Network"	Every Minute	Every 15 Minutes	After Every Sample	>	30	Not Defined	3	Generated By Database Server
10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x	class: "Other"	Every Minute	Every 15 Minutes	After Every Sample	>	30	Not Defined	3	Generated By Database Server
10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x	class: "Scheduler"	Every Minute	Every 15 Minutes	After Every Sample	>	Not Defined	Not Defined	3	Generated By Database Server
10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x	class: "System I/ O"	Every Minute	Every 15 Minutes	After Every Sample	>	Not Defined	Not Defined	3	Generated By Database Server
10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x	class: "User I/O"	Every Minute	Every 15 Minutes	After Every Sample	>	Not Defined	Not Defined	3	Generated By Database Server

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "Wait Class" object.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "Wait Class" object, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "Wait Class" object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

Not available

User Action

View the latest Automatic Database Diagnostic Monitor (ADDM) report. For a more detailed analysis, run ADDM from the Advisor Central link on the Database Home page. ADDM will highlight the source of increased time spent in wait events.

Oracle Listener Metrics

Listener

Description

You can use Enterprise Manager to manage Oracle Listener targets. From the Enterprise Manager Listener home page, you can monitor key metrics that can help determine the performance and availability of the listener and help you troubleshoot potential performance problems.

General Status Category

General Status

Description

This metric is a container for a set of metrics that provide general information about the listener target.

Metrics

Alias

Description

The alias is an alternative name for the listener. On the Metric Detail page, you can see the value of this metric only when you select one of the Real Time refresh options. The alias also appears on the Listener home page.

Data Source

This metric is derived from the STATUS command of the Listener Control Utility. For more information, see the section on Listener Administration in the Oracle Database Net Services Administrator's Guide 10g Release 2 (10.2).

User Action

Not applicable.

Security

Description

The value of this metric shows whether or not a password is required to run specific commands with the Listener Control Utility.

Data Source

This metric is derived from the STATUS command of the Listener Control Utility. For more information, see the section on Listener Administration in the Oracle Database Net Services Administrator's Guide 10g Release 2 (10.2).

User Action

Not applicable.

SID List

Description

This metric lists the System Identifiers (SIDs) for the services monitored by the listener.

Data Source

The list of SIDs for the listener is stored in the listener.ora configuration file.

User Action

Not applicable.

SNMP Status

Description

This metric indicates whether or not the listener can respond to queries from an SNMP-based network management system.

Data Source

This metric is derived from the STATUS command of the Listener Control Utility. For more information, see the section on Listener Administration in the Oracle Database Net Services Administrator's Guide 10g Release 2 (10.2).

User Action

Not applicable.

Start Date**Description**

This metric represents the day and time when the listener was last started. On the Metric Detail page, you can see the value of this metric only when you select one of the Real Time refresh options. This metric also appears on the Enterprise Manager Listener home page.

Data Source

This metric is derived from the STATUS command of the Listener Control Utility. For more information, see the section on Listener Administration in the Oracle Database Net Services Administrator's Guide 10g Release 2 (10.2).

User Action

Not applicable.

TNS Address**Description**

This metric displays the protocol, host, and port information for the listener. On the Metric Detail page, you can see the value of this metric only when you select one of the Real Time refresh options. The TNS address also appears on the Listener home page.

Data Source

The TNS address of the Listener is defined in the listener.ora configuration file. For more information, see the Oracle Database Net Services Administrator's Guide 10g Release 2 (10.2).

User Action

Not applicable.

Trace Level**Description**

This metric represents the level of tracing currently enabled for the listener. Tracing can be used to troubleshoot problems with the listener by saving additional information to the trace file. For more information about the trace levels you can set for the listener, see the information about the Listener Control Utility in the Oracle Database Net Services Reference Guide 10g Release 2 (10.2).

On the Metric Detail page, you can see the value of this metric only when you select one of the Real Time refresh options.

Data Source

This metric is derived from the STATUS command of the Listener Control Utility. For more information, see the section on Listener Administration in the Oracle Database Net Services Administrator's Guide 10g Release 2 (10.2).

User Action

Not applicable.

Version**Description**

The version of the listener software. On the Metric Detail page, you can see the value of this metric only when you select one of the Real Time refresh options. This metric also appears on the Enterprise Manager Listener home page.

Data Source

This metric is derived from the STATUS command of the Listener Control Utility. For more information, see the section on Listener Administration in the Oracle Database Net Services Administrator's Guide 10g Release 2 (10.2).

User Action

Not applicable.

Load Category

Load**Description**

This metric is a container for a set of metrics that provide you with information about the number of connections supported by the Listener over a period of time.

Metrics**Connections Established (per min)****Description**

This metric represents the average number of connections per minute that were established with the listener.

Data Source

This metric is derived from the Listener Control Utility. For more information, see the section on Listener Administration in the Oracle Database Net Services Administrator's Guide 10g Release 2 (10.2).

User Action

If you are noticing experiencing performance issues with the database or other services supported by the listener, review the historical values of this metric to determine whether or not the performance problems are caused by excessive load on the listener or host.

Connections Established**Description**

This metric represents the number of connections established since the listener was last started.

Data Source

This metric is derived from the
command of the Listener Control Utility. For more information, see the section on Listener Administration in the

User Action

If you are noticing experiencing performance issues with the database or other services supported by the listener, review the historical values of this metric to determine whether or not the performance problems are caused by excessive load on the listener or host.

Connections Refused (per min)**Description**

This metric represents the average number of connections that were refused per minute. A connection can be refused for a variety of reasons, including situations where the database or other listener service is down, or if the connection timed out.

Data Source

This metric is derived from the Listener Control Utility. For more information, see the section on Listener Administration in the Oracle Database Net Services Administrator's Guide 10g Release 2 (10.2).

User Action

If Enterprise Manager reports a high number of refused connections, check the availability and performance of the database or other services supported by the listener.

Connections Refused

Description

This metric represents the number of connections to the listener that were refused. A connection can be refused for a variety of reasons, including situations where the database or other listener service is down, or if the connection timed out.

Data Source

This metric is derived from the SERVICES command of the Listener Control Utility. For more information, see the section on Listener Administration in the Oracle Database Net Services Administrator's Guide 10g Release 2 (10.2).

User Action

If Enterprise Manager reports a high number of refused connections, check the availability and performance of the database or other services supported by the listener.

Response Category

Response

Description

This metric is a container for the Response and Status metrics that provide you with performance information about the Listener.

Metrics

Status

Description

This metric returns a value of "1" if the Listener is up and running; it returns a 0 if the Listener is unavailable.

By default, this metric has a critical threshold of 0. A critical alert is generated when the metric value equals the critical threshold value 1 time. You can edit the value for a threshold as required.

By default, Enterprise Manager tests the value of this metric every 24 hours.

When an alert is generated, the alert text is:

The listener is down: %oraerr%.

Data Source

This metric is derived from the STATUS command in the Listener Control Utility. For more information, see the Oracle Database Net Services Administrator's Guide 10g Release 2 (10.2).

User Action

When the listener is down, users cannot access the database or other services on this host. Review the troubleshooting information in Oracle Database Net Services Administrator's Guide 10g Release 2 (10.2).

Response Time (msec)**Description**

This metric represents the time (in milliseconds) that it takes for the Listener to respond to a network request (ping).

By default, this metric has a critical threshold of 100 and a warning threshold of 80. A critical alert is generated when the metric value exceeds the critical threshold value 1 time. A warning alert is generated when the metric value exceeds the warning threshold value 1 time. You can edit the value for a threshold as required.

By default, Enterprise Manager tests the value of this metric every 24 hours.

When an alert is generated, the alert text is:

Listener response to a TNS ping is %value% msec

Data Source

The value of this metric is derived using the TNSPING command. For more information about the TNSPING command, see the Oracle Database Net Services Administrator's Guide 10g Release 2 (10.2).

User Action

If the Listener response time consistently exceeds the threshold, users are likely experiencing performance issues while accessing the database or other services on this host. Use the Enterprise Manager Central Console to review other performance indicators, such as the overall health of your database and the response time of your hosts and Web Applications.

Oracle Real Application Clusters Database Metrics

Cluster Database

Description

The Oracle Real Application Clusters (Oracle RAC) database metrics provide the following information for each metric:

- Description
- Metric summary. The metric summary can include some or all of the following: target version, evaluation frequency, collection frequency, upload frequency, operator, default warning threshold, default critical threshold, consecutive number of occurrences preceding notification, and alert text.
- Multiple Thresholds (where applicable)
- Data source
- User action

Database Service Performance Category

Database Services

Description

This is a Oracle Real Application Clusters Database level metric, collecting information about the Cluster Managed Database Services. Service Performance information can be used for Workload Management. The metric is relevant for Oracle Database 10g Release 1 and above.

Metric information can be used to monitor instances with minimum and maximum response time for a given service. Also, average response time and % CPU load can be monitored along with status information of the service.

Metrics

% CPU Time Load (in last 5 min)

Description

This metric contains information about the percentage CPU load for the current service calculated for performance data collected for last 5 minutes.

Metric Summary

The metric provides information on how much % CPU Load the service generated during the collection interval. It can help in workload management by identifying the instances with high CPU Load.

For this metric, different warning and critical threshold values for each Service Name object can be set. The Metric Details page can display any threshold values currently set for any service object.

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	Oracle Database 10g Release 1, Oracle Database 10g Release 2, Oracle Database 11g Release 1
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 minutes
Upload Frequency	After every sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	N/A

Data Source

Oracle Real Application Clusters Database

User Action

User can change service configuration information to manage workload for services with high % CPU load.

Average Response Time (msec/call in last 5 min)

Description

This metric represents the average elapsed time per call for calls to a particular database service, for the last 5 minutes.

Metric Summary

The metric provides information on the average response time for the current database service during the collection interval.

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	Oracle Database 10g Release 1, Oracle Database 10g Release 2, Oracle Database 11g Release 1
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 minutes
Upload Frequency	After every sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	N/A
Alert Text	N/A

Instance with Maximum Response Time

Description

This metric represents the database instance with maximum response time.

Metric Summary

This metric represents the database instance that provided maximum response time for the current service during the collection interval.

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	Oracle Database 10g Release 1, Oracle Database 10g Release 2, Oracle Database 11g Release 1
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 minutes
Upload Frequency	After every sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	N/A
Alert Text	N/A

Data Source

Oracle Real Application Clusters Database

Instance with Minimum Response Time

Description

This metric represents the database instance with minimum response time.

Metric Summary

This metric contains information about the database instance that provided minimum response time for the current service during the collection interval.

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	Oracle Database 10g Release 1, Oracle Database 10g Release 2, Oracle Database 11g Release 1
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 minutes
Upload Frequency	After every sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	N/A
Alert Text	N/A

Data Source

Oracle Real Application Clusters Database

Maximum Response Time (msec/call in last 5 min)

Description

This metric represents the maximum response time for current service.

Metric Summary

This metric contains information about the maximum response time achieved for the current service during the collection interval.

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	Oracle Database 10g Release 1, Oracle Database 10g Release 2, Oracle Database 11g Release 1
----------------	---

Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 minutes
Upload Frequency	After every sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	N/A
Alert Text	N/A

Data Source

Oracle Real Application Clusters Database

Minimum Response Time (msec/call in last 5 min)

Description

This metric represents the minimum response time for the current service.

Metric Summary

This metric contains information about the minimum response time achieved for the current service during the collection interval.

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	Oracle Database 10g Release 1, Oracle Database 10g Release 2, Oracle Database 11g Release 1
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 minutes
Upload Frequency	After every sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	N/A
Alert Text	N/A

Data Source

Oracle Real Application Clusters Database

Running Instances

Description

This metric represents a list of instances running the current service.

Metric Summary

This metric contains information about the comma-separated list of database instances that are currently supporting the service.

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	Oracle Database 10g Release 1, Oracle Database 10g Release 2, Oracle Database 11g Release 1
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 minutes
Upload Frequency	After every sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	N/A
Alert Text	N/A

Data Source

Oracle Real Application Clusters Database

Service Status

Description

This metric represents the Up/Down status of the current service.

Metric Summary

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	Oracle Database 10g Release 1, Oracle Database 10g Release 2, Oracle Database 11g Release 1
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 minutes
Upload Frequency	After every sample

Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	N/A
Alert Text	N/A

Data Source

Oracle Real Application Clusters Database

Response Category

Response

Description

This metric category contains the metrics that represent the overall responsiveness of the cluster database with respect to a client.

Metrics

Status

Description

This metric checks whether a new connection can be established to any cluster database instance. If the database is down, the maximum number of users is exceeded, or the listener is down, the database instance is down. If a new connection cannot be made to any cluster database instance, the cluster database is down. As long as one cluster database instance is up, the cluster database is up.

Metric Summary

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. This metric is evaluated every minute on the OMS side to check if all the members are down.

Target Version	All Versions
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every Minute
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	=

Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	0
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	Target is down -- all members are down.

Data Source

The calculation is based on the status of each cluster database instance. As long as one database instance is up, the cluster database is up..

User Action

Check the status of each cluster database instance to determine if it is up. Also, check the listener to make sure it is running on all the nodes. If the listener is running, check to see if the number of users is at the session limit. Make sure at least one of the cluster database instances is up. For details, refer to the database instance Status metric.

Dataguard Category

Data Guard

Description

This is a database-level metric. For Oracle Real Application Clusters databases, this metric is monitored at the cluster database target level and not by member instances.

Use the Data Guard Status metric to check the status of each database in the Data Guard configuration.

By default, a critical and warning threshold value was set for this metric column. Alerts will be generated when threshold values are reached. You can edit the value for a threshold as required.

Metrics

Data Not Applied (logs)

Description

This is a database-level metric. For Oracle Real Application Clusters databases, this metric is monitored at the cluster database target level and not by member instances.

The broker computes the highest applied SCN and uses its value to find the last continuous log that was successfully archived to the standby database. Redo data in all subsequent log files are counted as logs not applied. If the primary database goes down at this point, the redo data from these log files can be applied on the standby database. If there is a gap in

the log files received on the standby database, any log files received after the gap cannot be applied.

For example, if log files 1, 2, 3, 6, 7, and 9 are received on the standby database and log apply services is currently applying log 1, log apply services can continue to apply up to log 3. Log apply services cannot apply any more log files because log 4 is missing. Even though log files 6, 7, and 9 are received, they cannot be applied and they will not be counted as data not applied.

If all the archived log files on the standby database are continuous, and standby redo logs are used, the standby redo logs are also counted as data not applied, unless real-time apply is turned on and log apply services is already working on the standby redo log files.

If the standby redo logs are multithreaded, the broker computes the highest applied SCN for every thread and totals the numbers. If there are multiple incarnations and the standby database is in a different incarnation from the primary database, each incarnation is computed separately and the results are then totaled.

Data Not Received (logs)

Description

This is a database-level metric. For Oracle Real Application Clusters databases, this metric is monitored at the cluster database target level and not by member instances.

The broker computes the highest applied SCN and uses its value to find the last continuous log file that was successfully archived to the standby database. Redo data in all subsequent log files, including the current online redo log file, are counted as log files for potential data loss and will be unrecoverable if the primary database goes down at this point.

For example, if log files 1, 2, 3, 6, 7, and 9 are received on the standby database, and if log 10 is the current online log file, and if log apply services are currently applying log 1, the last continuous log after the highest applied SCN is log 3. All log files after log 3, that is log files 4 through 10, are counted as data not received. If the primary database goes down at this point, all redo data in log files 4 through 10 are lost on the standby database.

If the primary database is multithreaded (in an Oracle Real Application Clusters database), the broker computes the highest applied SCN for every thread and totals the numbers. If the primary database has multiple incarnations (for example, due to a flashback operation) and the standby database is in a different incarnation from the primary database, the computation is done on each incarnation and the results are then totaled.

Data Guard Status

Description

This is a database-level metric. For Oracle Real Application Clusters databases, this metric is monitored at the cluster database target level and not by member instances.

Use the Data Guard Status metric to check the status of each database in the Data Guard configuration.

By default, a critical and warning threshold value was set for this metric column. Alerts will be generated when threshold values are reached. You can edit the value for a threshold as required.

Metric Summary

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	9.2.0.x; 10.1.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	CONTAINS
Default Warning Threshold	Warning
Default Critical Threshold	Error
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	The Data Guard status of %dg_name% is %value%.

User Action

1. Check the Edit Properties General page for the primary and standby databases for detailed information.
2. Examine the database alert logs and the Data Guard broker logs for additional information.

Data Guard Category

Data Guard

Description

The Data Guard metrics check the status, data not received, and data not applied for the databases in the Data Guard configuration.

Metrics

Data Guard Status

Description

This is a database-level metric. For Oracle Real Application Clusters databases, this metric is monitored at the cluster database target level and not by member instances.

Use the Data Guard Status metric to check the status of each database in the Data Guard configuration.

By default, a critical and warning threshold value was set for this metric column. Alerts will be generated when threshold values are reached. You can edit the value for a threshold as required.

Metric Summary

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	9.2.0.x; 10.1.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	CONTAINS
Default Warning Threshold	Warning
Default Critical Threshold	Error
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	The Data Guard status of %dg_name% is %value%.

User Action

1. Check the Edit Properties General page for the primary and standby databases for detailed information.
2. Examine the database alert logs and the Data Guard broker logs for additional information.

Data Not Applied (logs)

Description

This is a database-level metric. For Oracle Real Application Clusters databases, this metric is monitored at the cluster database target level and not by member instances.

The broker computes the highest applied SCN and uses its value to find the last continuous log that was successfully archived to the standby database. Redo data in all subsequent log files are counted as logs not applied. If the primary database goes down at this point, the

redo data from these log files can be applied on the standby database. If there is a gap in the log files received on the standby database, any log files received after the gap cannot be applied.

For example, if log files 1, 2, 3, 6, 7, and 9 are received on the standby database and log apply services is currently applying log 1, log apply services can continue to apply up to log 3. Log apply services cannot apply any more log files because log 4 is missing. Even though log files 6, 7, and 9 are received, they cannot be applied and they will not be counted as data not applied.

If all the archived log files on the standby database are continuous, and standby redo logs are used, the standby redo logs are also counted as data not applied, unless real-time apply is turned on and log apply services is already working on the standby redo log files.

If the standby redo logs are multithreaded, the broker computes the highest applied SCN for every thread and totals the numbers. If there are multiple incarnations and the standby database is in a different incarnation from the primary database, each incarnation is computed separately and the results are then totaled.

Data Not Applied (MB)

Description

This is a database-level metric. For Oracle Real Application Clusters databases, this metric is monitored at the cluster database target level and not by member instances.

The broker computes the highest applied SCN and uses its value to find the last continuous log that was archived to the standby database. The size of redo data in all subsequent log files are counted as data not applied. If the primary database goes down at this point, redo from these log files can be applied on the standby database. If there is a gap in the log files received on the standby database, any log files received after the gap cannot be applied.

For example, if log files 1, 2, 3, 6, 7, and 9 are received on the standby database and log apply services is currently applying log 1, log apply services can continue to apply up to log 3. Log apply services cannot apply any more log files because log 4 is missing. Even though log files 6, 7, and 9 are received, they cannot be applied and they will not be counted as data not applied. In this case, the total size of log files 1, 2, and 3 is the size of Data Not Applied.

If all the archived log files on the standby database are continuous, and standby redo log files are used, the standby redo log files are also counted as data not applied, unless real-time apply is turned on and log apply services is already working on the standby redo log files. The size of an archived log file is its file size. However, the size of a standby redo log is the size of the actual redo in the log and not the file size.

If the standby redo log files are multithreaded, the broker computes the highest applied SCN for every thread and totals the numbers. If there are multiple incarnations and the standby database is in a different incarnation from the primary database, each incarnation is computed separately and the results are then totaled.

Data Not Received (logs)

Description

This is a database-level metric. For Oracle Real Application Clusters databases, this metric is monitored at the cluster database target level and not by member instances.

The broker computes the highest applied SCN and uses its value to find the last continuous log file that was successfully archived to the standby database. Redo data in all subsequent log files, including the current online redo log file, are counted as log files for potential data loss and will be unrecoverable if the primary database goes down at this point.

For example, if log files 1, 2, 3, 6, 7, and 9 are received on the standby database, and if log 10 is the current online log file, and if log apply services are currently applying log 1, the last continuous log after the highest applied SCN is log 3. All log files after log 3, that is log files 4 through 10, are counted as data not received. If the primary database goes down at this point, all redo data in log files 4 through 10 are lost on the standby database.

If the primary database is multithreaded (in an Oracle Real Application Clusters database), the broker computes the highest applied SCN for every thread and totals the numbers. If the primary database has multiple incarnations (for example, due to a flashback operation) and the standby database is in a different incarnation from the primary database, the computation is done on each incarnation and the results are then totaled.

Data Not Received (MB)

Description

This is a database-level metric. For Oracle Real Application Clusters databases, this metric is monitored at the cluster database target level and not by member instances.

The broker computes the highest applied SCN and uses its value to find the last continuous log file that was successfully archived to the standby database. The size of redo data in all subsequent log files, including the current online redo log file, are counted as data for potential data loss and will be unrecoverable if the primary database goes down at this point. The size of an archived log file is its file size, and the size of the online redo log file is the size of the actual redo in the online log file, not the file size of the online redo log file.

For example, if log files 1, 2, 3, 6, 7, and 9 are received on the standby database, and if log 10 is the current online log file, and if log apply services is currently applying log 1, the last continuous log after the highest applied SCN is log 3. All log files after log 3, that is log files 4 through 10, are counted as data not received and the total size of redo data in these log files is the size of Data Not Received.

If the primary database is multithreaded (in an Oracle Real Application Clusters database), the broker computes the highest applied SCN for every thread and totals the numbers. If the primary database has multiple incarnations (for example, due to a flashback operation) and the standby database is in a different incarnation from the primary database, the computation is done on each incarnation and the results are then totaled.

Data Guard Fast-Start Failover Category

Data Guard Fast-Start Failover

Description

This metric category provides information about data guard fast-start failover.

Metrics

Current Fast-Start Failover Target

Description

This is a database-level metric. For Oracle Real Application Clusters databases, this metric is monitored at the cluster database target level and not by member instances.

Fast-Start Failover Occurred

Description

Shows the time when a fast-start failover occurred.

This is a database-level metric. For Oracle Real Application Clusters databases, this metric is monitored at the cluster database target level and not by member instances.

Fast-Start Failover Time

Description

This is a database-level metric. For Oracle Real Application Clusters databases, this metric is monitored at the cluster database target level and not by member instances.

New Fast-Start Failover SCN

Description

This is a database-level metric. For Oracle Real Application Clusters databases, this metric is monitored at the cluster database target level and not by member instances.

Previous Fast-Start Failover SCN

Description

This is a database-level metric. For Oracle Real Application Clusters databases, this metric is monitored at the cluster database target level and not by member instances.

Data Guard Performance Category

Data Guard Performance

Description

This metric category provides information about data guard performance.

Metrics

Apply Lag (seconds)

Description

Displays (in seconds) how far the standby is behind the primary.

This is a database-level metric. For Oracle Real Application Clusters databases, this metric is monitored at the cluster database target level and not by member instances.

Data Source

v\$dataguard_stats('apply lag')

User Action

None

Estimated Failover Time (seconds)

Description

This is a database-level metric. For Oracle Real Application Clusters databases, this metric is monitored at the cluster database target level and not by member instances.

This metric shows the approximate number of seconds required to failover to this standby database. This accounts for the startup time, if necessary, plus the remaining time required to apply all the available redo on the standby. If a bounce is not required, it is only the remaining apply time.

Data Source

v\$dataguard_stats ('estimated startup time','apply finish time','standby has been open')

User Action

None

Redo Apply Rate (KB/second)**Description**

Displays the Redo Apply Rate in KB/second on this standby.

This is a database-level metric. For Oracle Real Application Clusters databases, this metric is monitored at the cluster database target level and not by member instances.

User Action

None

Transport Lag (seconds)**Description**

The approximate number of seconds of redo not yet available on this standby database. This may be because the redo has not yet been shipped or there may be a gap.

This is a database-level metric. For Oracle Real Application Clusters databases, this metric is monitored at the cluster database target level and not by member instances.

Data Source

v\$dataguard_stats('transport lag')

User Action

None

Data Guard Performance**Description**

This metric category provides information about data guard performance.

Redo Generation Rate (KB/second)

Description

This is a database-level metric. For Oracle Real Application Clusters databases, this metric is monitored at the cluster database target level and not by member instances.

Data Guard Status Category

Data Guard Status

Description

The Data Guard metrics check the status, data not received, and data not applied for the databases in the Data Guard configuration.

Metrics

Data Guard Status

Description

This is a database-level metric. For Oracle Real Application Clusters databases, this metric is monitored at the cluster database target level and not by member instances.

Use the Data Guard Status metric to check the status of each database in the Data Guard configuration.

By default, a critical and warning threshold value was set for this metric column. Alerts will be generated when threshold values are reached. You can edit the value for a threshold as required.

Metric Summary

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	9.2.0.x; 10.1.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	CONTAINS
Default Warning Threshold	Warning
Default Critical Threshold	Error

Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	The Data Guard status of %dg_name% is %value%.

User Action

1. Check the Edit Properties General page for the primary and standby databases for detailed information.
2. Examine the database alert logs and the Data Guard broker logs for additional information.

Database Cardinality Category

Database Cardinality

Description

This metric category contains the metrics that monitor the number of active instances of a cluster database.

Metrics

Open Instance Count

Description

This metric monitors how many instances are in an open state.

This is a database-level metric. For Oracle Real Application Clusters databases, this metric is monitored at the cluster database target level and not by member instances.

Total Instance Count

Description

This metric monitors how many instances this cluster database has. This metric is collected at 5-minute intervals and applies for all versions of Oracle Real Application Clusters databases.

This is a database-level metric. For Oracle Real Application Clusters databases, this metric is monitored at the cluster database target level and not by member instances.

Database Job Status Category

Database Job Status

Description

This metric category contains the metrics that represent the health of database jobs registered through the DBMS_JOB interface.

Metrics

Broken Job Count

Description

This is a database-level metric. For Oracle Real Application Clusters databases, this metric is monitored at the cluster database target level and not by member instances.

The Oracle Server job queue is a database table that stores information about local jobs such as the PL/SQL call to execute for a job such as when to run a job. Database replication is also managed by using the Oracle job queue mechanism using jobs to push deferred transactions to remote master sites, to purge applied transactions from the deferred transaction queue, or to refresh snapshot refresh groups.

A job can be broken in two ways:

Oracle has failed to successfully execute the job after sixteen attempts. The job has been explicitly marked as broken by using the procedure DBMS_JOB.BROKEN.

This metric checks for broken DBMS jobs. A critical alert is generated if the number of broken jobs exceeds the value specified by the threshold argument.

Metric Summary

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	All Versions
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	Not Uploaded
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	0
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1

Alert Text	%value% job(s) are broken.
------------	----------------------------

Data Source

```
SELECT COUNT(*) FROM dba_jobs WHERE broken < > 'N'
```

User Action

Check the ALERT log and trace files for error information. Correct the problem that is preventing the job from running. Force immediate re-execution of the job by calling DBMS_JOB.RUN.

Failed Job Count

Description

This is a database-level metric. For Oracle Real Application Clusters databases, this metric is monitored at the cluster database target level and not by member instances.

The Oracle Server job queue is a database table that stores information about local jobs such as the PL/SQL call to execute for a job such as when to run a job. Database replication is also managed by using the Oracle job queue mechanism using jobs to push deferred transactions to remote master sites, to purge applied transactions from the deferred transaction queue or to refresh snapshot refresh groups.

If a job returns an error while Oracle is attempting to execute it, the job fails. Oracle repeatedly tries to execute the job doubling the interval of each attempt. If the job fails sixteen times, Oracle automatically marks the job as broken and no longer tries to execute it.

This metric checks for failed DBMS jobs. An alert is generated if the number of failed job exceeds the value specified by the threshold argument.

Metric Summary

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	All Versions
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	Not Uploaded
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	0
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	%value% job(s) have failed.

Data Source

```
SELECT COUNT(*) FROM dba_jobs WHERE NVL(failures, 0) < > 0"
```

User Action

Check the ALERT log and trace files for error information. Correct the problem that is preventing the job from running.

Database Wait Bottlenecks Category

Database Wait Bottlenecks

Description

This metric category contains the metrics that approximate the percentage of time spent waiting by user sessions across instances for the cluster database. This approximation takes system-wide totals and discounts the effects of sessions belonging to background processes.

Metrics

Active Sessions Using CPU

Description

This metric represents the active sessions using CPU.

This is a database-level metric. For Oracle Real Application Clusters databases, this metric is monitored at the cluster database target level and not by member instances.

Metric Summary

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
10.1.0.x	Every 15 Minutes
8.1.7.4; 9.0.1.x; 9.2.0.x	Every Minute

User Action

Specific to your site.

Active Sessions Waiting: I/O

Description

This database-level metric represents the active sessions waiting for I/O. For Oracle Real Application Clusters databases, this metric is monitored at the cluster database target level and not by member instances.

Metric Summary

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
10.1.0.x	Every 15 Minutes
8.1.7.4; 9.0.1.x; 9.2.0.x	Every Minute

User Action

Specific to your site.

Active Sessions Waiting: Other

Description

This database-level metric represents all the waits that are neither idle nor user I/O. For Oracle Real Application Clusters databases, this metric is monitored at the cluster database target level and not by member instances.

Metric Summary

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
10.1.0.x	Every 15 Minutes
8.1.7.4; 9.0.1.x; 9.2.0.x	Every Minute

User Action

Specific to your site.

Average Database CPU (%)

Description

This metric represents the average database CPU across instances as a percentage.

This is a database-level metric. For Oracle Real Application Clusters databases, this metric is monitored at the cluster database target level and not by member instances.

User Action

Specific to your site.

Host CPU Utilization (%)

Description

This metric represents the percentage of CPU being used across hosts.

This is a database-level metric. For Oracle Real Application Clusters databases, this metric is monitored at the cluster database target level and not by member instances.

Metric Summary

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
10.1.0.x	Every 15 Minutes

User Action

Specific to your site.

Load Average

Description

This metric is the sum of the current CPU load for all cluster database hosts.

This is a database-level metric. For Oracle Real Application Clusters databases, this metric is monitored at the cluster database target level and not by member instances.

User Action

Specific to your site.

Maximum CPU

Description

This metric represents the total CPU count across all the cluster database hosts.

This is a database-level metric. For Oracle Real Application Clusters databases, this metric is monitored at the cluster database target level and not by member instances.

Metric Summary

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
10.1.0.x	Every 15 Minutes

User Action

Specific to your site.

Wait Time (%)

Description

This is a database-level metric. For Oracle Real Application Clusters databases, this metric is monitored at the cluster database target level and not by member instances.

This metric represents the percentage of time spent waiting, database-wide, for resources or objects during this sample period.

This test checks the percentage time spent waiting, database-wide, for resources or objects during this sample period. If the % Wait Time is greater than or equal to the threshold values specified by the threshold arguments, and the number of occurrences exceeds the value specified in the "Number of Occurrences" parameter, then a warning or critical alert is generated.

Metric Summary

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	8.1.7.4; 9.0.1.x; 9.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every Minute
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	3
Alert Text	%value%% of database service time is spent waiting.

Target Version	10.1.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Every 15 Minutes

Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	3
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

$\Delta TotalWait / (\Delta TotalWait + \Delta CpuTime)$ where:

- $\Delta TotalWait$: Difference of 'sum of time waited for all wait events in v\$system_event' between sample end and start.
- $\Delta CpuTime$: Difference of 'select value from v\$sysstat where name='CPU used by this session' between sample end and start.

User Action

Investigate further into which specific wait events are responsible for the bulk of the wait time. Individual wait events may identify unique problems within the database. Diagnosis will be tailored where appropriate through drilldowns specific to individual wait events.

Deferred Transactions Category

Deferred Transactions

Description

This metric category contains the metrics associated with this distributed database's deferred transactions.

Metrics

Deferred Transaction Count

Description

This is a database-level metric. For Oracle Real Application Clusters databases, this metric is monitored at the cluster database target level and not by member instances.

Oracle uses deferred transactions to propagate data-level changes asynchronously among master sites in an advanced replication system as well as from an updatable snapshot to its master table.

This metric checks for the number of deferred transactions. An alert is generated if the number of deferred transactions exceeds the value specified by the threshold argument.

Metric Summary

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	All Versions
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	Not Uploaded
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	100
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	3
Alert Text	Number of deferred transactions is %value%.

Data Source

```
SELECT count(*) FROM sys.deftran
```

User Action

When the advanced replication facility pushes a deferred transaction to a remote site, it uses a distributed transaction to ensure that the transaction has been properly committed at the remote site before the transaction is removed for the queue at the local site. If transactions are not being pushed to a given remote site, verify that the destination for the transaction was correctly specified. If you specify a destination database when calling DBMS_DEFER_SYS.SCHEDULE_EXECUTION using the DBLINK parameter, or DBMS_DEFER_SYS.EXECUTE using the DESTINATION parameter, make sure the full database link is provided.

Wrong view destinations can lead to erroneous deferred transaction behavior. Verify that the DEFCALLEST and DEFTRANDEST views are the definitions from the CATREPC.SQL and not those from CATDEFER.SQL.

Deferred Transaction Error Count

Description

This is a database-level metric. For Oracle Real Application Clusters databases, this metric is monitored at the cluster database target level and not by member instances.

Oracle uses deferred transactions to propagate data-level changes asynchronously among master sites in an advanced replication system as well as from an updatable snapshot to its master table. If a transaction is not successfully propagated to the remote site, Oracle

rolls back the transaction, logs the transaction in the SYS.DEFERROR view in the remote destination database.

This metric checks for the number of transactions in SYS.DEFERROR view and raises an alert if it exceeds the value specified by the threshold argument.

Metric Summary

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	All Versions
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	Not Uploaded
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	0
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	3
Alert Text	Number of deferred transactions with errors is %value%.

Data Source

```
SELECT count(*) FROM sys.deferror
```

User Action

An error in applying a deferred transaction may result from a database problem, such as a lack of available space in the table to be updated, or may be the result of an unresolved insert, update, or delete conflict. The SYS.DEFERROR view provides the ID of the transaction that could not be applied. Use this ID to locate the queued calls associated with the transaction. These calls are stored in the SYS.DEFCALL view. You can use the procedures in the DBMS_DEFER_QUERY package to determine the arguments to the procedures listed in the SYS.DEFCALL view.

Failed Logins Category

Failed Logins

Description

The metric in this metric category checks for the number of failed logins on the target database. This check is performed every ten minutes and returns the number of failed logins for that ten-minute interval. This metric will only work for databases where the audit_trail initialization parameter is set to DB or XML and the session is being audited.

Metrics

Failed Login Count

Description

This is a database-level metric. For Oracle Real Application Clusters databases, this metric is monitored at the cluster database target level and not by member instances.

This metric checks for the number of failed logins on the target database. This check is performed every ten minutes and returns the number of failed logins for that ten-minute interval. This metric will only work for databases where the `audit_trail` initialization parameter is set to `DB` or `XML` and the session is being audited.

If the failed login count crosses the values specified in the threshold arguments, then a warning or critical alert is generated. Since it is important to know every time a significant number of failed logins occurs on a system, this metric will generate a new alert for any ten-minute interval where the thresholds are crossed. You can manually clear these alerts; they will not automatically clear after the next collection.

Data Source

The database stores login information in different views based on the `audit_trail` setting. The database views used are:

- `DB` or `DB_EXTENDED`: `DBA_AUDIT_SESSION`
- `XML` (10g Release 2 only): `DBA_COMMON_AUDIT_TRAIL`

Flash Recovery Category

Flash Recovery

Description

This metric category contains the metrics representing flash recovery.

Metrics

Flash Recovery Area

Description

This metric returns the Flash Recovery Area Location.

This is a database-level metric. For Oracle Real Application Clusters databases, this metric is monitored at the cluster database target level and not by member instances.

Metric Summary Oracle Database 10g Release 1 or higher Collection every 5 minutes Not evaluated (not alertable)

Data Source

```
SELECT value FROM v$parameter WHERE name='db_recovery_file_dest';
```

User Action

Not available since not alertable.

Flashback On

Description

This metric returns whether or not flashback logging is enabled - YES or NO.

This is a database-level metric. For Oracle Real Application Clusters databases, this metric is monitored at the cluster database target level and not by member instances.

This metric returns whether or not flashback logging is enabled - YES or NO.

Metric Summary Oracle Database 10g Release 1 or higher Collection every 5 minutes Not evaluated (not alertable)

Data Source

```
SELECT flashback_on FROM v$database;
```

User Action

Not available since not alertable.

Log Mode

Description

This metric returns the log mode of the database - ARCHIVELOG or NOARCHIVELOG.

This is a database-level metric. For Oracle Real Application Clusters databases, this metric is monitored at the cluster database target level and not by member instances.

Metric Summary Oracle Database 10g Release 1 or higher Collection every 5 minutes Not evaluated (not alertable)

Data Source

```
SELECT log_mode FROM v$database;
```

User Action

Not available since not alertable.

Oldest Flashback Time

Description

This metric represents the oldest point-in-time to which you can flashback your database.

This is a database-level metric. For Oracle Real Application Clusters databases, this metric is monitored at the cluster database target level and not by member instances.

Metric Summary Oracle Database 10g Release 1 or higher Collection every 5 minutes Not evaluated (not alertable)

Data Source

```
SELECT to_char(oldest_flashback_time, 'YYYY-MM-DD HH24:MI:SS') FROM  
v$flashback_database_log;
```

User Action

Not applicable since not alertable.

Usable Flash Recovery Area (%)

Description

This is a database-level metric. For Oracle Real Application Clusters databases, this metric is monitored at the cluster database target level and not by member instances.

This metric represents the percentage of space usable in the flash recovery area. The space usable is composed of the space that is free in addition to the space that is reclaimable.

Metric Summary 10gR2 or higher Collection every 5 minutes Not evaluated (not alertable)

Data Source

```
SELECT (100 - sum(percent_space_used)) + sum(percent_space_reclaimable) FROM  
v$flash_recovery_area_usage;
```

User Action

Not applicable since not alertable.

Invalid Objects Category

Invalid Objects

Description

This metric category contains the metrics associated with invalid objects.

Metrics

Total Invalid Object Count

Description

This metric represents the total invalid object count.

This is a database-level metric. For Oracle Real Application Clusters databases, this metric is monitored at the cluster database target level and not by member instances.

Metric Summary

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	All Versions
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 24 Hours
Upload Frequency	Not Uploaded
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	%value% object(s) are invalid in the database.

User Action

Specific to your site.

Invalid Objects by Schema Category

Invalid Objects by Schema

Description

This metric category contains the metrics that represent the number of invalid objects in each schema.

Metrics

Owner's Invalid Object Count

Description

This metric represents the invalid object count by owner.

This is a database-level metric. For Oracle Real Application Clusters databases, this metric is monitored at the cluster database target level and not by member instances.

Metric Summary

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	All Versions
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 24 Hours
Upload Frequency	Not Uploaded
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	2
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	%value% object(s) are invalid in the %owner% schema.

Data Source

For each metric index:

```
SELECT count(1)
```

User Action

View the status of the database objects in the schema identified by the Invalid Object Owner metric. Recompile objects as necessary.

Recovery Category

Recovery

Description

This metric category contains the metrics representing database recovery.

Metrics

Corrupt Data Block Count

Description

This metric represents the count of corrupt data blocks.

This is a database-level metric. For Oracle Real Application Clusters databases, this metric is monitored at the cluster database target level and not by member instances.

Metric Summary 9iR2 or higher Evaluated and Collected every 15 minutes Operator > Warning Threshold - 0 Critical Threshold - Not Defined Number of corrupt data blocks is %value%.

Data Source

```
SELECT count(unique(file#)) FROM v$database_block_corruption;
```

User Action

Perform a database recovery.

Missing Media File Count

Description

This metric represents the count of missing media files.

This is a database-level metric. For Oracle Real Application Clusters databases, this metric is monitored at the cluster database target level and not by member instances.

Metric Summary 8i or higher Evaluated and Collected every 15 minutes Operator > Warning Threshold - 0 Critical Threshold - Not Defined Number of missing media files is %value%.

```
SELECT count(file#) FROM v$datafile_header WHERE recover ='YES' OR error is not null;
```

User Action

You should perform a database recovery.

Recovery Area Category

Recovery Area

Description

This metric category contains the recovery area metrics.

Metrics

Recovery Area Free Space (%)

Description

This is a database-level metric. For Oracle Real Application Clusters databases, this metric is monitored at the cluster database target level and not by member instances.

This metric is evaluated by the server periodically every 15 minutes or during a file creation, whichever occurs first. It is also printed in the alert log. The Critical Threshold is set for <3% and the Warning Threshold is set for <15%. It is not user-customizable. The user is alerted the first time the alert occurs, and the alert is not cleared until the available space rises above 15%.

User Action

To free up space from the Flash Recovery Area, follow these steps:

1. Consider changing your RMAN retention policy. If you are using Data Guard, then consider changing your RMAN archivelog deletion policy.
2. Back up files to a tertiary device, such as tape using the RMAN command `BACKUP RECOVERY AREA`.
3. Add disk space and increase the `db_recovery_file_dest_size` parameter to reflect the new space.
4. Delete unnecessary files using the RMAN `DELETE` command. If an OS command was used to delete files, then use RMAN `CROSSCHECK` and `DELETE EXPIRED` commands.

Segment Advisor Recommendations Category

Segment Advisor Recommendations

Description

Oracle uses the Automatic Segment Advisor job to detect segment issues regularly within maintenance windows. It determines whether the segments have unused space that can be released. The Number of recommendations is the number of segments that have

Reclaimable Space. The recommendations come from all runs of the automatic segment advisor job and any user-scheduled segment advisor jobs.

Metrics

Number of Recommendations

Description

Oracle uses the Automatic Segment Advisor job to detect segment issues regularly within maintenance windows. It determines whether the segments have unused space that can be released. The Number of recommendations is the number of segments that have Reclaimable Space. The recommendations come from all runs of the automatic segment advisor job and any user-scheduled segment advisor jobs.

This is a database-level metric. For Oracle Real Application Clusters databases, this metric is monitored at the cluster database target level and not by member instances.

Session Suspended Category

Suspended Session

Description

This metric category contains the metrics that represent the number of resumable sessions that are suspended due to a correctable error.

Metrics

Session Suspended by Data Object Limitation

Description

This is a database-level metric. For Oracle Real Application Clusters databases, this metric is monitored at the cluster database target level and not by member instances.

This metric represents the session suspended by a data object limitation.

User Action

View the latest Automatic Database Diagnostic Monitor (ADDM) report. For a more detailed analysis, run ADDM from the Advisor Central link on the Database Home page.

Session Suspended by Quota Limitation

Description

This is a database-level metric. For Oracle Real Application Clusters databases, this metric is monitored at the cluster database target level and not by member instances.

This metric represents the session suspended by a quota limitation.

User Action

View the latest Automatic Database Diagnostic Monitor (ADDM) report. For a more detailed analysis, run ADDM from the Advisor Central link on the Database Home page.

Session Suspended by Rollback Segment Limitation

Description

This is a database-level metric. For Oracle Real Application Clusters databases, this metric is monitored at the cluster database target level and not by member instances.

This metric represents the session suspended by a rollback segment limitation.

User Action

View the latest Automatic Database Diagnostic Monitor (ADDM) report. For a more detailed analysis, run ADDM from the Advisor Central link on the Database Home page.

Session Suspended by Tablespace Limitation

Description

This is a database-level metric. For Oracle Real Application Clusters databases, this metric is monitored at the cluster database target level and not by member instances.

This metric represents the session suspended by a tablespace limitation.

User Action

View the latest Automatic Database Diagnostic Monitor (ADDM) report. For a more detailed analysis, run ADDM from the Advisor Central link on the Database Home page.

Snapshot Too Old Category

Snapshot Too Old

Description

This metric category contains the snapshot of metrics that are too old.

Metrics

Snapshot Too Old due to Rollback Segment Limit

Description

This database-level metric represents snapshots that are too old because of the rollback segment limit. This is a database-level metric. For Oracle Real Application Clusters databases, this metric is monitored at the cluster database target level and not by member instances.

User Action

View the latest Automatic Database Diagnostic Monitor (ADDM) report. For a more detailed analysis, run ADDM from the Advisor Central link on the Database Home page.

Snapshot Too Old Due To Tablespace Limit

Description

This database-level metric represents snapshots that are too old because of the tablespace limit. For Oracle Real Application Clusters databases, this metric is monitored at the cluster database target level and not by member instances.

User Action

View the latest Automatic Database Diagnostic Monitor (ADDM) report. For a more detailed analysis, run ADDM from the Advisor Central link on the Database Home page.

Streams Processes Count Category

Streams Processes Count

Description

This metric shows the total number of Streams capture processes, propagations, and apply processes at the local database. This metric also shows the number of capture processes, propagations, and apply processes that have encountered errors.

Metrics

Number of Apply Processes

Description

This metric shows the number of apply processes at the local database.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
10.1.0.x	Every 10 Minutes

Data Source

The information in this metric is in the DBA_APPLY data dictionary view.

User Action

Use this metric to determine the total number of apply processes at the local database.

Apply Processes Having Errors

Description

This metric shows the number of apply processes that have encountered errors at the local database.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
10.1.0.x	Every 10 Minutes

Data Source

The information in this metric is in the DBA_APPLY data dictionary view.

User Action

If an apply process has encountered errors, then correct the conditions that caused the errors.

Number of Capture Processes**Description**

This metric shows the number of capture processes at the local database.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
10.1.0.x	Every 10 Minutes

Data Source

The information in this metric is in the DBA_CAPTURE data dictionary view.

User Action

Use this metric to determine the total number of capture processes at the local database.

Capture Processes Having Errors**Description**

This metric shows the number of capture processes that have encountered errors at the local database.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
10.1.0.x	Every 10 Minutes

Data Source

The information in this metric is in the DBA_CAPTURE data dictionary view.

User Action

If a capture process has encountered errors, then correct the conditions that caused the errors.

Number of Propagation Jobs**Description**

This metric shows the number of propagations at the local database.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
10.1.0.x	Every 10 Minutes

Data Source

The information in this metric is in the DBA_PROPAGATION data dictionary view.

User Action

Use this metric to determine the total number of propagations at the local database.

Propagation Errors**Description**

This metric shows the number of propagations that have encountered errors at the local database.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
----------------	----------------------

10.1.0.x	Every 10 Minutes
----------	------------------

Data Source

The information in this metric is in the DBA_PROPAGATION data dictionary view.

User Action

If a propagation has encountered errors, then correct the conditions that caused the errors.

Suspended Session Category

Suspended Session

Description

This metric category contains the metrics that represent the number of resumable sessions that are suspended due to a correctable error.

Metrics

Suspended Session Count

Description

This metric represents the number of resumable sessions currently suspended in the database.

This is a database-level metric. For Oracle Real Application Clusters databases, this metric is monitored at the cluster database target level and not by member instances.

Metric Summary

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	9.0.1.x; 9.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	Not Uploaded
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	0
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined

Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	%value% session(s) are suspended.

Data Source

```
SELECT count(*) FROM v$resumable WHERE status = 'SUSPENDED' and
enabled = 'YES'
```

User Action

Query the v\$resumable view to see what the correctable errors are that are causing the suspension. The method to correct each error depends on the nature of the error.

Tablespace Allocation Category

Tablespace Allocation

Description

The metrics in this metric category check the amount of space used and the amount of space allocated to each tablespace. The used space can then be compared to the allocated space to determine how much space is unused in the tablespace. This metric is intended for reporting, rather than alerts. Historical views of unused allocated free space can help DBAs to correctly size their tablespaces, eliminating wasted space.

Metrics

Tablespace Allocated Space (MB)

Description

This is a database-level metric. For Oracle Real Application Clusters databases, this metric is monitored at the cluster database target level and not by member instances.

The allocated space of a tablespace is the sum of the current size of its data files. A portion of this allocated space is used to store data while some may be free space. If segments are added to a tablespace, or if existing segments grow, they will use the allocated free space. The allocated free space is only available to segments within the tablespace. If, over time, the segments within a tablespace are not using this free space, the allocated free space is not being used.

This metric calculates the space allocated for each tablespace. It is not intended to generate alerts. Rather it should be used in conjunction with the Allocated Space Used (MB) metric to produce a historical view of the amount of space being used and unused by each tablespace.

Data Source

Tablespace Allocated Space (MB) is calculated by looping through the tablespace's data files and totalling the size of the data files.

Tablespace Used Space (MB)

Description

This is a database-level metric. For Oracle Real Application Clusters databases, this metric is monitored at the cluster database target level and not by member instances.

The allocated space of a tablespace is the sum of the current size of its data files. Some of this allocated space is used to store data, and some of it may be free space. If segments are added to a tablespace, or if existing segments grow, they will use the allocated free space. The allocated free space is only available to segments within the tablespace. If, over time, the segments within a tablespace are not using this free space, then the allocated free space is being wasted.

This metric calculates the space used for each tablespace. It is not intended to generate alerts. Rather it should be used in conjunction with the Tablespace Allocated Space (MB) metric to produce a historical view of the amount of space being used and unused by each tablespace.

Data Source

Tablespace Used Space (MB) is $\text{Tablespace Allocated Space (MB)} - \text{Tablespace Allocated Free Space (MB)}$ where:

Tablespace Allocated Space (MB) is calculated by looping through the tablespace's data files and totaling the size of the data files.

Tablespace Allocated Free Space (MB) is calculated by looping through the tablespace's data files and totaling the size of the free space in each data file.

Tablespaces Full Category

Tablespaces Full

Description

The metrics in this metric category check for the amount of space used by each tablespace. The used space is then compared to the available free space to determine tablespace fullness. The available free space accounts for the maximum data file size as well as available disk space. This means that a tablespace will not be flagged as full if data files can extend and there is enough disk space available for them to extend.

Metrics

Tablespace Free Space (MB)

Description

This is a database-level metric. For Oracle Real Application Clusters databases, this metric is monitored at the cluster database target level and not by member instances.

As segments within a tablespace grow, the available free space decreases. If there is no longer any available free space, meaning data files reached their maximum size or there is no more disk space, then the creation of new segments or the extension of existing segments will fail.

This metric checks for the total available free space in each tablespace. This metric is intended for larger tablespaces, where the Available Space Used (%) metric is less meaningful. If the available free space falls below the size specified in the threshold arguments, then a warning or critical alert is generated.

If the version of the monitored database target is Oracle Database 10g Release 1 or later and the tablespace uses Local Extent Management, then the Oracle Database Server evaluates this metric internally every 10 minutes. Alternatively, if the version of the monitored Database target is Oracle 9i or earlier, or the tablespace uses Dictionary Extent Management, then the Oracle Management Agent tests the value of this metric every 30 minutes.

Metric Summary

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version
Evaluation and Collection Frequency
Upload Frequency
Operator
Default Warning Threshold
Default Critical Threshold
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification
Alert Text

Data Source

MaximumSize – Total Used Space where:

- TotalUsedSpace: Total used space in MB of tablespace
- MaximumSize: Maximum size (in MB) of the tablespace. The maximum size is determined by looping through the tablespace's data files, as well as additional free space on the disk that would be available for the tablespace should a data file autoextend.

User Action

Perform one of the following:

Increase the size of the tablespace by: Enabling automatic extension for one of its existing data files, manually resizing one of its existing data files, or adding a new data file.

- If the tablespace is suffering from tablespace free space fragmentation problems, consider reorganizing the entire tablespace.
- Relocate segments to another tablespace, thereby increasing the free space in this tablespace.
- Run the Segment Advisor on the tablespace.

Tablespace Space Used (%)

Description

This is a database-level metric. For Oracle Real Application Clusters databases, this metric is monitored at the cluster database target level and not by member instances.

As segments within a tablespace grow, the available free space decreases. If there is no longer any available free space, meaning data files have reached their maximum size or there is no more disk space, then the creation of new segments or the extension of existing segments will fail.

This metric checks the Available Space Used (%) for each tablespace. If the percentage of used space is greater than the values specified in the threshold arguments, then a warning or critical alert is generated.

If the version of the monitored database target is Oracle Database 10g Release 1 or later and the tablespace uses Local Extent Management, then the Oracle Database Server evaluates this metric internally every 10 minutes. Alternatively, if the version of the monitored Database target is Oracle 9i or earlier, or the tablespace uses Dictionary Extent Management, then the Oracle Management Agent tests the value of this metric every 30 minutes.

Metric Summary

The following tables show how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	8.1.7.4; 9.0.1.x; 9.2.0.x	Not Defined
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 30 Minutes	Every 30 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample	After Every Sample
Operator	>	>
Default Warning Threshold	85	85
Default Critical Threshold	97	97
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1	1

Alert Text	Tablespace [%name%] is [%value% percent] full	Not Defined
------------	---	-------------

Target Version	10.1.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every 10 Minutes
Collection Frequency	Every 30 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	85
Default Critical Threshold	97
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

$(\text{TotalUsedSpace} / \text{MaximumSize}) * 100$ where:

- TotalUsedSpace: total used space in MB of tablespace
- MaximumSize: Maximum size (in MB) of the tablespace. The maximum size is determined by looping through the tablespace's data files, as well as additional free space on the disk that would be available for the tablespace should a data file autoextend.

For additional information about the data source, refer to the fullTbsp.pl Perl script located in the sysman/admin/scripts directory.

User Action

Perform one of the following:

Increase the size of the tablespace by: Enabling automatic extension for one of its existing data files, manually resizing one of its existing data files, or adding a new data file.

- If the tablespace is suffering from tablespace free space fragmentation problems, consider reorganizing the entire tablespace.
- Relocate segments to another tablespace, thus increasing the free space in this tablespace.
- Run the Segment Advisor on the tablespace.

Tablespaces Full (dictionary managed) Category

Tablespaces Full (dictionary managed)

Description

The metrics in this metric category check for the amount of space used by each tablespace. The used space is then compared to the available free space to determine tablespace fullness. The available free space accounts for the maximum data file size as well as available disk space. This means that a tablespace will not be flagged as full if data files can extend, and there is enough disk space available for them to extend.

Metrics

Tablespace Free Space (MB) (dictionary managed)

Description

This is a database-level metric. For Oracle Real Application Clusters databases, this metric is monitored at the cluster database target level and not by member instances.

As segments within a tablespace grow, the available free space decreases. If there is no longer any available free space, meaning data files have reached their maximum size or there is no more disk space, then the creation of new segments or the extension of existing segments will fail.

This metric checks for the total available free space in each tablespace. This metric is intended for larger tablespaces, where the Available Space Used (%) metric is less meaningful. If the available free space falls below the size specified in the threshold arguments, then a warning or critical alert is generated.

If the version of the monitored database target is Oracle Database 10g Release 1 or later and the tablespace uses Local Extent Management, then the Oracle Database Server evaluates this metric internally every 10 minutes. Alternatively, if the version of the monitored Database target is Oracle 9i or earlier, or the tablespace uses Dictionary Extent Management, then the Oracle Management Agent tests the value of this metric every 30 minutes.

Data Source

MaximumSize – Total Used Space where:

- TotalUsedSpace: Total used space in MB of tablespace
- MaximumSize: Maximum size (in MB) of the tablespace. The maximum size is determined by looping through the tablespace's data files, as well as additional free space on the disk that would be available for the tablespace should a data file autoextend.

Tablespace Space Used (%) (dictionary managed)

Description

This is a database-level metric. For Oracle Real Application Clusters databases, this metric is monitored at the cluster database target level and not by member instances.

As segments within a tablespace grow, the available free space decreases. If there is no longer any available free space, meaning data files have reached their maximum size or there is no more disk space, then the creation of new segments or the extension of existing segments will fail.

This metric checks the Available Space Used (%) for each tablespace. If the percentage of used space is greater than the values specified in the threshold arguments, then a warning or critical alert is generated.

If the version of the monitored database target is Oracle Database 10g Release 1 or later and the tablespace uses Local Extent Management, then the Oracle Database Server evaluates this metric internally every 10 minutes. Alternatively, if the version of the monitored Database target is Oracle 9i or earlier, or the tablespace uses Dictionary Extent Management, then the Oracle Management Agent tests the value of this metric every 30 minutes.

Metric Summary

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 30 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	85
Default Critical Threshold	97
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	Tablespace [%name%] is [%value% percent] full

Data Source

$(\text{TotalUsedSpace} / \text{MaximumSize}) * 100$ where:

- TotalUsedSpace: Total used space in MB of tablespace
- MaximumSize: Maximum size (in MB) of the tablespace. The maximum size is determined by looping through the tablespace's data files, as well as additional free space on the disk that would be available for the tablespace should a data file autoextend.

User Action

Perform one of the following to increase the size of the tablespace:

Enable automatic extension for one of its existing data files, manually resize one of its existing data files, or add a new data file.

- If the tablespace is suffering from tablespace free space fragmentation problems, consider reorganizing the entire tablespace.
- Relocate segments to another tablespace, thereby increasing the free space in this tablespace.
- Run the Segment Advisor on the tablespace.

Tablespaces With Problem Segments Category

Tablespaces With Problem Segments

Description

The metrics in this metric category check for the following:

- The largest chunk-free space in the tablespace. If any table, index, cluster, or rollback segment within the tablespace cannot allocate one additional extent, then an alert is generated.
- Whether any of the segments in the tablespace are approaching their maximum extents. If, for any segment, the maximum number of extents minus the number of existing extents is less than 2, an alert is generated.

Only the tablespaces with problem segments are returned as results.

Metrics

Segments Approaching Maximum Extents

Description

Segments nearing the upper limit of maximum extents. This is a database-level metric. For Oracle Real Application Clusters databases, this metric is monitored at the cluster database target level and not by member instances.

Metric Summary

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
All Versions	Every 24 Hours

Data Source

The first 10 segment names approaching their MaxExtent in the tablespace.

User Action

If possible, increase the value of the segment's MAXEXTENTS storage parameter. Otherwise, rebuild the segment with a larger extent size ensuring the extents within a segment are the same size by specifying STORAGE parameters where NEXT=INITIAL and PCTINCREASE = 0.

For segments that are linearly scanned, choose an extent size that is a multiple of the number of blocks read during each multiblock read. This ensures that the Oracle multiblock read capability is used efficiently.

Segments Approaching Maximum Extents Count

Description

This is a database-level metric. For Oracle Real Application Clusters databases, this metric is monitored at the cluster database target level and not by member instances.

This metric checks for segments nearing the upper limit of the number of maximum extents. If the number of segments is greater than the values specified in the threshold arguments, a warning or critical alert is generated.

Metric Summary

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	All Versions
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 24 Hours
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	0
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	%value% segments in %name% tablespace approaching max extents.

Data Source

Number of segments for which the maximum number of extents minus the number of existing extents is less than 2.

For additional information about the data source, refer to the problemTbsp.pl Perl script located in the sysman/admin/scripts directory.

User Action

If possible, increase the value of the segment's MAXEXTENTS storage parameter. Otherwise, rebuild the segment with a larger extent size ensuring the extents within a

segment are the same size by using a locally managed tablespace. For a dictionary managed tablespace, specify STORAGE parameters where NEXT=INITIAL and PCTINCREASE = 0.

Segments Not Able to Extend

Description

This metric checks for segments that cannot allocate an additional extent.

This is a database-level metric. For Oracle Real Application Clusters databases, this metric is monitored at the cluster database target level and not by member instances.

Metric Summary

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
All Versions	Every 24 Hours

Data Source

The first 10 segment names that cannot allocate an additional extent in the tablespace.

User Action

Perform one of the following:

- Increase the size of the tablespace by enabling automatic extension for one of its existing data files, manually resizing one of its existing data files, or adding a new data file.
- If the tablespace is suffering from tablespace free space fragmentation problems, consider reorganizing the entire tablespace.

Segments Not Able to Extend Count

Description

This is a database-level metric. For Oracle Real Application Clusters databases, this metric is monitored at the cluster database target level and not by member instances.

This metric checks for segments that cannot allocate an additional extent. If the number of segments is greater than the values specified in the threshold arguments, a warning or critical alert is generated.

Metric Summary

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	All Versions

Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 24 Hours
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	0
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	%value% segments in %name% tablespace unable to extend.

Data Source

After checking for the largest chunk free space in the tablespace, this is the number of segments that cannot allocate an additional extent.

For additional information about the data source, refer to the `problemTbsp.pl` Perl script located in the `sysman/admin/scripts` directory.

User Action

Perform one of the following:

- Increase the size of the tablespace by enabling automatic extension for one of its existing data files, manually resizing one of its existing data files, or adding a new data file.
- If the tablespace is suffering from tablespace free space fragmentation problems, consider reorganizing the entire tablespace.
- Relocate segments to another tablespace, thereby increasing the free space in this tablespace.

User Block Category

User Block

Description

This metric category contains the metrics that tell to what extent, and how consistently, a given session is blocking multiple other sessions.

Metrics

Blocking Session Count

Description

This is a database-level metric. For Oracle Real Application Clusters databases, this metric is monitored at the cluster database target level and not by member instances.

This metric signifies that a database user is blocking at least one other user from performing an action, such as updating a table. An alert is generated if the number of consecutive blocking occurrences reaches the specified value. The sessions being blocked can come from different instances.

Note: The catblock.sql script needs to be run on the managed database prior to using the User Blocks test. This script creates some additional tables, view, and public synonyms that are required by the User Blocks test.

Metric Summary

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	8.1.7.4; 9.0.1.x; 9.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	Not Uploaded
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	11
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	3
Alert Text	Session %sid% blocking %value% other sessions.

Target Version	10.1.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Every 15 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	11
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	3
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

```
SELECT blocking_sid, num_blocked FROM ( SELECT blocking_sid,
SUM(num_blocked) num_blocked FROM ( SELECT l.id1, l.id2,
MAX(DECODE(l.block, 1, i.instance_name||'-'||l.sid,
2, i.instance_name||'-'||l.sid, 0 )) blocking_sid,
SUM(DECODE(l.request, 0, 0, 1 )) num_blocked FROM gv$lock l,
gv$instance i WHERE ( l.block!= 0 OR l.request > 0 ) AND l.inst_id
= i.inst_id GROUP BY l.id1, l.id2) GROUP BY blocking_sid ORDER BY
num_blocked DESC) WHERE num_blocked != 0
```

User Action

Either have the user who is blocking other users rollback the transaction, or wait until the blocking transaction has been committed.

Oracle Real Application Clusters Metrics

Oracle Real Application Clusters

Cluster

Description

This metric contains information about the Oracle Real Application Cluster (Oracle RAC).

Cluster Response

Response

Description

This metric category contains the metrics that represent the status of the cluster; that is, whether it is up or down. As long as one of the member hosts is up, the cluster is up.

Metric

Status

Description

This metric indicates the overall status of the hosts in the cluster. When all the hosts in the cluster are down, the cluster is considered unreachable.

Metric Summary

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. This metric is evaluated every minute on the Oracle Management Service side to check if all the members are down.

Target Version	All Versions
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every Minute
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	=

Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	0
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	Target is down -- all members are down.

Data Source

The calculation is based on the status of each member host. As long as one host is up, the cluster is up.

User Action

Check if the network is down or all the hosts for the cluster are shut down.

Clusterware

Clusterware

Description

The metrics in this category provide an overview of the clusterware status for this cluster, how many nodes in this cluster have problems, and the Clusterware Verification Utility output for all the nodes of this cluster. Generally, the clusterware is up if the clusterware on at least one host is up.

Metrics

Clusterware Status

Description

This metric shows the overall clusterware status for this cluster. The clusterware is up if the clusterware on at least one host is up.

Metric Summary

Target Version	10.2.0.0
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	=
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined

Default Critical Threshold	1
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	Cluserware has problems on all hosts of this cluster. %CRS_output%

Note: Although the warning threshold by default is 0, you can change this value to represent how many nodes should have problems before an alert is triggered.

Data Source

The load list is:

cluvfy comp crs -n node1, node2 ...

User Action

Search for the Clusterware Verification Utility in the Oracle Database 11g Oracle Clusterware and Oracle Real Application Clusters Administration and Deployment Guide.

Cluster Verification Output

Description

This metric shows the Clusterware Verification Utility output of clusterware for all nodes of this cluster.

Data Source

The load list is:

cluvfy comp crs -n node1, node2 ...

where node1, node2... is the node list for the cluster.

User Action

Search for the Clusterware Verification Utility in the Oracle Database 11g Oracle Clusterware and Oracle Real Application Clusters Administration and Deployment Guide.

Node(s) with Clusterware Problem

Description

This metric shows how many nodes have clusterware problems.

Data Source

The load list is:

cluvfy comp crs -n node1, node2 ...

where node1, node2... is the node list for the cluster.

Metric Summary

Target Version	All Versions
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	0
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	There are %CRS_failed_node_count% host(s) with Clusterware problems. %CRS_output%

Note: Although the warning threshold by default is 0, you can change this value to represent how many nodes have problems before an alert is triggered.

User Action

Search for the Clusterware Verification Utility in the Oracle Database 11g Oracle Clusterware and Oracle Real Application Clusters Administration and Deployment Guide.

Clusterware Alert Log

Clusterware Alert Log

Description

This metric category contains information about the clusterware alert log.

Metrics

Alert Log Name

Description

This column shows the name and full path of the Oracle Clusterware alert log.

This metric appears in Enterprise Manager Grid Control 10.2.

Metric Summary

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
----------------	----------------------

Oracle Clusterware Version 10.2	Every 5 Minutes
---------------------------------	-----------------

Clusterware Service Alert Log Error

Description

This metric collects certain error messages in the Oracle Clusterware alert log at the cluster level.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either Enterprise Manager Grid Control or Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	All Versions
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	CONTAINS
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	CRS-
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1*
Alert Text	%crsErrStack%See %alertLogName for details.

* After an alert is triggered for this metric, you must manually clear it.

For this metric, you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "Time/Line Number" object. If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "Time/Line Number" object, you can view these thresholds on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "Time/Line Number" object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Node Configuration Alert Log Error

Description

This column collects CRS-1607, 1802, 1803, 1804 and 1805 messages from the Oracle Clusterware alert log at the cluster level, and issues alerts based on the error code.

Metric Summary

This metric appears in version 10.2 of Enterprise Manager Grid Control.

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	All Versions
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	MATCH
Default Warning Threshold	CRS-180(2 3 4 5)
Default Critical Threshold	CRS-1607
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1*
Alert Text	%nodeErrStack%See %alertLogName for details.

* After an alert is triggered for this metric, you must manually clear it.

For this metric, you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "Time/Line Number" object. If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "Time/Line Number" object, these thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "Time/Line Number" object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

OCR Alert Log Error

Description

This column collects CRS-1001, 1002, 1003, 1004, 1005, 1006, 1007, 1008, 1010 and 1011 messages from Oracle Clusterware alert log at the cluster level and issue alerts based on the error code.

Metric Summary

This metric appears in version 10.2 of Enterprise Manager Grid Control.

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	All Versions
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample

Operator	MATCH
Default Warning Threshold	CRS-100(1 2 3 4 5 7)
Default Critical Threshold	CRS-(1006 1008 1010 1011)
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1*
Alert Text	%ocrErrStack%See %alertLogName for details.

* After an alert is triggered for this metric, you must manually clear it.

For this metric, you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "Time/Line Number" object. If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "Time/Line Number" object, these thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "Time/Line Number" object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Voting Disk Alert Log Error

Description

This column collects CRS-1607, 1802, 1803, 1804 and 1805 messages from the Oracle Clusterware alert log at the cluster level, and issues alerts based on the error code.

Metric Summary

This metric appears in version 10.2 of Enterprise Manager Grid Control.

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	All Versions
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	MATCH
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	CRS-160(4 5 6)
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1*
Alert Text	%votingErrStack%See %alertLogName for details.

* After an alert is triggered for this metric, you must manually clear it.

For this metric, you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "Time/Line Number" object. If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "Time/Line Number" object, these thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

"Time/Line Number" object, these thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "Time/Line Number" object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Private Interconnect

Private Interconnect

Description

This metric category contains information about private interconnect across all Cluster interconnects.

Metric

Private Interconnect Transfer Rate (MB/Sec)

Description

This metric contains information about the total private interconnect transfer rate (MB/Sec) across all Cluster Interconnects.

Metric Summary

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	Target Metadata Version 4.0, (Cluster version 10gR2 and above)
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	5 min
Upload Frequency	5 min
Operator	None
Default Warning Threshold	None
Default Critical Threshold	None
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	None
Alert Text	None

Data Source

This is a Repository metric.

Oracle Ultra Search Metrics

Ultra Search

Description

This represents an Oracle Ultra Search database repository.

Ultra Search Crawler Status Category

Ultra Search Crawler Status

Description

This represents schedule status.

Metrics

Instance Name

Description

This represents the Ultra Search instance name.

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
All Versions	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

User Action

Schedule Finish Time

Description

This means that the time schedule is finished.

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
All Versions	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

User Action

Schedule Frequency

Description

This represents how often the crawler will be invoked to collect data.
 The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
All Versions	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

User Action

Schedule Name

Description

This represents the schedule name.
 The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
All Versions	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

User Action

Schedule State

Description

This represents schedule status.

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	All Versions
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 15 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	CONTAINS
Default Warning Threshold	FINISHED
Default Critical Threshold	FAILED
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	Crawler status is %value%

Specifying Multiple Thresholds

For this metric, you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "Schedule ID" object.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "Schedule ID" object, then those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "Schedule ID" object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

User Action

Response Category

Response

Description

This represents the Oracle Ultra Search repository up/down status.

Metrics

Status

Description

This represents the Oracle Ultra Search repository up/down status.

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	All Versions
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	=
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	0
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	Ultra Search is down

Data Source

User Action